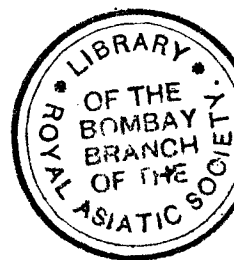


Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1739-1740

Volume XI



— 1740

Bx. a. 42

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1934

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

THIS volume is a literal copy of the eleventh of the series "Tellicherry Consultations" which contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1739-40.

The original manuscript volume is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
16th January 1934.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS

1739-1740

(Volume No. XI)

— AUGUST 1739 —

Diary and Consultations of the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry containing their Transactions in the Service of the Honble United English East India Company Commencing August the 1st. 1739 and Ending July the 31st. 1740.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

WEDNES-
DAY,
1st.

THE Treasury Account for last month being now laid before the Board and upon inspection the Ballance specified therein agreeing with the severall Species actually remaining in our Treasury IT IS ORDERED to be passed & Entered after this Consultation.

Treasury
Account for
July Passed.

In our Letter to the Presidency of the 27th. of May last, at the request of Mr. James Verelst we wrote for his having their leave to go up thither by such proper Conveyance as might offer after the rains which we presume may be granted him, and he being now Storekeeper the leaving which Office suddenly may possible be attended with some inconveniences IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that he delivers over to Mr. William West the charge of that Office, they jointly issuing out the necessary Stores till the Store Books are Ballanced and when they are perused and approved of by the Board the remains must be signed by them both.

Mr. William
West
appointed
Storek^r.

ORDERED that Mr. Thomas Byfeld takes upon him the Office of Secreatary & that Mr. William West now delivers over to him all Books Papers and Olas that are under his charge.

Mr. Tho^s.
Byfeld
Secretary.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

JA^S. VERELST.

W. WEST

AUGUST 1739

	Rupees	Dr.	Rupees qr. raes	PER CONTRA	Cr.	Rupees qr. raes
1739						
July 1st.				July 10th.		
4	To Balance brought from the month of June		70352 2 47	By Account Salary for the amot. of that Bill due to the Honble. Companys Covenanted Servants as particularizd therein	919 1 33	
	To Domingos Rodrigues on Account Rice purchased for the Presidency his balance of that Account received		3263 3 40	By Board Wages being for 1/2 a Years Table linen & China Ware	75 — —	
[11]	To Manocell Rodrigues on Accot. Rents and Revenues for the Ballance of his Account for the Year fans. 4656 7 at 5 3/4 Rup. ...		931 1 15	By Domingo Rodrigues on Account Pepper Can. md. for 2 15 of weighed into the Honble. Companys Warehouse in the months of Febr. and March @ 86 Rups. 3/4 Candy is Rups.	236 2 —	
26	To Pedro Rodrigues on Accot. the Revenues of Durmapatam Fans. 7113 11 at 5 fans. 3/4 Rupee		1422 2 95	By Charges of Merchandize for Freight of the Munchua belongs. to Domingo Rodrigues that carried Rice To Anjengo in the month of February not being demanded before is. By William West Paymaster	241 — 70	
31	To Rents and Revenues for the Excise of 53 1/4 Hogsheads Goa Arrack retailed from August last @ 5 Rups. 3/4 Hogshead		266 1 —		5000 — —	
	To Goa Arrack & Batavia being 10 Hogsheads of the former sold in this and last month at 25 Rupees 3/4 Hogshead		250 — —			
	To Ghee 10 md. sold in this month at 5 — 80 3/4 md.		52 — —	By Ballance carried to the month of August...	6472 3 79	
	To Rice Penany 15 Bales 10 Dungoys sold in this & last month @ 7 fans. 2 1/4 vis 3/4 Bale is fans. 109 14					
	To Ditto of sorts 3917 1/2 Bales sold for time at different prices as 3/4 Account Sale amounting to		6793 3 30			
	To James Verelst Storekeeper for the amount of Stores sold by him in May, June & July Fanams 1480 11		296 — 55			
			83628 2 82			
		Rupees			Rupees	

— AUGUST 1739 —

THURS-
DAY 2^D.Private
Advices
from Fort
St. George

THIS day the Chief by private advices from Fort St. George is informed of the safe arrival there of our Hon^{ble}. Masters Ships Duke of Lorrain and Shaftsbury, but the Crew of the former in a very sickly condition.

MONDAY
6TH.Twenty
Caliquilone
Moors
Ordered
[to] Agar.

RECEIVING information of the Death of Chattoo Chitty who stands considerably indebted to the Hon^{ble}. Company on his Contract for Pepper and as Prince Ockoo having some months past shown his inclinations to plunder that Family at Agar, Twenty Caliquilone Moors are immediatly Ordered thither for their protection, and Domingo Rodregues our late Linguister being at Cannanore he is now wrote to for his makeing due enquiry into the Circumstances of the Family.

MONDAY
6TH.Ten Small
Arms
deliver'd to
Maycarra
Nayr, &c.

MAYCARRA Nayr who has the Command of some Nayrs in our District having requested that Ten small Arms be deliver'd him for which he will be accountable, and furnish as many of his Nairs with them who with himself and thirty more at all calls are to be at the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service whenever they shall be so commanded by us without any other charge than four Measures of Rice and one sixteenth part of a fanam $\frac{3}{4}$ Diem when they are upon Duty. which request is now complied with.

WEDNES-
DAY
8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

Paymasters
&c.
Accounts
for July
Passed.

EXAMINED and Passed the following Accounts as Entered after this Consultation Viz^t. The General Paymaster his Account of Disbursments for the month of July. Also the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts and Issues for said month; with the latters Account Sale for the months of May June and July, Likewise the Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon^{ble}. Companys Warehouse last month.

Munchua
taken from
the Canarees
Agreed
to be put up
to Sale.

ORDERED that the small Munchua taken from the Cannarees by the Neptun^{es}. Prize Grab be putt up at Publick Sale and that the Linguister gives proper notice thereof.

Instructions
from the
President
&c.
touching
the
Building
a New
Banksall
taken into
Consider-
ation.

Taking into Consideration that part of the Instructions left us by the Hon^{ble}. Stephen Law Esq^r. & Charles Rigby Esq^r. relating to the building a new Banksall within the Limitt Wall which they judged absolutely necessary for containing the Hon^{ble}. Companys Effects in safety, what room we have now not being near sufficient without lodging them in Cajan Houses which from the many accidents that has happened is found to be extream hazardous and as the Hon^{ble}. Company seem determined to land here a Quantity of Tea, which with their repeated Orders for providing a double Stock of Pepper (whence we must have one Years Crop always in Warehouse) such building is now become more necessary than formerly and according to the best of our judgments ought to contain Two thousand Candys.

As it must be situated near the Fort, & between it and the Sea it is necessary that it be so low as the Guns can play into the road, whence it will not admit of a roof, and therefore ought to be covered with Tarrass, which will require very large Beams if it is not built narrow, all which being duely Considered RESOLVED that the said intended Warehouses be built of the following Dimensions Viz^t.

It's
Dimensions.

Long One hundred and eighteen foot from outside to ouside.
Broad Twenty two foot ... Ditto ... Ditto.
Heigh Twelve foot from the Floor.
Thickness of the Wall two foot from the foundation.

— AUGUST 1739 —

That for the Conveniency of stowing away other Goods than Pepper which may require being kept separate, that it be divided into four rooms the Two end ones to be Twenty four foot long and Eighteen foot Broad in the clear and the two middle ones Thirty foot long and Broad Eighteen foot in the clear with Three partition Walls of Two foot each in Breadth.

The present Season of the Year being the most proper to commence any building ORDERED that suitable provisions of Stones Lime and Timber be immediatly provided at the most cheapest rates & that the work as soon as possible be begun. Reso-
The cost of the whole according to the best Computation we are able to make lution.
will amount to something more than thirty thousand Fanams.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS IN
THE MONTH OF JULY 1739 VIZ^T.

							Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	22149	14
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	586	11
Hospital Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1382	12
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1600	—
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	343	5
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	297	4
Firewood	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	9
Rice	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	—
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	267	5
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	448	7
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecant	...	...	...	...	...	...	1110	12
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Aycotta	...	...	...	...	...	...	1168	2
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	...	...	...	...	...	...	4231	3
							Fanams	34612 4

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF MAY, JUNE & JULY 1739 VIZ^T.

							Fanams	vis	
	Yds.								Storekeepers Account Sale for 3 months.
Broad Cloth	76 $\frac{1}{4}$	Viz ^T .							
12 $\frac{1}{4}$ Yds. Scarlet	...	...	...	...	357	1 $\frac{1}{2}$			
6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yds. Blue	...	...	...	...	59	—			
54 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yds. French Green	...	...	...	...	463	4			
3 Yds. Medleys	...	...	...	...	96	—			
							975	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Perpetts 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ Yds.	...	...	...	...			18	12	
lb									
Iron Europe 172	...	...	...	...			86	—	
lb									
Gun Powder 12 Europe fine	...	...	...	...			14	4	
Garrison Stores Viz ^T .									
Hollonds Duck 5 Yards...	...	...	...	...	22	8			
lb									
Nails of sorts 11	...	...	...	...	16	8			
Carried Over	...				39	—	1094	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	

AUGUST 1739

						Fanams Vis	
Brought Over						1094	5½
Europe Twine 4½ lb	...	...	...	...	39	—	
Brass Plate 15½ lb	...	...	...	...	6	12	
Copper Plate 1¼ lb	...	...	...	...	77	8	
Tinn 2 lb	...	...	...	...	6	4	
Chest Locks 1	...	...	...	...	4	—	
Hartall ¾ lb	...	...	...	...	8	8	
Lether 2 Cowhides	...	...	...	...	—	12	
Rattans 4 Bundles	...	...	...	...	20	—	
Pitch 32 lb	...	...	...	...	40	—	
Grapnails 1	...	...	...	...	12	6	
Padlocks 2	...	...	...	...	84	—	
						6	—
						305	2
lb							
Lead 162½	...	...	...	...	...	81	4
						Fanams	1480 11½

TELLICHERRY
JULY THE 31ST. 1739.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. JAMES VERELST
Storek^r.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDERMENTION'D PERSONS IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1739 VIZ^T.

								Cans. md.	
The Quantity of Pepper rece'd into Warehouse.	By Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	7
	Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	13
	Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1
	Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	4
	Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	18
								Candys	59 3

THURS
DAY,
9TH.
Letter from
Anjengo.
RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 24th. Ultimo inclosing an Indent of Plank for Gun Carriages to be sent them by such Country Vessels as may be bound that way. Copy of which Indent is this day sent to our Linguister at Callicutt with Orders to provide it with all convenient speed. They write us that the Rice sent them from hence[11] February last was not all disposed of : when it was they would send us the Account Sale of it.

SATURDAY
11
DOMINGO RODREGUES returned this day from Cannanore and gives the following Account of the Circumstances of the Family of the late Chatoo Chitt[y].

That the Lands Verges Houses Joys and Effects now in their possession may amount in Value to about Sixty thousand Rupees and Debts that are esteemed good to near Forty thousand and that it is well known the Deceased was not indebted except trifling Sums to any but the Hon^{ble}. Company. The Heirs wrote by him that as soon as the usual Ceremonies on this occasion were over they would come hither and adjust their Accounts which should be fully discharged.

THEIR Debt on Account of their Contract for Pepper amounting to Rupees Eleven thousand two hundred forty two and two quarters, for a transferr made by the Prince Rupees Four thousand one hundred thirty two, three quarters and

— AUGUST 1739 —

sixty raes, and for Rice sold him two hundred six Rupees one quarter and thirty raes, which last two Sums were to be deliver'd in Pepper, all which amounts to Rupees Fifteen thousand five hundred eighty one two quarters and ninety raes.

The Deceased was by much the most considerable Merchant of any other in this Country and for many Years past contracted for the largest Quantity of Pepper which he allways punctually complied with 'till within these two Years past when the Wars with the Cannarees so ill effected that part of the Country he lives in as occasioned his being in the Hon^{ble}. Companys Debt as abovementioned but from the Circumstances we learn from all hands it is not to be doubted but the Heirs can and will discharge it tho' we have reason to apprehend they cannot this Season comply with the Deceased's last Contract for Pepper which in such case will lessen the Quantity we expected to have in readiness for the Homeward bound Ships in December near two hundred Candys.

Remarks
relating
thereto.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

WEDNES-
DAY.
15TH.

OUR Linguister at Callicutt having wrote us that he wants Two thousand Rupees to provide such Timber as we have Ordered for Bombay and the Service here, Mr. Wake proposes his appropriating that Sum which he now has of his in his hands to the Hon^{ble}. Companys use, and to receive the like Sum out of our Treasury when he advise us that he has actually received to that amount in the same Specie which is AGREED TO.

Remittance
made [our]
Callicutt
Linqr.

THE Weather being pretty fair it is likewise proposed to send him one thousand Rupees by Domingos Rodregues now going thither, to enable him to comply with the Indent for Plank for Anjengo according to our Orders of the 9th. Instant which is also AGREED TO and that a Letter be now wrote him advising him of the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

THE Munchua taken notice of under the 8th. Instant is now putt up to Publick Sale & Manoel Rodregues appearing to be the highest bidder the Munchua is deliver'd him for Eighty five Rupees and the amount received into the Treasury. It was a sowed Boat and very much out of repair.

DITTO DIE
Munchua
taken
[from] the
Canarees
sold.

RECEIVED an Ola from the present Heirs of the late Chattoo Chitty advising of the Death of him that was the Principal Heir two days past but that it would not create any disorders in the family as they were to inherit that part of the Estate which belonged to him, and that they would come and adjust their Accounts as soon as their Cerimonies were over.

SUNDAY
19TH.

[Ola] from
the Heirs
[of] Chato
Chitty.

ARRIVED Mr. Richard Murray Surgeon from Battecolay about Thirty five Leagues to the No. ward of this place where he was cast away in a Small French Ship in the beginning of June and who was formerly Surgeon of a Danes Ship to Madagascar where he & the Supracargo Mr. Charles Barrington with some others were left.

MONDAY
20TH.

This morning arrived a large Ship at Mihie called the Prince, D' Conta Capt. Salle from France as in the afternoon did a small one called the Sierva Capt. Bachelie frô Mosambique both belong. to the French Comp^a. & bound to Pondicherry.

MONDAY
20TH.

— AUGUST 1739 —

FRIDAY
24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
 WILLIAM WEST.

Mr. Richard
Murray
Examin'd.

THE occasion of this Meeting is to Examine Mr. Richard Murray Surgeon a Subject of Great Britain who arrived on the 20th. Instant and acknowledges to have come out in Forreign Service. having fully Interrogated him the substance of his Answers and such Circumstances as he can recollect are contained in the following Narrative of him the said Richard Murray and are as follows Viz^t.

That he the said Richard Murray in April 1737 was invited by Mr. Charles Barrington to Copenhagen & there by him entertained as Surgeon of a Ship about to proceed to Maddagascar a Slaveing. That the said Barrington there contracted with the Danish West India Company to provide them with a Certain Number of Slaves and for that purpose freighted one of their Ships called the Grewinde Laurwigen of Sixteen Guns Thirty six Danish Seamen and sundry other Officers and Seamen as hereafter mentioned, and procured the King of Denmarks Pass wherein the Direction of the Voyage & management of the Cargo was set forth to be lodged in the said Mr. Barrington & the Command of the Ship in Jacob Nicholas Houlste.

Jacob Nicholas Houlste—Capt.	} Danes.
Johannes Hanson 1 st . mate	
—Summers 2 ^d . Mate	
—Brown Purser	
Andrew Anderson Assist. Supracargo.	} English.
Ninian Brice ... Mate.	
Andrew Mitchelson ... D ^o .	
Richard Murray ... Surgeon.	
Robert Montgomery. } D ^{os} . Mates.	
James Grier.	

That on the 5th. of June following they Sailed from Copenhagen and on the 16th. of January 1737/8 arrived at Youngola on the Island of Maddagascar from whence after having traded for six Weeks by reason of a rebellion in that Kingdom they Sailed for new Massalege, at which place the small Pox raging in a Terrible manner, they built a House or Factory on the shore, about the distance of a mile from the Ship after which Mr. Barrington went to the Kings Town to provide the remainder of his Cargo, when the Captain who had broke through all Mr. Barringtons Orders theretofore, took this opportunity to gain his Ships Company to his side by telling them sundry frivolous Storys and perswading them that Mr. Barrington delayed his time, upon which he the Captain sent some armed Men a Shore, and brought one Leith and the abovementioned Richard Murray Prisoners and proposed Sailing to them, which they not agreeing to in so Piratical a manner, after having Shipt of what part of the Cargo he could he permitted them to return a Shore, promising to stay for them till such time as they had acquainted Mr. Barrington, who was then about three days Journey in Land, with what was done. On hearing of which Mr. Barrington judged it unsafe to go on board till the Captain had made him some reperation for this Piratical proceeding which he altogether refused, and weigh'd Anchor, and Sailed the 2^d. June 1738 leaving the said Mr. Barrington, Walter Leith, James Grier, the said Murray, & three Danish Servants behind, who thereupon proposed fitting out a Small Country Vessell to follow them to Mosambique (whither they intended to proceed with the Ship) in hopes of there having them brought to justice, but Mr. Barrington, Walter Leith, & two of the Danes Servants dying, their designs were crossed, and the Survivors obliged to remain nine months at Massalege during which time they received a Letter from Andrew Mitchelson, on board of said Danes Ship adviseing them that he Mitchelson, Ninian Brice, & Robert Montgomery had informed the Governour of Mosambique where they then

— AUGUST 1739 —

were of the Captains Transactions to which he gave no attention but suffered the Captain to sell his Cargo there which consisted of small Arms, Ammunition and some Coarse Piece Goods.

That about this time the Subtil a small French Ship from Mascareen commanded by Mons^r. Champloret arrived at Massalege, on which the said Richard Murray, James Grier, & a Danish Servant all that remained alive of those left behind took their Passage for Pondicherry in order to repair to Fort St^t. George, and in the beginning of April last they left new Massalege but by Stress of Weather on the 6th. of June they were forced ashore at Battacolai on the Carnatick Coast, where all perished excepting three French Sailors, the said Murray, & two Slaves, who gott a Shore without saving a thing belonging to them, or the Cargo of the Ship which consisted of Rice & Slaves, THAT he the said Murray being greatly fatigued and much out of Order was obliged to stay some time at Barcelore for his recovery, after which he proceeded hither where he Arrived the 20th. of August.

ORDERED that this Declaration be copyed and signed by the said Richard Murray who being destitu[t]e of mony and cloths and all other necessities of life it is AGREED that he be decently supported at the Expençe of the Hon^{ble}. Com- Resolution.
pany till we can send him up to the Presidency.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

JAS. VERELST.

W. WEST.

N.B. Mr. Murray has not heard any thing of our Hon^{ble}. Masters unfortunate Ship Sussex nor did he hear of any Europeans being upon the Island of Madagascar from the time of his arrival upon that Island untill he came from thence.

WE having for some days past been informed that the French had entered into a dispute with the four Nombiers and had engaged Cunhi Nair in it, which by the Articles Agreed upon between the Gentlemen of Mihie and this place in Feb^{ry}. 1727/8 which were afterwards confirmed by their Superiours, they ought not to do. wherefore the Chief this morning dispatched a Letter to the Directore of Mihie under yesterdays date in the Portuguese language (they not having any Person that can read English) to the following purport Viz^t.—"I am informed that "Cunhi Nair having some differences with the Nombiers he intends to commit Hosti- SUNDAY 26th.
French of Mihie break the Articles of Agreement entered into. Letter to ye. Directore.
"lities against them, but I suppose it cannot be about any matter of consequence "because doubtless you would duely advise us of it conformable to the Agreements "made between these Settlements in respect to him".

The same day he wrote an Answer in substance as follows Viz^t.

That about a month & an half past Boyanore intended to declare War against the Nombiers for some Insolences they had Committed against him which he had prevented with intentions to accomodate those differences, and had requested of the Nombiers several times to come to him for that purpose but they dispised his request and took a Hill belonging to Cunhi Nair & to prevent their being Masters of others he had fortified another from whence he was committg. Hostilities against the Nombiers as was Boyanores Nayrs likewise. The reason of his not advising us of these differences, he says was because he did not suppose but they would quickly be ended, if not, he hopes we will assist Cunhi Nair according to the Agreement made between these Settlements but if Mr. Wake could think of any method to make up these differences he desires they may be communicated to him. Answer

— AUGUST 1739 —

MONDAY
27TH.

Letter
to the
Directors
of Mihie.

DITTO
DIE
Letter
from Bbay
& Packet
for Anjengo
Via
Callicutt.

THE Chief wrote Mons^r. Derois that as the reasons given by others for the occasion of these differences were not conformable to his, We should hear what the Nombiers who were coming hither had to say when he would advise him accordingly.

By a Small Boat Express from Callicutt we received a Letter from the Hon^{ble}. President and Council of Bombay with one for the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which were forwarded to us by Mr. Anthony Upton Supracargo of Ship Shawallum, at an Anchor in that road and bound to Malacca.

MONDAY
27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^a. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

Letter
from Bbay
perused.

OPENED the Packet and read the General Letters from the President and Council of Bombay received this day dated the 10th. & 16th. Instant. In which is acknowledg'd the receipt of ours of the 9th. April by the Neptunes Prize Grab and 27th. May by Pattamar with all Accounts and Papers sent by that Conveyance. They are pleas'd to approve of our Management with Ragonat and hope that as the King of Bednure is Dead we may be able to conclude matters with the Cannarees on the footing of the Peace made with Surapaya, also of our releasing the Munchua seized by our round Munchua on the 3^d. April and of appointing the Son of Domingo Rodregues Linguister. ORDERED us to send up the Poon Masts by the first Europe Ship being much wanted, also the Lances & Spunge Staffs formerly Indented for with Fifty maunds of Candles.

Sent us Copys of sundry Paragraphs of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Commands ¶ Prince William and Haeslingfield requiring our special attention to that of the 37th. rec^d. ¶ the latter. Also the Paragraph of their Letter ¶ Harrington relating to the Issuing Passes with the form of a Certificate.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
JA^s. VERELST.
W. WEST.

TUESDAY
28TH.

Letter To
Anjengo.

DITTO DIE
Mons^r.
Moreau
arrives with
a Letter
from the
Directors
of Mihie.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo with the Packet received yesterday for them advising of the receipt of their Letter of the 24th. July and of our having Ordered the Timber for Gun Carriages to be provided conformable to their Indent.

CAME hither Mons^r. Moreau one of the French Council at Mihie with a Letter to Mr. Wake from his Chief in which he writes that he admires much at our not giving Credit to what he writes rather than to Vulgar reports & that Mons^r. Moreau will give Mr. Wake a full account of their proceedings in respect to the present disputes.

Confer'd
with.

Mons^r. Moreau in discourse with Mr. Wake upon the Subject of the Embroils of the French with the Nombiers took notice of their Insolence in not shewing due respect and regard to Mons^r. Derois's good Offices for accomodating the disputes which had arose from the injuries some people of Boyanores had received from the Nombiers on their Frontiers, such as their having some time past abused

— AUGUST 1739 —

a Moor and taken some mony from him laying claim to some Coconut Gardens and hindering the Renters from Gathering the produce & that they had committed abuses of the like kind upon People belonging to Cunhi Nayr. That the Nombiers had fortified the Hill of Chembera which belonged to Cunhi Nayr, and also Poiterra which was neuter, but so near to their Fort of Carlay as for the security of it and to prevent them from carrying on their Fortification thereon they had been obliged to secure the Hill of Beria which Cunhi Nayr by their Order, had assisted them with Nayrs to secure.

Mr. Wake reply'd to Mons^r. Moreau that disputes of this kind ever subsisted between these petty Governments that lay Contiguous, & he presumed the better way on such occasions was to give the Prince to whom they are Tributary the trouble of deciding them for they were never better pleased than when they could engage the Europeans in their Warrs which gave them the opportunity of easing their own Expence and loading the Europeans with the Major part if not the whole of it. The Hill of Chembera did not belong to Cunhi Nayr, nor was Poiterra neuter but both belonged to the Nombiers. nor ought we to suffer Cunhi Nayr to engage in a Warr with his Neighbours as fully appears by the Agreement made between The Gentlemen of Mihie and Tellicherry in the Year 1727/8 wherefore Mons^r. Derois engaging Cunhi Nayr in the present Contest was a Breach of that Agreement which if not strictly adhered to the monstrous price of Pepper would still be kept up to the benefit of the Malabars though to the great prejudice of both Companys. upon the whole, he expected the four Nombiers here this Night when he would enquire into the greivances complained of and use his best endeavours with them to come to reasonable Terms of accomodation, the accomplishing of which he believed would very much conduce to the mutual benefit of both Companys but whatever his Success was it should immediatly be communicated to Mons^r. Derois.

This afternoon Mons^r. Moreau returned to Mihie by whom the Chief wrote a Short Letter to Mons^r. Derois in which he took notice that we should sincerely observe the Agreement made between these two Establishments in 1727/8 and beg'd leave to refer him to Mons^r. Moreau for what discourse had passed between us.

A Messenger arrived from the Cannaree Government with Letters for the Chief from Paramissora the first Minister of the new King of Bednure Surapaya General of his Forces in Malabar and Governour of Mangalore and from Subesenoy Renter of all his Sea Port Customs. The Letters were much to the same purport, that from Paramissora was as follows Viz^t.

returns to
Mihie with
a Letter
to the
Directore.

WEDNES-
DAY
29TH.

Canaree
Messengr.
arrives with
Lett^{rs}. to
the Chief
from
Paramissora
Surapaya
and
Subesenoy.

That the new King had given the Government of Mangalore to Surapaya and also the Command of his Army in this Country with a Power to adjust all the late differences between the Hon^{ble}. Company and that Government and to conclude a Peace upon the same foundation as Surapaya before had done in the year 1736/7 in which Subesenoy was to assist him. he requested we would send a Companys Servant to Mangalore for this purpose and when all things were adjusted, to advise him when he would send the Kings conformation. That the King was very desirous of being in the same good friendship with the Hon^{ble}. Company as had formerly subsisted between them and his Ancestors, concluding with Compliments.

Substance
of Para-
missora's
Letter

Surapaya requested that we would send Pedro Rangel to him so soon as he came to Mangalore which would be very shortly, when he should set out for Madday where he desir'd the Chief would meet him, when we might be assured all affairs should be settled to our entire satisfaction.

Surapaya's

— AUGUST 1739 —

& Subesenoy mentioned his shewing the Letter wrote him on the 31st. July to those of the Government who were very glad to find we were willing to accomodate the late differences.

Paramissora and Surapaya sent the Chief a Present of a small value.

DITTO DIE THIS Evening the four Nombiers came hither but being late they desir'd to go to a Pagoda which is at a small distance and to return to morrow.

DITTO DIE THE Chief reced a Letter from Mons^r. Derois wherein he recites what Mr. Moreau related here on the 28th. Instant as entered under that date, and adds as follows Viz^t.

That nothing in their proceedings was Contrary to the Agreement made between these Establishments in the Year 1727/8 that Mr. Wakes supposing he may have been misinformed is no reason for his not securing the Posts under his Government he acknowledges it to be true that Cunhi Nayr is entered into a league with Boyanore, but that neither of them Commenced Hostilities, wherefore he intended to oblige the Nombiers to come to an Agreement till when it was not of Consequence to write further about them. The whole fault he alledges to be owing to the Nombiers, who had the insolence yesterday to descend from the Hill of Poiterra with Two thousand Men and make an Attack, wherefore he permitted Boyanore to pass the River and says "See Sir where your Interest is affected in respect to "the above Agreement and take such measures as you think proper as I shall do.

He adds that it now appears to him that the Nombiers are more irritated against Cunhi Nayr than Boyanore, and as the former was the weakest he should not want the Protection of their Company, and that we might now see what we are to do on our Parts in favour of Cunhi Nayr. And as the preservation of tranquility in these places are for the Interest of both Companys he should be obliged if Mr. Wake could find out proper methods for obtaining it—Concludes with observing that he did not advise him what was the result of the Nombiers Visit which were to come here last Night.

THURS- DAY 30TH. RECEIVED a Letter from the President & Council of Fort St. George dated the 2^d. August wherein they acknowledge the receipt of our Letters of the 27th. May and 29th. June accompanying our Packetts for the Presidency which were forwarded a few days after they were received. The last Packet was opened by Persons the Pattamars met on the road who robbed them (as they say) of thirty Rupees for the future they desir'd our Packets might be made up in smaller Parcels for the better conveniency of Carriage, the Shroffs having complained that the two last were very bulky. Rec^d. a Letter for the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors which they desired might be forwarded by the first Ship bound home from hence. They were likewise pleased to advise us of the safe arrival there of our Hon^{ble}. Masters Ships Normanton Grantham and Somerset.

THURS- DAY 30TH. MONS^r. DEROIS in his Letter to Mr. Wake received last Night reciting what Mons^r. Moreau had related here in respect to the Hill of Chamberah's belonging to Cunhi Nair &c^a. he wrote him as follows Viz^t.

Letter from the Directors of Mihie.
Answer.

That Chamberah by all Accounts of such as were neuter in the Present disputes, belonged to the Nombiers, and that they had fortified it many Years past and was well informed that they or Cunhi Nair had taken possession of the Hill of Beira before the Nombiers began to Fortify Poiterra in their own defence. and was also informed that his complaint of the Nombiers Insolence in making an Attack was occasioned by his and Cunhi Nairs attempting to take their Hill of Poiterra.

But if we give attention to all what the Nairs or Nombiers alledge we must be continually molested who will assert any thing to embroil us so they can find their conveniencys thereby for which reason it must much concern us to consider well before we take parts in their disputes.

— AUGUST 1739 —

As I am as desirous of a perfect Tranquility in your Company's Affairs as I am in respect to those of our own, I permitted the four Nombiers to come hither where they did not arrive till last night with whom this day I shall use my best endeavours to bring them to a reasonable conclusion of these unhappy disturbances, when I will immediatly inform you of what passes between us.

THE Nombiers being returned hither from a pagoda they gave the Chief the following Account of the present differences subsisting between them & the French, Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr.

THURSDAY
30TH.
Nombiers
arrive.

That one Palatche a Nair in the pay of the French being indebted to them for some Years Rent of a P^s. of Land at the rate of Ten fanams $\frac{2}{3}$ Annum they impeded him from receiving the benifit of it till he should pay them, the manner of which impediment is tying a small bough to the body of another Tree which the French pull'd down and protected him in reaping the produce of the ground contrary to the usage and Custom of the Country—after which Mr. Derois sent some of Cunhi Nairs People to cut down the Trees & bushes about the Hill of Beira. upon this the Nombiers complained to him who told them he should desist, but still continued clearing the Hill, and when they complained again he would not give them any Answer. then the Nombiers complained to Cunhi Nayr who reply'd that it was not by his Orders but by those of Mr. Derois, who now began to pass Gunns &c^a. Warlike Stores over the River when the Nombiers being apprehensive of being attacked they began to repair their old Fort upon the Hill of Chemberah, and the next Night the French fortyfied the Hill of Beira which they had been before clearing and placed Guns upon it; upon which the Nombiers thought it high time to secure themselves upon the Hill of Poiterra. On the 28th. Instant the French with Boyanores Nayrs and those of Cunhi Nair attack'd Poiterra (which is the Insolent Attack Mons^r. Derois in his Letter of Yesterday says the Nombiers made) but were obliged to retire.

Their
relation
of their
disputes
with the
French &c^a.

They declare they do not know any reason why the French and Cunhi Nayr makes War upon them and that Boyanore has wrote them that he has no occasion to make War upon them and that he sends his Nayrs only because the French order'd him to do so.

This was the whole of what the Nombiers related, the purport of which Mr. Wake wrote Mons^r. Derois under this date, adding that he did not give entire Credit to all they said as he supposed he did not to the reports of Cunhi Nayr and Boyanore, but it appeared to him that Peace was most consistant with the Commerce of both Company's and if Mons^r. Derois thought proper to send any of his and Cunhi Nayrs People hither to confront what the Nombiers alledged he would detain them till they came.

Letter
to the
Directore
of Mihie.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mons^r. Derois acknowledging the receipt of both the Preceeding Letters wherein he says that Mr. Wake may excuse him from not answering the first because he gave no Credit to what he wrote; and in respect to the other wherein is mentioned the detaining the Nombiers till he advised whither he thought proper or not to send hither any of his People and Cunhi Nayrs to confute the Alegations of the Nombiers, he refers to an Answer which he says he gave those Insolents yesterday and adds that it is true he desired Mr. Wake to use means to procure a Peace but he did not chuse him to be Judge.

FRIDAY
31ST.
Answer.

— AUGUST 1739 —

FRIDAY
31st.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

Mr. James
Verelst
brings in
the Store
Books.

Mr. James Verelst now brings in the Store Books for last Year Ballanced with an Inventory of the remains Signed by him and Mr. William West and the latter is now ORDERED to take sole charge of the Office of Storekeeper for the discharge of which he has now Instructions deliver'd him.

An Increase
of several
Articles set
forth.

The several remains having been counted at the end of last month there appears an Increase in several Articles under the head of Garrison Stores amounting to Fanams Three thousand nine hundred and Eleven and in that of Gunpowder to the amount of Four thousand eight hundred sixty one Fanams and Eleven vis. In the former Sum there is included the value of Five thousand three hundred sixty six pounds four ounces of Iron round Shott amounting to one thousand seven hundred Twenty four Fanams and Twelve vis which we suppose may have been gather'd up in the late Warrs and not brought to Account. There was likewise found almost buried in the Mine a Brass Cohorn Morter and also Three hundred and Twenty Cohorn & Thirty four Bomb Shells with several other lesser Articles amounting to Three thousand nine hundred eleven fanams as aforementioned for which Garrison Charges has Credit at the close of last Books as it has for Four thousand eight hundred sixty one fanams and eleven vis for the increase of the whole Article of Gunpowder although there is a decrease of two thousand six hundred forty seven pound in the Europe Powder which proceeds from the carelessness of our late Gunners Mate in mixing some Europe and Country together when drying it, but there is an Increase in the Country Powder exclusive of that Quantity of Two thousand five hundred fifty nine which may be supposed to be a part of the deficiency there was in it last Year, the value of which together with the value of Two thousand six hundred forty seven pounds Europe and Country mixt rated at the Medium price between both and the accustomed Value of one thousand eight hundred eighty two pounds of Dust makes the Sum of four thousand eight hundred sixty one fanams Eleven vis as above specifed.

Nelearatee
Tupy
requests our
receiv.
back Rups.
3440.

On the 23^d. Instant Nelearatee Tupy returned to us by one of his People Rupees three thousand four hundred and forty as part of what had been advanced him for Fifty five Candys of Pepper in June last and now declaring that he cannot possibly procure old Pepper for it desires it may be received back and his Contract Ola given up to him alledging that some of the French Merchants gives for small Quantities from Ninety five to one hundred and ten Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy. We well know by many Instances that some of the French Merchants has given the extravagant prices abovementioned which cannot proceed from Honest Intentions as they receive but Eighty six Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy, but these are Men of ill repute and greatly indebted to the French who in the end must suffer by them. however this keeps up the price of the very small Quantity of Old Pepper that is still remaining in the Country and we thinking it would be too great an hardship on Nelearatee Tupy to insist upon the performance of his Contract in which he has met with such Impediments as abovementioned and we know is not in his Power to comply with together with his being a punctual Merchant it is AGREED that the above Sum of Three thousand four hundred and forty Rupees be received back into our Treasury and his Contract Ola given him up.

Debates.

Resolu-
tion.*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

SEPTEMBER

SATUR-

DAY

1ST.

EXAMINED and passed the Treasury Account for the month of August the several Ballances remaining in our Treasury agreeing therewith it is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Treasury
Accot. for
August
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

JA^S. VERELST.

W. WEST.

				— SEPTEMBER 1739 —			
RUPEES		Dr.	Rupees q ^r . raes	PER CONTRA	Cr.	Rupees q ^r . raes	
1739				1739			
August				August			
1 st .	To Balance brought from the month of July...		77156 2 79	15 By William West Paymaster advanced him ...	1000	—	
15 th .	To Prize Boats for 1 sold to Manoel Rodregues		85 —	By Callicutt Factory remitted Francisco Dias our Linguist towards purchasing Timber & other necessaries as ʒ Consultation of this date	1000	—	
31 st .	To Nelearatee Tapy for what received back from him on Accot. of 40 Candys Pepper, being so much of his last Contract for 55 Candys which he cannot comply with at 86 Rup. ʒ Candy		3440 —	By Account Presents Vizt. Gave as usual at the Feast of Ona to our Nayrs Tiveys and Muckas 309 —			
—	To Neally 55577½ Dungoys sold this month Vizt. 17878 at 6 ʒ fanam old... 2979 10 37699½ at 5 Dungoys 3½ measures ʒ fanam new 6417 —			Gave to Canachy Nombier, one of the King of Cotatas Ministers, & his attendant as usual 23 —	332	—	
—	55577½			20 By Callicutt Factory paid in there by the Chief as ʒ advice from Franco. Dias our Linguist in his Letter dated the 16 th . Instt. rece'd this day, & now made good to him	2000	—	
—	To Goa Arrack and Batavia being for 1 Hogshhead 9½ Gallons of the former sold this month at 26 Rup. ʒ Hogshhead		1879 1 30	31 st . By William West Paymaster	6000	—	
			30 3 25	By Balance carried to the month of September	10332	—	
					72259	3 34	
			Rupees 82591 3 34				Rupees 82591 3 34

SEPTEMBER 1739

CHEQUEENS		Gubbers		Gubbers	
1739	Dr.	Tale	Wt.	Cr.	Tale
August 1st.	To Balance brought from the month of July...	11	10	11	10
		1	8	1	8
1739 August 31st. By Balance carried to the month of September.					
1739 August 31st. By Balance carried to the month of September.					

TELLICHERRY
AUGUST 31st. 1739.

PAGODAS NEGAPATAM

Dr. Pagodas

1739 August 31st. To Ballance brought from the month of July. 100 — —

Cr. Pagodas

1739 August 31st. By Balance carried to the month of September. 100 — —

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

- SATURDAY 1ST.** **Nombiers return [h]ome.** **DITTO DIE** **SUNDAY 2^D.** **French take the hill of Poitterra.**
- MR. WAKE having informed the Nombiers of his endeavours with the French for an accomodation of the differences between them had not met with the desired Success and after giving them proper assurances of continuing our Friendship dismissed them when they repair'd towards their Country not in the least discouraged.
- LAST Night a Ship from France arrived at Mihie but last from Don Mascareen.
- THIS day the French Attacked the Hill of Poitterra which they carried with the loss of several of their own People and many Nayrs.
- DITTO DIE** **Letter from & to the Directore of Mihie.**
- THE Chief rece'd a Letter from the Directore of Mihie informing him of their taking Poitterra from the Nombiers whose Insolence he would chastize according to their meritt to which a short Answer of Compliment was returned.
- TUESDAY 4TH.** **French Land people from their ships &c.**
- THE French having landed Seventy Europeans from their Ships now in the road which joined to a strong party of their Garrison and a great Number of Boyanores, Cunhi Nayrs and the King of Cotiote's Nayrs Marched against the Nombiers forces but upon the Attack of a rising Ground the French having their Commanding Officer and several of their Men killed they were obliged to retire as did all the Nayrs with very considerable loss.
- DITTO DIE** **Prince Cunhi Homo conferr'd with**
- PRINCE CUNHI HOMO came hither with whom the Chief had a long conference upon the distracted Situation the Affairs of his Country were now in, observing to him that Boyanore and the King of Cotiote long since had scarce acknowledged him for their Sovereign and Cunhi Nayr was [now] in Arms without his Permission against his distressed Vassals the Nombiers and that in case his Majesty did not exert himself in the better Government of his Country he must inevitably remain with an empty title, and loose the whole, but even the best reason and advise is entirely lost upon such a mean Spirited Wretch. Indeed he said he would proceed to his Pagoda at Terreangat and Summons them and Boyanores Ministers and enquire into the grevances of all Parties and endeavour to bring them to an accomoda[tion].
- TUESDAY 4TH.** **Letter to the Directore of Mihie.**
- As it was necessary to advise the French of the Princes Intentions Mr. Wake accordingly did so adding that if the Prince succeeded he believed it would tend to the mutual benifit of both Companys.
- DITTO DIE** **Answer.**
- MR. WAKE Rec^d. an Answer to the above Letter signifying that Mr. Moreau had given him an Account of the grievances as he had done in his Letter of the 9th. September N.S. and that we ought to think ourselves obliged to assist Cunhi Nayr.

FRIDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

Draught of an Agreement with the Nombiers perused.

THE Chief calls this meeting to lay before the Board a draught of an Agreement with the Nombiers for the better Security of the Hoⁿ^{ble}. Companys Priviledge of Trade in their Country which is now in danger of being subjected by the French, The Circumstances of the present disputes between them every Member has been duly acquainted with by perusing the Letters and Answers that has passed between the French Chief and Mr. Wake upon that Subject as they were received and sent.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

From the whole proceedings of the French it is apparent their present designs are to reduce the Nombiers to their Obedience in like manner as they formerly did Boyanore, whom tho' a Vassal to Prince Cunhi Homo, from the Protection the French has given him he pays no tribute or any other kind of Obedience to the Prince than a formal one on some occasions, and the French enjoy the whole Pepper Trade of Boyanores Country, which they for several Years past pretend a right to by Virtue of a grant from Boyanore whom as he is tributary to Prince Cunhi Homo has of himself no power to give without the Consent of the Prince which he has never granted.

The French proceedings remark'd on.

The Chief end and design for procuring this Grant is that in case the French should reduce the Nombiers to hard terms and thereby oblige them to sign such a grant as they did Boyanore to prevent their having even the like pretence for a Prior right to the Trade of their Country.

The design of said Agreement set forth.

This Agreement having been read & fully consider'd as likewise the present unhappy Circumstances of Affairs in the Princes Dominions it is AGREED that the said Agreement be signed by the Chief and deliver'd to them and that it be entered after this Consultation.

Resolution.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

JAS. VERELST.

W. WEST.

TRANSLATE of an Agreement entered into between the Hon^{ble}. Company and the Nombiers, read, Signed and Deliver'd in the presence of the Prince of Cherrica September the 7th. 1739 Viz^t.

Translate of the Agreement Entered into with the Nombiers.

1st. Should any Power make Warr upon the Hon^{ble}. English Company We hereby engage not to afford them any assistance whatever nor shall said Company, in case any one makes War upon us.

2^d. All Goods belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company, which are brought through our Territorys to Tellicherry shall be permitted to pass without the least Impediment as heretofore; and furthermore should whomsoever attempt to hinder the same we will oppose them. The said Company engaging to act in like manner in respec[t] to any Goods which may be brought from Tellicherry to our Country.

3^d. Whensoever the Hon^{ble}. Company desires assistance of Men from us, We will afford it them And should any Power (Europeans & the King of Paliquilote excepted) without a just pretext make War upon us. The sd. Company oblige themselves to afford us the Assistance of Armed Nays.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO and the four Nombiers being at the house of our Linguist-er the Chief repair'd thither when the Ola of Agreement with the Nombiers, was read, Signed and Deliver'd to the Nombiers in the Presence and by the Consent of Prince Cunhi Homo who deliver'd in like manner a Counterpart Signed by them.

FRIDAY 7TH.

Executed.

THE Chief wrote the following Letter to the Chief of Mihie.

STURDAAY 8TH.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

TO MONS^R. DIROIS
DIRECTORE AT MIHIE

S^R.

Letter to the
Directore of
Mihie.

The reason why I did not Answer your last Letter of the 16th. Instant N.S. was because although the Prince & the Nombiers have been here two days they have not yet come to any resolution material enough, to inform you of.

In the above Letter you write that we are obliged by the Agreement made between these Settlements in 1727/8 to assist Cunhi Nayr. to shew you Sir that I was not inclinable to enter into any disputes about him, I have not before reply'd to what you wrote concerning him. but as you again repeat it, I now take the liberty to tell you, that if you will please to look into that Agreement you will find that you and Cunhi Nayr have broke the 1st. Article of it for which reason I do not think we are obliged at present to enter into these Contests, much more not to assist Cunhi Nayr, and still more especially, as the War is offensive against those of Erevadunadda Whence all that appears proper to me under these circumstances at present is to stand Neuter as we have hitherto done. Though I am so well inclined for the benefit & Commerce of both Companys which these Wars so much impede, as without the Vanity of pretending to be judge (If you please) I will use my utmost endeavours to bring them to a peaceable conclusion to which end I am ready to do myself the Hon^r. to meet and confer with you at Moylan, or if your business will not admit of it to wait on you at Mihie, I am

TELLICHERRY

SIR

SEPT^R. THE 8TH. 1739.

Your most Humble Servant

WILLIAM WAKE.

SUNDAY
9TH.

Answer.

RECEIVED an Answer from Mons^r. Dirois to the Letter wrote him yesterday in which after repeating what he had mentioned in some of his former Letters he desires M^r. Wake will go to Mihie as his going to Moylan will occasion the Malabars to think he is very desirous to make Peace.

DITTO
DIE

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO repairs to his Pagoda at Trereangat and the Nombiers to their own Country when we assured them they might depend upon our friendly assistance in a proper manner.

MONDAY
10TH.

The Chief
proceeds to
Mihie.

M^r. WAKE went to Mihie to whom Mons^r. Dirois related the occasion and Circumstances of the War between him and the Nombiers as follows Viz^t.

Substance of
what Passed
between him
and the
Directore.

That Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr had several times complained to him of Injuries they had rec^d. from the Nombiers upon the Frontiers of their several Districts which he in a friendly manner enquir'd after with intent to settle the Differences that had arose between them but the Nombiers treated his good endeavours with insolence and some little time before Hostilities commenced between him and them, the Nombiers were so insolent as to ill treat a Nayr in the French pay and prevented him from reaping the produce of some Lands, refusing to give him any reason for such an affront that upon the Nombiers Fortifying the Hill of Chemberah belonging to Cunhi Nayr & that of Poiterra which was Neuter, which last was so near as they might be incommoded from it in their House as well as their Fort of Carlay for these reasons Hostilities commenced.

He then mentioned that we had very lately made an Agreement with the Nombiers by which they were obliged to deliver the whole Quantity of Pepper produced in their Country to the English and that we had engaged to protect them

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

against all Enemies whatsoever adding that such a transaction was contrary to the Agreement between the two Settlements in 1727/8 by which both Companys were to have a freedom of Commerce in Errevadunadda.

Mr. Wake first observed to the Chief that the Hills he mentioned was well known to belong to the Nombiers. That his engaging Cunhi Nair in Warr against any of the Province of Erevadunadda was directly contrary to the 1st. Article of the Agreement made between these Establishments by which he (Quina Nair) [*sic*] was not to Fortify make preperations of Warr or even assemble People before advising us and obtaining both our Consents; and by the said Agreement we are mutually obliged to advise each other of any designs of the Country People against either Party. but Mons^r. Dirois entered into this Warr before he gave us the least intimation of it.

That our late Agreement with the Nombiers no ways affected the Interest of the French Company, and if he would send one of his Council and Linguister to Tellicherry they should peruse the Original Ola, when it would appear there was nothing in it Contrary to the Agreement made between the Two Settlements in the year 1737/8 [*sic*] nor could we obtain of them any new priviledge in respect to Trade as their Sovereigns Ancestors had granted to the Hon^{ble}. Company the whole Pepper Trade of that Country and of his whole Dominions.

The Nombiers abusing a Servant of theirs was indeed an Insolence that they ought to make suitable reparation for which might doubtless be had without going to such extremities as must greatly prejudice the trade of both Companys but our entering into the disputes and greivances between these Petty Princes would be endless.

After much more discourse of this Nature, Mr. Dirois agreed that if Mr. Wake would bring the Nombiers to Mihie under his safe Conduct and they ask pardon of the French Company for the affront they had committed promising to live in Amity and Friendship with them in future; demolish all Fortifications erected since the commencing of these disputes which the French would likewise do on their parts, All things between them should remain upon the same footing as before the Commencing this War. That during the space of three days to commence on the 12th. Mr. Dirois would procure a cessation from Hostilities on their Parts and Mr. Wake was to do the like on that of the Nombiers.

Mr. Dirois then proposed the settling the Price of Pepper for the ensuing Season to which purpose they Agreed to Summons the Principal Merchants and offer them no more than Seventy six Rupees ¾ Candy without previously advising each other.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

TUESDAY
11TH.

MR. WAKE relates to the Board the Conference he had Yesterday with the French Chief which is approved of, as the Settling these differences may prevent the whole Country being imbroil'd which may greatly tend to the prejudice of the Hon^{ble}. Company

Mr. Wake
reports his
Conference
with the
Directors of
Mihie.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

Paymasters
&c^a. Acco^ts.
for August
Passed.

Examined and Passed the following Accounts for the month of August Viz^t.
The General Paymaster his Acco^t. of Disbursments, with the Warehousekeepers
and Storekeepers Accounts of Receipts and Issues, Also an Account of Pepper
deliver'd into the Hon^{ble}. Companys Warehouse which are Ordered to be enter'd
after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
Jas. VERELST.
W. WEST.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS IN
THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1739 VIZ^t.

						Fanams vis	
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	22145	13
New Warehouse Building	...	...	...	...	...	2068	8
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	365	2
Hospitall Charges	...	...	...	...	...	1292	12
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	1600	—
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	291	—
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	377	1
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	244	—
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	491	7
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	...	...	...	...	...	1196	4
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	...	...	...	...	...	1327	12
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	...	...	...	...	...	4248	11
					Fanams	36633	6

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HON^{ble}. COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSON IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1739.

						Cand. md.	
The quan- tity of Pepper reced into Warehouse.	By Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	5	15
	Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	1	—
	Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	1	7
	Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	—	19
	Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	1	16
					Candys	10	17

TUESDAY
11.
Ola To the
Nombiers.

LAST Night the Chief wrote an Ola to the Nombiers to come to Tellicherry

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

By several informations from the Country People we find that Prince Ockoo visits the French and holds a Correspondence with Boyanore Cunhi Nayr and all others that endeavour to disturb the Peace of this Country. Prince Cunhi Homo having some time past been Politically reconciled to him brought Ockoo with him as one of the Royal Family to be present at the Nombiers Signing their Agreement who went directly to Mihie and gave the French an Account of it with extravagant additions such as our ingaging to support the Nombiers against the French with Men Mony &c^a. &c^a. which Mr. Wake finding they had given Credit to, occasioned his desiring one of the French Council and Linguister would read the said Agreement that they might not retain any suspicions that should create any jealousy in them.

TUESDAY
11TH.Prince Ocou
his proceed-
ings set
forth.

THE Messengers that arrived from the Cannaree Government on the 29th. past went hence for Mangalore by whom the Chief wrote Letters in Answer to those they brought from Paramissora, Surapaya & Suba Senoy importing that we were well pleas'd with the good dispositions in the present Government for confirming the Peace made with Surapaya to whom when we were advised of his arrival at Mangalore we should send a proper Person according to his request & that upon his coming to Madday with Suba Senoy we made no doubt but speedily to settle Affairs on so good a footing as would perfectly restore the same good understanding and friendship that formerly subsisted between the Hon^{ble}. Company and the Kings of Bednure especially as we were informed the Chief Authors of the late differences had been dismissed his Majesties Service.

DITTO
DIECanaree
Messengers
returned
with
Answers [to]
Paramissora,
Surapaya
& Suba
Senoy's
Letters.

We made each of the Messengers a small present amounting in all to Fifty fanams and the weather being fair we lent them a Boat to carry them to Madday by Sea.

Present
made them.

THIS Evening the four Nombiers sent an Ola to the Chief signifying that they consented to a Cessation of Hostilities for three day's and would speedily come to the Fort of which Mr. Wake instantly advised Mons^r. Dirois.

DITTO
DIEOla from the
Nombiers.

MR. MOREAU of Council at Mihie with their Linguister brought a Letter from Mons^r. Dirois to Mr. Wake signifying that Boyanore had agreed to a Cessation of Arms for three days & inclosed the Complaints & Injuries of Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr. The French Linguister having interpreted the Agreement made between us and the Nombiers, to Mr. Moreau, and Mr. Wake explaining the intent and meaning of it, he seemed fully satisfied of it's not being in any sense prejudicial to the commerce of their Company in the Nombiers Territorys and which he would relate to his Chief to whom Mr. Wake wrote a Letter signifying that Mr. Moreau was so satisfied, and that as soon as he had a Conference with the Nombiers he would acquaint him with the result thereof.

WEDNES-
DAY
12TH.Mr. Moreau
&c^a. arrive
with a Lettr.
from the
Directors of
Mihie.

Answer.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

THURS-
DAY
13TH.

CUNHISEU of Cotata requesting to be advanced one thousand Rupees for Cardamoms it is AGREED that it be paid him out of the Treasury.

Cunhiseu of
Cotata
advanc'd
Rups. 1000.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.JA^S. VERELST.

W. WEST.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

THURS-
DAY
13TH.

Lettr. from
the Direc-
tore of
Mihie.

Answer.

DITTO
DIE

Nombier's
arrive &
Conferr'd
with.

MONS^R. DIROIS wrote Mr. Wake that the Nombiers took the present opportunity of a Cessation to fortifie upon their Hills and cutt their Neally and if he did not order them to desist he should immediatly be obliged to fire upon them. To which Mr. Wake Answer'd that he would immediatly send a Person to the Nombiers Army to hinder their Fortifying &c^a. which was accordingly done.

THIS Evening arrived here the four Nombiers to whom the Chief related the grievances of Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr which consisted of their having abused People belonging to their Territories; hindred others from gathering the produce of some Lands that lay upon their borders with many others of the like nature, and demanded the Charges they had been at in the Warr.

The Nombiers reply'd to every particular in such manner as seemingly clears them of having acted any thing of moment to the prejudice of Boyanore or Cunhi Nayr, and alledge that they have reason to demand the Charges they have been at in this Warr as they were not the Aggressors. The Nombiers also make their Complaints of Boyanore's having made incroachments by degrees for about two Miles into their Territories, taking Possession of the Coconutt Trees and obliging the People to pay him their Rents &c^a. That Cunhi Nayr had deprived them of the benifit of several Varges near Curiche, by obliging the People to pay him their Rent amounting to Six hundred Dungoys ₹ Annum for years. and had done the like in respect to Fourteen Coconutt Oarts which was well known to belong to them.

They were willing to make Peace with the French on the Terms the Chief proposed to them which were such as Mr. Dirois and Mr. Wake had agreed as mentioned under the 10th. Instant.

FRIDAY
14TH.

Letter to
the Direc-
tore of
Mihie.

THE Chief wrote to Mons^r. Dirois that he had conferred with the Nombiers and related to them such greivances as Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr had complained of and sent him their defence as also such complaints of Injuries as the Nombiers had received from Cunhi Nayr & Boyanore by which he would perceive that it was impossible for us to adjust those differences to the satisfaction of all Parties as Mr. Wake had formerly observed. but the Nombiers consented that all Fortification[s] should be demolished that had been made since the beginning of these troubles; that they; Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr should remain in quiet Possession of all such Lands as they were possessed of at that time and that they were ready to go with him to Mihie and ask pardon of the French Company upon his promising them a safe return.

FRIDAY
14TH.

RECEIVED an Answer to the above from Mons^r. Dirois which in substance is as follows Viz^t.

Answer.

That he thinks as Mr. Wake do's in respect to the Greivances of both Parties, nor does reject the Nombiers going under Mr. Wakes safe conduct to Mihie and beg pardon of their Company when they have totally disbanded their Forces and he receives an Answer from Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr the former is a Minor under the protection of the French, and without whose consent Mr. Dirois cannot receive the Submission of the Nombiers who were the occasion of the War, and of the Charges that Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr had been at which if the Nombiers do not pay it will be impossible for either Mr. Wake or himself to bring about a Peace, as this is an Article of so much Consequence amongst the Mallabars. It is easy for their Company to excuse the Expence they have been at and also their audaciousness out of respect to the English East India Company but they meritt no such treatment. When he can get satisfaction of the Nombiers for Boyanores Expences he will then treat about demolishing the Fortifications. He concludes with his thanks to Mr. Wake for the Pains he has taken on this occasion but his, & those himself has taken will be of no Effect if the Nombiers must enjoy all advantages on their parts, and the French Allies should bear all the Expence on their parts which the Nombiers were the cause of.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

MR. WAKE answered the Chief of Mihie's Letter rece'd Yesterday which in substance is as follows.

SATUR-
DAY
15TH.

Mr. Wake judging it for the benifit of both Companys that the present Com-motions should be accomodated he had therefore taken all the methods he could think of to obtain that end and having discoursed with the Nombiers this morning he now sends him the result of it.

Letter to the
Directors of
Mihie.

The Nombiers alledge that they were not the Authors of this Warr nor gave any provocation for their being Attacked and at the beginning of it Boyanore sent his first Minister, Addioddy, to acquaint them not to be offended at his sending some Forces against them at the request of the French, which he could not deny them tho' it was against his own inclinations, after the Skirmish at Billaparambu he sent again in the same manner, which shews there is no great Animosity between them and as they were not the Agressors they think it unreasonable to pay Boya-nores and Cunhi Nayrs Charges, but rather that they be repaid their own, however they are willing to make Peace on the terms Agreed upon between Mons^r. Dirois and Mr. Wake which if agreed to, the Warr between themselves would drop, as neither party would then care to be at any considerable charge to support it. Con-cluded with requesting an Answer, the Nombiers wanting to repair home to cutt their Neally.

It is to be observed that it is the French who are at the whole Expence of this Warr they paying & feeding Boyanores and Cunhi Nayrs People. and we are fully assured that Boyanore would be willing the French would make Peace on the terms at first proposed by them, whose Power they do not wish increas'd though they are so subjected by them as they are obliged to supply them with Nayrs as the French demand them.

[Fr]ench
bare the
whole
[ex]pence of
the Warr.

What Nayrs the King of Cotiote sends against the Nombiers the French pay and give rice to in like manner as they do Boyanores and the same to Cunhi Nayrs People which amounts to a very considerable Expence beside their own of Powder Ball &c^a. all which is so great as we believe they would willingly make Peace if they could be repaid but this the Nombiers are not able to do.

RECEIVED Two Letters from Mons^r. Dirois one advising that their Merchants had been with him to receive mony in advance for Pepper upon hearing that our Linguister had advanced mony to them at Interest desiring we would assemble our Merchants and depended upon our not offering more than from Seventy six to Seventy eight Rupees & Candy. Likewise he took notice that the Nombiers work-ing in their Intrenchments this morning he had been obliged to fire upon them.

SATUR-
DAY
15TH.

Letters from
the Direc-
tore of
Mihie.

In the other he mentions his having sent Cunhi Nayar in Mr. Wakes name and his own not to commit any Hostilities against the Nombiers, and of his having sent for Boyanores Ministers to come to him upon the Affairs of Peace and concluded that as the Nombiers were the Aggressors Boyanore could not be brought to bear the whole Expence of the Warr.

THE Nombiers repair'd to their Country promising to return when the Chief should send for them.

DITTO
DIE
Nombiers
return home.

IMPORTED our Hon^{ble}. Masters Ship Defence Cap^t. Thomas Coates Commander. Mess^{rs}. Wallis, Thompson and said Captain Supracargoes from Bombay—the Commander Deliver'd us a Letter from the Presidency.

MONDAY
17TH.

Ship
Defence
arrives from
Bombay.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

MONDAY
17TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
 WILLIAM WEST.

Letter from
Bombay
perused.

OPENED and read a General Letter received this day from our Superiours at Bombay dated the 4th. Instant In which they acknowledge the receipt of our Letter of the 27th. May by the way of Fort St. George. They were pleased to approve of the Protection we gave Chattoo Chitty by sending an Officer and a Party of men to defend his Houses and Effects from the Robberys of Prince Ockoo. also of our Answer to Ragonat, and of our management in regard to returning Protacarem Paquis Munchua, as likewise of our reasons for maintaining Putina. and to confirm the leave given in 1733 for rebuilding Calicutt Factory. They were pleased to grant leave for Mr. Thomas Byfeld's remaining here as Mr. Thomas Pattle was to stay at Anjengo. also for Cap^t. James Sterling, Ensign Henry Kendall and John Rose Surgeons Mate to repair to Bombay; and directed us to send home Robert Rous our late Gunners Mate. Inclos'd us Invoice and Bill of Lading for Forty thousand Rupees and Stationary ware, Mr. Thomas Stonestreets Bill on the Chief for Seven thousand Rupees to be paid into our Treasury; and their Land Paymasters Indent for Sixty Blackwood Plank.

Resolution.

THE Secretary is DIRECTED to write an Order to the Commander of Ship Defence to send ashore well Buoyed the Treasure he has on Board for this Settlement, and the Stationary ware by such Boats as shall be sent off for them, Also to advise the Gentlemen that has leave to repair to Bombay to get themselves in readiness to go up by the 1st. proper Conveyance—Likewise that he writes a Letter to the Commander not to sell or suffer any Warlike Stores to be sold out of his Ship.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
 W^M. JEYNSON.
 JA^S. VERELST.
 W. WEST.

MONDAY
17TH.

Two Seamen
Deserted
sent ashore
by Capt.
Coates.

CAPT. Thomas Coates sent ashore William Davis and Thomas Fowle[r] Seamen belonging to the Presidency who had gott on Board his Ship there contrary to his knowledge; who are ORDERED to be confined to the Fort and do Duty in the Gunroom.

WEDNES-
DAY
19TH.

Robert Rous
sent to
England.

SENT on Board Ship Defence Robert Rous our late Gunners Mate giving the Commander an Order to carry him to Great Britain. This Person is sent home for having been very disorderly on many occasions and in some, mutinous.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

THURS-
DAY
20TH.

READ and Signed a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors inclosing Duplicates of Letters and sundry necessary Papers with List of the Packet which is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Letter to
the Hon^{ble}
Company
perused and
Signed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

LIST OF THE PACKET

- No. 1. Tellicherry General under this date.
2. Duplicate Do. ₤ Nassau Dated 30th. Janry. 1738/9.
3. Do. Do. Do. Via Cochin 2^d. Febr. 1738/9.
4. Copy of the Nassaus Invoice and Bill of Lading.
5. List of Europeans Dec^d. at Tellicherry from the 10th. March 1738/9 to this date.
6. List of Ships and Vessels Imported and Exported at Tellicherry from the 20th. Janry. 1738/9 to this date.
7. Calculate of Pepper from the 23^d. Decr. last to this date.
8. Manifest of Freight Laden on the Defence.
9. Packet from Fort St. George.
10. Narrative of Richard Murray Surgeon of the Ship Grewinde Laurwigen bound from Copenhagen to Maddagascar.
11. List of the Packet.

DELIVER'D our Packet for the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors to the Com-
mander of Ship Defence which Sailed for Great Britain this Evening.

THURS-
DAY
20TH.

Ship
Defence
Sails for
Great
Brittain.

MR. WAKE wrote a Letter to the French Chief of Mihie informing him that the reason for his not answering his Letters reced the 15th. before now was occasioned by several meetings of our Merchants whom even at last could not be prevailed upon to Agree to fix the price of Pepper at present. but they will stand to such Price as it shall be opened at with Ponambate Paqui and Tayparee, who are two of their most Creditable Merch^{ts}., as most of the others will Contract at any Price to get ready mony into their hands. but he is the best judge if it is so or not, although it is certain several of their Merchants have given from Ninety five to above one hundred Rupees ₤ Candy notwithstanding the Stipulated price between these Settlements last Year was at Eighty six Rupees, that we are sensible at both Settlements we may Contract at Seventy six or Seventy eight Rupees, therefore it will be absolutely necessary to limit the Merchants not to give more than a certain price which may easily be done. And if he pleased that their Merchants and ours should meet here, or otherwise as has been formerly practised on the like occasions, at Mihie or Moylan where one of our Council should go with those of

FRIDAY
21ST.

Letter
to the
Directore of
Mihie.

— SEPTEMBER 1739 —

this place to endeavour with him to bring them to the lowest Terms, when we should consider further upon this most important Affair; but in the mean time he might rest assured that we would not come to any Agreement with the Merchants without previously advising him. Likewise assured him that our Linguister had not lent any mony at Interest to the Pepper Merchants or advanced them mony in any other shape whatsoever as his Accounts had fully made it appear, nor was he ever any ways concerned, more or less in Contracts for Pepper. Also informed him that the Prince of Calastray was now going to Maniport to enquire into the dissensions between his Vassels the Nombiers and Boyanore in regard to what the Chief had strenuously recommended to him to conclude a Peace between them which was certainly for the benefit of both Company's.

SATUR-
DAY
29TH.

Letter
from the
Directore of
Mihie-

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Dirois wherein he writes Mr. Wake that the Nombiers had made some offers of Peace to Boyanore, but they will not attend to two Essential Articles which Boyanore proposed to them Viz^t. That whatever Articles of Agreement have been made between the Nombiers and English shall be annulled for which Mr. Dirois hopes orders will accordingly be given, that this Article may not prolong the War. The other Article is, that the Nombiers will not pay Cunhi Nayrs Damages and Charges. he also writes that the Prince of Colastry threatens to burn Peringature where the French for some Years past have kept a small Garrison.

DITTO
DIE.

Answer.

The Chiefs Answer to Mr. Dirois Letter was in Substance as follows Viz^t.

That he had before informed him of ye. Nombiers readiness to comply with the terms of Peace at first Agreed upon between both Chiefs at Mihie, when nothing was mentioned of either Parties paying the charges which the other had been at or in respect to damages, which neither would do if they were able, which Mr. Dirois since insisting upon necessarily occasions a continuation of the War, and Mr. Wakes endeavours for concluding it of no effect.

In respect to the Agreement We had made with the Nombiers Mons^r. Moreau one of their Council & Linguister had perused it and acknowledged their was nothing in it that prevented the French Companys Traffick in the Nombiers Country in the same manner as before the Commencing of this War, or was any ways prejudicial to them.

Two of the Princes People were here the last Night and assured Mr. Wake that the Prince has no intentions for burning the Buzar of Peringature, or any other than what tends to accomodate the differences amongst his Vassals. this we believe, and which was the only thing recommended to him when went hence.

OCTOBER
MONDAY
1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

Treasury
Account for
September
Passed.

THE Treasury Account being laid before the Board which Agreeing with the Ballances of the several species remaining in our Treasury it is now Passed and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Letter to &
from the
Directore of
Mihie in
[r]espect to
breaking the
Price of
Pepper
perused.

The Chief now lays before the Board several Letters and Answers that has passed between him and the French Chief in respect to breaking the Price of Pepper since the 21st. of past month from several of which Letters it appears to us that the French are willing to reduce the price at least to Seventy eight Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy which neither their Merchants nor ours would hitherto agree to tho' it is certain if they are sincere and will not give more the Merchants will comply. It is true

— OCTOBER 1739 —

that Seventy eight Rupees ₤ Candy is a much greater price than it was at till some Years past, and if the French would heartily join with us in not advancing mony but at a lower price the Merchants at last would be obliged to take it, although perhaps it might make them somewhat backward both in Contracting and bringing it in. but it would doubtless put them upon using all manner of Clandestine means to run it by Sea as well as by land to Callicutt, where it has for several Years past been at above one hundred Rupees ₤ Candy. The French Chief in his Letter reced this day says, the only difficulty their Merchants make against Contracting at Seventy eight Rupees is, that they do not know whether ours will Agree to accept of that Price. Wherefore the Chief now proposes to the Board if it is their opinions that we give Seventy eight Rupees ₤ Candy this Year for Pepper, which is AGREED to. as also that Mr. Wake writes the Chief of Mihie that we will not Contract at more than Seventy eight Rupees ₤ Candy the ensuing Season provided they think proper to do the like; and not pay their merchants in any Species of Coins at an under price but at the true value and rate of Seventy eight new Bombay or Surat Rupees (in which Species we pay our Merchants) ₤ Candy of the usual weight.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

JAS. VERELST.

W. WEST.

— OCTOBER 1739 —

DISPATCH'D a Letter to the French Chief at Mihie the Tenor of which is conformable to our Agreement of Consultation of this day.

MONDAY
1ST.

Letter
to the
Directore of
Mihie.

RECEIVED a Letter from Surapaya signifying that in three days he should be at Mangulore whether he desir'd we would send Mr. Lynch and Pedro Rangel (an Inhabitant of this place) to talk over several Affairs before he came to the Army at Madday when every thing should be granted that we could reasonably desire.

TUESDAY
2^D.

Letter from
Surapaya
the Cannaree
General.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

THURS-
DAY
4TH.

Paraporem Ussem Cutty a substantial Merchant of Cotata being willing to Contract for Five Candys of the first sort of Cardamoms at the same rate as we shall pay our Head Merchant Cunhiseu for that Commodity it is AGREED that one thousand Rupees be advanced him on that Account and a proper Ola taken of him.

Paraporem
Ussem
Cutty
contracted
with for 5
Cands.
Cardamoms
& advanc'd
1000
Rupees.

Surapaya being arrived at Mangulore, and although we suppose he only wants at present to enquire after the Situation of Affairs in these parts, yet being willing to oblige him in a matter of this nature it is AGREED that Pedro Rangel be sent to him with a Letter from the Chief and a Present (without which it is never Customary to send a Messenger) of four Peices Damasks value one hundred and eight Rupees.

Surapaya
Arrived at
Mangulore,
Resolution.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

JA^S. VERELST.

W. WEST.

DISPATCHED Pedro Rangel in a small Munchua to Mangulore with a Letter of Compliment from the Chief and a Present consisting of four Peices of Damasks for Surapaya desiring him to communicate to the above Messenger what he had to offer, that we should have sent to him Mr. Lynch according to his request had he not been gone from hence to the Presidency.

THURS-
DAY
4TH.

Pedro
Rangel
dispatch'd
[to] Sura-
paya at
Mangulore.

ENS^N. Peter Fondel having leave to go to Anjengo to bring up his family we advised the Chief and Factors there of it desiring his stay might not be above three days.

SUNDAY
7TH.

Letter to
Anjengo,

OCTOBER 1739

TUESDAY
9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

The undermentioned Accounts for last month are laid before the Board for their Inspection which are Examined and Passed as entered hereafter Viz^t.

Paymasters
&c.
accounts for
Sept^r.
Passed.
The General Paymaster his account of Disbursments, and the Warehouse-keeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts and Issues. Also an Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon^{ble} Company's Warehouse.
Adjourned

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER VIZ^t.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	22181	6
Fortifications & House Repairs	236	4
Stable Charges	291	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Servants Wages	985	—
Hospital Charges	1295	4
Charges on Merchandize	244	—
Account Presents	660	8
Petty Stores	13	9
Petty Charges	721	6
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	4328	9
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1169	8
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1315	4
Firewood Charges	1	14
New Warehouse Building	4273	4
Timber Charges	351	12
Stationary Ware	40	—
Fanams	39708	8

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HON^{BLE}. COMPANYS WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER BY THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONS VIZ^t.

	Cands.	Mds.
By Muccatum Paqui	8	4
Nellearate Tupy	6	9
Batila Paqui	4	13
Baunibelti Cunhipy	6	7
Combem Alipy	4	13
Cacart Tupy	7	8
Candys	37	14

The quan-
tity of
Pepper
deliver'd
into the
Hon^{ble}
Company's
Warehouse.

— OCTOBER 1739 —

RECEIVED a Letter from our Linguister at Callicutt wherein he acquaints us that he has been advised that the French at Mihie having some time past been practising with the King of Poniture for leave to build a Fort in his Country, it had been granted them upon their makeing him large Presents. and that lately the King had wrote the French to know the reason why they did not send a Person to confer with him upon this occasion.

TUESDAY
9TH.Letter from
the Callicutt
Linguister
relating to
the French
settling in
the King of
Ponitures
Country.

The place where they have permission from the King of Poniture for building is about a league to the Northward of Chitowa, but by Currant report the Samorine to whom the King of Poniture is tributary will not give his Consent, and it is not to be doubted but the Dutch will be a great Obstacle in preventing the French from settling so near them which if they can effect will drain a great Quantity of Pepper from them.

Remarks
thereon.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

FRIDAY
19TH.

THE Heirs of the late Chatoo Chitty having come hither to Adjust their Accounts which is accordingly done it appears the Estate stands indebted to the Hon^{ble}. Company One hundred thirty Candys and fifteen maunds of Pepper and the Sum of Four thousand one hundred thirty two Rupees two quarters and sixty raes for a transfer of Prince Cunhi Homo as specified in our Diary under the 10th. of June 1738 also the Sum of two hundred six Rupees one quarter and thirty raes on Acc^t. of Penany Rice sold them in November last.

The Heirs
of the late
Chattoo
Chitty
appear [to]
adjust their
Accounts.

We have made full enquiry into the circumstances of the Family and do not perceive we have any manner of reason to apprehend but the Heirs are both Capable and willing to discharge the Debt but they request we would be as easie with them as possible and not press them to pay it otherwise than by delivering the above specified Quantity of Pepper in January next with an advance of one maund of Candy and in that month to pay the aforementioned Sums of Four thousand one hundred thirty two Rupees three quarters and sixty raes and two hundred sixty Rupees one quarter and thirty raes amounting to Four thousand three hundred thirty nine Rupees and ninety raes in ready mony or deliver Pepper for it then at the price we shall Contract for with other Merchants.

The manner
of it.

Debating on this Affair we consider that the Deceased was the most Principal Pepper Merchant we have had and 'till the late Wars with the Cannarees in which the Country about Agar suffered very much always fully and duly complied with his Contracts. also it is to be consider'd that this Family has almost the Sole Command of the Pepper in those parts and have now large outstanding debts for that commodity and if we take new Merchants it will greatly distress them nor are there any other so well to be confided in as the Present Heirs. Wherefore it is AGREED that an Ola be wrote conformable to the above Conditions for Bagadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chittian who are the Heads of the Heirs to sign.

Debates.

OUR General Books and Diarys for last Year also our Diarys for the Currant Year to this day are now brought in and Signed.

Resolution.

General
Books and
Diary
brought in
and Signed.

The loss that was supposed would arise on the Rice purchas'd at Panany, Bacanore and Ancola for the support of the Princes Soldiers as well as our Garrison and Inhabitants amounted to Fanams Thirty three thousand four hundred thirty and Eleven vis which Sum the Prince was Debted for under the 31st. of January

Remarks on
the Head of
Rice.

— OCTOBER 1739 —

last for the reasons mentioned in the Diary under the 20th. of Febr^y. following. But upon Ballancing the Books on the Head of Rice we find there is a further loss of Three thousand four hundred forty seven Fanams and fifteen vis for a difficiency in measure, which is chiefly occasioned by the abovementioned Rice when bought (out of necessity) its being very moist and was obliged to be cleaned several times.

The Head of
Cardamoms
[r]ectified.

There was an over charge of one hundred eleven Rupees and forty raes in the Invoice of Cardamoms sent Home by Ship Nassau, which was occasioned by the Price not being then Agreed upon and which Sum at closeing the Books is Carried to the Credit of the Presidency.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
JA^s. VERELST.
W. WEST.

FRIDAY
19th.

Heirs of
Chatoo
Chitty sign
an Ola for
the Balance
of his Debt.

Bagadem Chandu and Neyen Elea Chettian Signed and Deliver'd an Ola for the Balance of the late Chattoo Chittys Account.

SUNDAY
21st.

Pedro
Rangel
returns from
Mangulore
with a Lett^r.
from
Surapaya.

PEDRO RANGEL arrived from Mangulore with a Letter from Surapaya, wherein he expresses a great deal of Friendship & respect for the Hon^{ble}. Company—that he shall very shortly leave Mangulore and come to his Army at Madday where he desires the Chief will meet him and all Affairs shall be adjusted to our entire satisfaction. but as he has some Affairs to adjust with Prince Cunhi Homo he desires the Chief will be Arbitrator between them. Pedro Rangel informs us that by all he could learn from Surapaya and others of the King of Bednures Ministers whilst he was at Mangulore, they fully intend to Sign the former Articles and to live in perfect friendship with the English in future; That the present Government had already made at Mangulore and other Trading places in the Kingdom many good regulations in favour of the Mercantile Affairs, and that the Present Government seemed to be highly agreeable to the whole Kingdom.

MONDAY
22^d.

Nombiers
desert the
Hills of
Chimberah.

THE Nombiers not being longer able to maintain themselves upon the Hill of Chimbera for want of Water and Provisions they deserted. And the French and Cunhi Nayrs People took possession of it which will be a great Hinderance to the Nombiers from receiving Rice and necessaries from these parts.

MONDAY
22ND.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

Letter
from the
Directore of
Mihie taken
under
considera-
tion.

SINCE the first Instant several Letters have passed between Mons^r. Dirois and Mr. Wake concerning the Species in which the French pay their Merch^{ts}. for Pepper and their not Crediting what has been wrote them from hence in respect to their Contracting Merchants purchasing at above one hundred Rupees ꝯ Candy; as also in respect to the French and Cunhi Nayar having broke the Articles Agreed upon between these Establishments. In a Letter rece'd this day Mons^r. Dirois mentions his inclinations for comeing to an accomodation with the Nombiers and requests M^r. Wake would go to Mihie as the War takes up so much of his time as he cannot come hither or to Moylan.

— OCTOBER 1739 —

It is a great inconveniency that attends the Correspondence between the French and us that they have no Person that can read or Speak English or we that understands French, wherefore all Letters are wrote in Portugueze from whence mistakes are liable to arise. Wherefore it is Agreed that Mr. James Verelst goes to Mihie and Explains to the French Chief the prejudice it is to the providing Pepper at such high rates as their Merchants have done, notwithstanding they Contracted at Eighty six Rupees p Candy but such of them cannot have honest intentions for clearing their Accounts, and only raise the price upon those that have to such a Degree, as they cannot purchase it; but at an unsupportable loss. and when these dishonest Men have bought as much as they care or intend to deliver, the Inland Merchants keep up what they have in expectation of getting the same high price whence the Pepper will not be procured in due time, and as the French have not a double Stock they may probably think themselves obliged to raise the price when the time draws near for the dispatch of their Ships. Resolution,

Another Evil may arise from their paying away their Coins at low rates in Comparison with Rupees in which specie only we pay our Merchants.

Mr. Verelst may likewise assure Mons^r. Dirois that if he has a desire of accommodating their Embroils with the Nombiers and will send his proposals in writing, Mr. Wake will again use his endeavours to bring the Nombiers to comply. Other Resolution,

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

Mr. James Verelst went to Mihie with a Letter from Mr. Wake to the French Chief, and returned in the Evening with his Proposals for makeing a Peace with the Nombiers and a Letter signifying that he would send his Second to morrow with them signed, and that he had informed Mr. Verelst all that was necessary in respect to the purchase of Pepper. TUESDAY
23^d.

Mr. James Verelst proceeds to Mihie & returns with a Letter from the Directore.

Mr. Verelst relates that he hoped he had by several Instances convinc'd Mr. Dirois that some of their Merch^{ts}. had actually given above one hundred Rupees p Candy for small Quantitys of Pepper, that they pay their Merchants in Mexico Dollars at Ten & an half fan^s. p Dollar weight, Currant Pagodas at Fifteen & an half and what else they advanced was in Fanams at Five p Rupee which rates they had Agreed to value the several species the whole Season. Substance of what Passed between them.

Upon Mr. Dirois complaining of the Assistance the Nombiers had from hence; he replied that our Buzar was open to all the Natives with whom we were in friendship to purchase Rice and other necessarys, but there was not a Topass or other Person in our pay that were with the Nombiers.

THIS day Mons^r. Moreau one of Council at Mihie came hither with Proposals Signed by the French Chief and Council for making a Peace with the Nombiers Translate of which are as follows Viz^t. WEDNESDAY 24th.

Mons^r. Moreau comes hither with Proposals for Peace.

Out of respect to the Hoñble English Company, The four Nombiers shall be permitted to come to Mihie und[er] the safe Conduct of Mr. Wake, to ask Pardon of the French Company, and to swear Fidelity & Friendship to them; and the said Company shall keep Poitera for the Security of the Nombiers Estates at the Bottom of this Hill. Translate of them.

— OCTOBER 1739 —

The four Nombiers shall totally demolish Manna Cunna and Odote Cunna in the Territorys of Chalacare, & whomsoever it may be, not excepting any Europe Nation shall not take Possession of the said places, nor fortify them; The Chief and Council of Tellicherry and Mihie shall be bound for this Article and the former shall restore their Protection to Cunhi Nayr, which Mr. Wake had withdrawn by declaring himself Neuter.

The Nombiers shall promise by one Article drawn up with all the Necessary Circumstances of the Treaty that they shall make with them, to give free Passage to all Pepper that shall pass thro' their Country, to go as well to Tellicherry as to Mihie (The Council of Tellicherry will ratify this Treaty). In Consideration of this, the Council of Mihie promise to endeavour sincerely to procure them Peace, Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr shall accomodate with them amicably by nominating Umpires on both sides, and that Mess^{rs}. Wake and Dirois shall be Judges between the Umpires.

Brings a
Letter from
the Direc-
tore [of]
Mihie.

Mr. Dirois wrote a short Letter to Mr. Wake signifying that by Agreement between both Settlements at our makeing Peace with Cunhi Nayr, the French were obliged to demolish a small Fort which they had erected upon a Hill called Caria-cunna as we were that of Putinha which we had not done.

Conferred
with.

Mr. Wake acquainted Mr. Moreau there never was any such Agreement as mentioned in Mr. Dirois Letter but if there were no other Obstacles in making a Peace than the razing our Fort of Putinha we would then take it into consideration, but he hoped Mr. Dirois would not insist upon their keeping Poiterra However he would immediatly summons the Nombiers and lay the proposals before them when he would use all his best Offices to bring these unhappy troubles to an end.

Receives a
Letter from
the Direc-
tore.

Communi-
cates the
substance of
it & reply'd
to.

Returns to
Mihie with a
Lettr. to the
Directore.

In this Interim Mr. Moreau rece'd a Letter from his Chief wherein he wrote of his being then advised that the Nombiers had offered the Hill of Chimberah Cunna to us which we would accept of as soon as the French should leave it. Upon Mr. Moreau's communicating this to Mr. Wake, he gave him his Assurances that it had never been offered, nor should we accept of it or so much as think of Fortifying in the Nombiers Country if the French would not likewise; with which Mr. Moreau seem'd satisfied and returned to Mihie with a short Letter from Mr. Wake to Mr. Dirois specifying to him the same in respect to the Hill of Chimberah and referred him to the Bearer for further particulars.

WEDNES-
DAY 24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

Letter to
Bombay
perused &
signed.

READ and Signed our General Letter to the Presidency dated this day to go by the Cadjure Caddy Shybar bound thither giving an Account of all Transactions at this Settlement since our last of the 29th. June of which we sent Duplicate with all other necessary Papers as ³/₄ List of the Packet which is ORDERED to be Enter'd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

JA^S. VERELST.

W. WEST.

— OCTOBER 1739 —

LIST OF THE PACKET

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Duplicate Do. under the 29th. June.
3. Copy Do. under the 20th. Sept. to ye. Honble. Compa. ^{of} Defence.
4. Narrative of Richard Murray Surgeon of the Ship Grewinde Laurwigen bound from Copenhagen to Maddagascar.
5. Manifest of Freight Laden on the Defence.
6. Treasury Account from the 1st. October to the 25th.
7. Paymasters Account for September.
8. Calculate of Pepper.
9. Translate of the Nombiers Ola.
10. Indent for Stores.
11. Abstract of Tellicherry Charges General Anno 1739.
12. Copy of Monstr. Dirois Letter to the Chief with the Article enclos'd Dated 4th. November 1739.
13. Packet from Anjengo.
14. List of the Packet.

WROTE an Ola to the Nombiers to come to the Fort; and receiv'd their Answer which is, that they were ready to come hither to treat of Peace but as Boyanores People to the Number of about three thousand Men were come against them, they might take the advantage of their absence to Attack them wherefore they desir'd a Cessation of Hostilities.

WEDNES-
DAY 24TH.
Ola to and
from the
Nombiers.

THIS day arrived a Munchua from Mangalore with the Rice left there at the end of last Season which was Seven hundred ninety six Bales and in which there is a deficiency of Nineteen Bales occasioned by the Package being damaged and a great part of it being obliged to be cleaned and repacked.

DITTO DIE
796 Bales of
Rice rece'd
from Mangu-
lore.

MR. WAKE wrote Mr. Dirois of the Nombiers requesting a Cessation of Arms when they would immediatly come hither and ente[r] into measures for ending the Warr.

THURS-
DAY 25TH.
Letter to
the Direc-
tore of
Mihis.

The same day we receiv'd his Answer which was in substance that as the Nombiers wanted a Cessation of Arms only to gain time, and had abused the former which he had consented to, he desired the Proposals sent hither Yesterday might be returned to him which was accordingly done when the Chief wrote a short Letter to him.

Answer.

This abrupt manner of the French withdrawing their Proposals we attribute to the insinuation of Cunhi Nayr of whose Artifices the French are not aware, being all of them Strangers to the Manners and Customs of these People, and we know that Cunhi Nayr would be unwilling the French should come to an accomodation being in hopes of gaining some acquisitions from the Nombiers which by the Proposals hitherto made he does not. Insinuations of this kind have been made in our Letters to Mr. Dirois as well as Verbally by Mr. Wake.

remarks
thereon.

— OCTOBER 1739 —

THURS-
DAY 25TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

Cuhiseu
advanc'd
Rups. 1000.

Cunhiseu our Principal Cardamom Merchant requesting one thousand Rupees on Account of his Agreement for that Commodity it is AGREED that it be advanced him and his Ola taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

FRIDAY
26TH.

Lettr. from
Charles
Rigby Esq^r.
Letter To
Ezekiel
Raby at
Cochin.

LAST Night The Chief rece'd a Letter by a small Express boat from Charles Rigby Esq^r. dated the 17th. Instant from on Board the Britannia Grab before Gereah with the rest of the Fleet under his Command the occasion of which was to advise him if we had any Certain advices whither the Dutch would go against Angria this Season, but we having none that we can depend upon Mr. Wake this morning dispatched the Boat to Cochin with a Letter to Ezekiel Raby the Dutch Companys Broker there, requesting of him to advise accordingly assuring him of it's being kept a Secret.

DITTO DIE

Letter from
Anjengo.

Mr. Richard Sanders late one of the Factors at Anjengo arrived here with a Letter from the Chief and Factors there and a Packet for the Presidency which they requested might be forwarded by the first Conveyance. They likewise transmitted us an Account Sale of the Penany Rice sent them from hence in February last amountg. to Rupees One thousand one hundred sixty nine one quarter and sixty seven raes for which Sum the Chief there drew a Bill on Mr. Wake payable to us at Three days sight which is now accepted. There is a loss upon the Rice of Three hundred and fifteen Rupees two quarters and sixty eight raes which they write would not fetch any more it being so decayed and deficient in Measure. They likewise inform us of the King of Travencores having drawn the Dutch upon him by having taken possession of Changanauts Dominions, that they were very much importuned by the King of Travencore for their Assistance which they were not in a Capacity to give him.

They requested we should send them a Candy of Wax and advised us that Mr. Sanders's repairing hither was by permission of the Presidency.

DITTO DIE

Letters to
Bombay.

THE Cadjure Caddy Shybar not Sailing till this day and the St. Caita[r] Shybar belonging to Bombay being likewise ready to proceed with her we now send Duplicate by the latter, of what we wrote on the 24th. Instant with a Letter by each of this date, when we forward'd the Chief and Factors of Anjengo their Packet received this day for the Presidency.

WEDNES-
DAY 31ST.

Letter from
Ezekiel
Raby.

THE Express boat dispatched to Cochin on the 26th. returned this day with an Answer to the Letter the Chief then wrote to Ezekiel Raby who advises that the Commodore and Council there have not yet received any Answer from Batavia in relation to what they wrote thither in respect to their going against Angria but they are making preperations as if they were actually to proceed against him this Season.

DITTO DIE

Letter to
Anjengo.

A Small Vessell intending from hence to Quileche, and Mr. Richard Sanders having represented to us that our late Gunner would be acceptable at Anjengo for giving Directions for makeing Gun Carriages and other Services we send him thither by the Conveyance that now offers, by whom we wrote the Chief and Factors there advising them of Mr. Wakes having paid into our Treasury one thousand one hundred sixty nine Rupees one quarter and Sixty seven raes being the amount of the Bill drawn on him by Mr. Charles Whitehill dated the 22^d. Instant for the amount Sale of Penany Rice sent thither from hence. And of our Dispatching their Packet for the Presidency on the 26th. Also what were our motives for sending to them our late Gunner Peter Croes who although through Age and infirmities

— OCTOBER 1739 —

was not able of undergoing fatigue yet he was very capable of giveing Directions in any part of his business. We likewise expressed our Concern at the disputes between their Country Government and the Dutch and as they intimated in their Letter of the 22^d. Instant to us that they were not in a capacity of giveing the King of Travencore any assistance for which he had very much importuned them, We wrote them that we thought it our Duty to assist them with what they wanted as far as our present Circumstances would admit of, which thro' the late transactions of the French were much of the same nature with theirs. Mr. Peter Fandel Ensign arriveing this day with his Family by Boat from thence we advised them of it.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

NOVEM-
BER
THURS-
DAY 1ST.

THE Treasury Account for last month is now laid before the Board, which being Examined is found to Agree with the Ballances of the several Species remaining in our Treasury it is therefore Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Treasury
Account for
October
Passed.

THE French very much distressing the Nombiers, and as we know not what ill intentions they & Cunhi Nayr may have against us, and the former's taking notice off our being obliged to demolish Putinha as mentioned under the 24th. Instant, looks as if they thought it an Obstacle to their prosecuting thereof wherefore we think it necessary now to ORDER that from hence forward there shall be a Serjeant, Corporal and a Quarter Gunner with Sixteen private Men to remain there and that Two three pounders with a proper Quantity of Ammunition be sent.

Putinha
reinforced.

The Chief now takes notice of the Princes application to him for paying a Number of Armed Nayrs which shall assist the Nombiers against Boyanore and requests we would supply them with Gunpowder, Lead and Rice, which is now taken into Consideration.

Prince Cunhi
Homo's
application
for Assist-
ance in
behalf of the
Nombiers.

We are sensible that if the French Subject the Nombiers it will deprive our Honble Masters of a considerable part of the Pepper Investment in those parts. On the other hand the Expence of Prince Cunhi Homos assisting them in an Effectual manner upon a moderate Computation cannot amount to less than Five hundred Rupees ₹ Diem nor can we tell how long the Warr may continue more especially as the French spare no Expence.

Debated.

We doubt not indeed but the Nombiers would willingly put us in possession of some remaining Fortress but it would require a strong Garrison to maintain it which could not be relieved but with great Hazard and difficulty especially in time of Warr; their Country having no communication with the Sea. but we are certain that the benifit that can accrue from such a proceeding will not be equivalent to the Expence. But as the supplying the Prince with necessarys may enable him to bring his Vassals, Boyanore, Cunhi Nayr and the King of Cotiote to reasonable terms of accommodation so as the Nombiers may still retain their libertys and the Honble Company their Priviledge of having Pepper out of, or that pass through their Country as heretofore; It is RESOLVED that as occasions offers we do supply the Prince with Necessarys in the abovementioned manner till we can receive Answers from our Superiours at Bombay to such further representations as we shall now make to them upon this Subject by the Express Boat returned this day from Cochin.

Resolution.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST
W. WEST

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

SATURDAY
3^d.Letter to
Bombay and
Charles
Rigby Esq^r.

THE Express Boat arrived on the 31st. having Cleaned and being gott in readiness to proceed, we dispatched her this day with our Packett for the Presidency under a flying Seal and Cover to Mr. Rigby that he may have the perusal of our Letters and Papers thither. We supposing the boat may meet him in her way to Bombay. Also wrote him a Letter requesting the Packet may be forwarded with all expedition.

The Contents of the Packet Viz^t.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Triplicate Do. under the 24th. & 26th. October.
3. Narrative of Richard Murray Surgeon of the Ship Grewinde Laurwigen bound from Copenhagen to Madagascar.
4. Translate of the Nombiers Ola.
5. Copy of Mons^r. Dirois Letter to the Chief with the Articles inclos'd Dated the 4th. Nov^r. 1739.
6. Indent for Stores.
7. Copy of a General Letter to the French at Mihie under this date.
8. List of the Packet.

DITTO DIE

NOT having heard from the French since we returned them their last proposals for making Peace and they prosecuting the Warr with more vigour than before we wrote them the following General Letter in English and Portuguese.

TO MONS^r. DIROIS

DIRECTORE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY &^{CA}. COUNCIL
AT MIHIE.

SIR & SIRS

Letter to the
Directore[&]
Council of
Mihie.

Since many Letters have hitherto passed between the Chiefs of these Settlements in regard to the troubles in the Country of Erevadunaddu, without any good Effect, and the continuance of said Troubles being prejudicial and hurtfull to the Hoñble the United English East India Company, for the better preservation of whose Interest, our Duty obliges us to send you the following.

You must be sensible, Sirs, that the Articles Agreed upon, in the year 1727/8 between the Gentlemen of these Settlements, & confirm'd by their respective Superiours at Pondicherry and Bombay, were intented for the mutual benifit of both Compa^s. & preserving these Settlements in Tranquility by obliging the Powers in the Country of Erevaddunaddu to continue in Peace & Quietness. Though from the Middle of August last it hath been oppressed with a War, which even from the Commencement thereof we perceived would tend to the prejudice of Commerce, wherefore Mr. Wake on the 10th. of September waited upon Mons^r. Dirois at Mihie who declared that the War was occasion'd by the Nombiers having injured a Nair in your pay, & after some Expostulations used by Mr. Wake They then agreed that the Nombiers under the safe Conduct of Mr. Wake should go to Mihie, ask Pardon of your Company, and promise in future to live in Amity & Friendship with you; That all and singular the Fortifications which had been erected, by either Party, since the beginning of the Disputes should be razed, & not suffered to be rebuilt by any People whatever.

Mr. Wake immediatly on his return to Tellicherry sent for the Nombiers, who accepted of these Conditions, which when Mons^r. Dirois was advised of he receded from, by insisting upon the said Nombiers paying the Charges which Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr had been at during the War.

Notwithstanding which, to shew our readiness for accomodating these differences, as Hostilities still continued Mr. James Verelst on the 23^d. Ultimo was sent with a Letter to Mons^r. Dirois, who the next day sent Mons^r. Moreau with such Articles or Propositions of Peace, signed by you, as Mr. Wake might make to the

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

Nombiers, which he forthwith acquainted them with, and desir'd them immediately to repair hither for that end, which the fear alone of their being in the Interim attacked prevented them from; and this Mr. Wake advised Mons^r. Dirois of, and therefore desir'd a Cessation of Hostilities upon which Mons^r. Dirois demanded said Propositions again, which were immediatly sent him.

We really know not what are your Views and Intentions for continuing this War in the Country of Erevadunadda in which our Company so long have had a free and uninterrupted right and Priviledge of Commerce, and in which you have likewise carried on yours. If it is plundered and destroy'd, and if you do not imagine it will ill Effect your Commerce, We are too sensible it will be of great prejudice to that of ours, unless timely prevented by an Accomodation of these disputes, to which end we are still ready to contribute our best Endeavours. And if you can think of any method more just than what Mons^r. Dirois and Mr. Wake at first Agreed upon (as the Demands on each side of the Country partys engaged will have no End) we desire you will communicate it to us.

We are

TELLICHERRY
Nov^r. 3^d. 1739.

SIR & SIRs

Your most Humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

This day two of the Council of Mihie Mess^{rs}. Moulineau & Bourquenoud and their Secretary came hither with a Guard and deliver'd us a Letter.

TUESDAY
6TH.

Letter from
the Direc-
tore &
Council.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

TUESDAY
6TH.

THE Letter rece'd this day from Mr. Dirois &c^a. Council of Mihie dated the 16th. Nov^r. being wrote in French and Portugeze our Linguister is now called in to read it to us and is in Answer to ours of the 3^d. Instant. In theirs now read they assert that it was the four Nombiers that began the troubles in Erevadunaddu. That the Agreement we made with the Nombiers (Entered under the 7th. September) in the time they were at Warr with them is Contrary to the Law of Nations. That the Nombiers intending to deliver the Hill of Chimberah to us Mr. Wake made ready a Detachment of Fifty men of our Garrison under the Command of Cap^t. James Sterling to take possession of it, but were disappointed by their having before done so. They Protest against us for assisting the Nombiers with Men Money Ammunition and Provisions. Also they Protest against us for keeping the Fort of Putinha which we were Obliged to demolish by Agreement in 1726. But if we are desirous of a Peace they are willing to enter into measures for obtaining it &c^a.

Substance of
the French
Letter and
Protest.

The whole of what they Protest against us for is entirely groundless; We never having sent or intended to send any People against them, nor lent them Arms Ammunition or Mony. There never was any Agreement made between them and us in relation to our Fort of Putinha, nor any Agreement at all before the Year

Remarks.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

1727/8 wherein, or any other afterwards this particular is not so much as mentioned, nor is the Agreement we made with the Nombiers any ways prejudicial to their Trade in the Nombiers Country. In respect to who was the commencers of this Warr, it is every one of the Partys engag'd in it according to Mr. Dirois Letters, he sometimes affirming one Party occasioned it and sometimes another, but we were no ways engaged in it and are truly sensible that all of them being at Peace is most for the benefit of the Honble Companys Commerce in those parts.

The Bearers
of it called
in.

The three Gentlemen that brought the Letter are now called in and told that we were ready to prove that all the abovementioned Assertions are without the least foundation and entirely fictitious and that the informations they have had must be from ill designing People who have no good intentions for the real benefit of either of the Honble Companys, but the Gentlemen excused themselves from Arguing upon the Subject declaring they were only sent to deliver the Protest which being done they were Ordered to return when they accordingly took their leaves being first informed their Chief and Council should receive an Answer.

Resolution.

For want of a Person that can write or perfectly understands French or Portuguese, and also English ORDERED that the Secretary takes particular care of the Originals and that a just translate * be made of one of them so soon as we can get a proper person that is capable of it. And also that an Answer to the substance of the Letter and what they Protest Against be drawn up & translated into Portuguese to be sent to Mihie.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

TUESDAY
6TH.

A Large Ship Imported at Mihie from Pondicherry.

Also arrived Ship Narcissus Capt. James Maul from Fort St. George bound to Mocha Mr. Christopher Cradock SupraCargoe.

DITTO DIE
Prince Cunhi
Homo
[comes
here with
his Brother
ocou.

THIS Evening the Prince Cunhi Homo with his Brother Ockoo came hither and the former related privately to the Chief the pernicious measures Ockoo had entered into which would certainly be attended with the most pernicious and Rebellious Consequences. That he had a Party of Villanous disposed Nayrs that constantly adheard to him consisting of about Four hundred who were continually plundering the Country People, which practices he had long continued. that he betrayed all his Councils to the King of Cotiote, Boyanore, and all his Majestys Vassals that were not in his Interest and was endeavouring to bring about a Rebellion in his own favour. That he was favourably rece'd and very much encouraged by the French, to whom he had given an Account of our Agreement with the Nombiers but with great Additions such as our having engaged to assist them against the French with Arms Men and Money &c. and that the Nombiers had obliged themselves not to suffer any Pepper that passed their Country to go to Mihie.

Sets forth
his villanous
intentions

& desires he
may be
seized &c.

The Prince requested that as Ockoo was now here we would seize him and put him in Irons into the Fort 'till we could transport him so as never to return to his Dominions. or if this was not approved of, as Ockoo was going this Night to Burgora in Boyanores Country by Boat where he had been promised he should build a Fort, We might send a proper Person with him under the Character of an Engineer to assist him and seize him at Sea and send him on Board the Ship in the road.

* For Translate of the Lettr. vide p. 191 *infra*.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
6TH.

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

THE Chief now relates to the Board Prince Cun[hi] Homos Intentions and reasons for Seizing Ockoo, who in April last had occasioned our sending a Party of Fifty men to the Buzzar of Agar to prevent his destroying it which would have ruined the late Chatoo Chitty our then principal Pepper Merchant.

Communicated to the Board.

We having long been acquainted with the pernicious practices of Ockoo, and being fully sensible that very ill consequences will certainly attend the Hon^{ble} Companys Affairs here if he is not prevented in the putting his designs in execution which are to Subvert the present Government, and put himself at the head of it by the Assistance of the King of Cotiote & Boyanore in which he would doubtless have the Assistance of his Friends the French at Mihie when in all probability they would have all the Pepper of this Country. RESOLVED that we Agree to the latter Proposal of Prince Cunhi Homo for seizing Ockoo at Sea by his Order as the doing it on shore would be attended with the loss of several Nayars lives here being Two or three hundred belonging to the King and to Ockoo.

Debated on.

Resolution.

ORDERED that Ensign Thomas Fisher with Two Topasses goes off in the boat with Ockoo with Orders to seize him when Prince Cunhi Homo (who will follow him in another) himself calls out to him so to do, and that he carries him with such Servants as may be in the boat with him on board Ship Narcissus now in this Road and Deliver them into the Custody of the Master of that Ship conformable to a proper Order of the Supra Cargoes for that purpose.

Ensn.
Thos. Fisher
appointed to
execute it.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
JA^S. VERELST.
W. WEST.

LAST Night Ensign Thomas Fisher with Two Topasses went off in a Boat with Ockoo conformable to a Resolution of Council Yesterday when Prince Cunhi Homo at some distance immediatly went off in another and rowing near to the Boat called out to Ockoo to submit himself a Prisoner with his Servants to the Officer that was with him, which they did without any resistance and were carried on board Ship Narcissus where they were Confined by the Master of her till further Orders.

WEDNES-
DAY 7TH.[Occou]
with his
Servts.
[sub]mit
themselves.

The Prince on this occasion gave us his Ola signifying that the seizing of Ockoo was done by his Order and requested that we would keep him from conversing with any of the Country People and confine him by himself in one of our out Forts and six of his attendance that were with him in some others. This Night Ockoo is sent to Maddacarra and deliver'd into charge of Ensign Christopher Bilderbeck the Commanding Officer there. Two of his attendants to Durmapatam, two to Moylan and the other two to Grove Island the Chief giving the respective Commanding Officers proper Orders in regard to their being well secured and humane treatment.

Prince Cunhi
Homo's
[Ola]
relating
thereto.[Oc]cou
sent to
Maddacarra
&
his attend-
ants to
[other] out
Forts.

ARRIVED the Neptune Smack and a Small Munchua from Anjengo the Master of the former Isaac Hope deliver'd us a Letter from the Chief and Factors there.

FRIDAY
9TH.Letter from
Anjengo.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

FRIDAY
9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
 WILLIAM WEST.

Letter from
Anjengo
perused.

OPENED and read a General Letter rece'd this day from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 31st. past wherein they give us an Account of the Northern Forces joined wi[th] the Dutch having drove the King of Travancore out of his Frontiers and that they being apprehensive of their entering Attinga are putting themselves in the best posture of Defence they can, but as their Stock of Gun Powder is small they request we will send them Twenty three Barrels of Bombay Cannon and two of Europe fine by these Vessels with Thirty Topasses One thousand Flints and as much Rice as they can take on Board.

Consider'd
on.

Resolutions.

We duly considering our Duty is to supply them consistently with the safety of this Settlement RESOLVED that what the Chief and Factors of Anjengo have requested be immediatly sent them. ORDERED that the Commanding Officer gets in readiness to embark Thirty good Topasses with their Arms; That the Warehouse-keeper sends on Board the Munchua what Rice she can carry. That the Storekeeper sends the Quanti[ty] of Gun Powder and Flints requested; and that the Paymaster supplies the Detachment with Provisions for Twenty days.

Heirs of the
late Chatoo
Chitty apply
for an
advance of
Rups. 2000.
Agreed to.

Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chittian Heirs of the late Chattoo Chitty requesting to be advanc'd Two thousand Rupees on Account of Pepper at the price we shall Contract at this Season—We considering it is necess[ary] for them to give out small Sums to the Merchants in land it is AGREED that the Sum of Two thousand Rupees be advanced them and their Ola taken for the Same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
 WM. JEYNSON.
 JA^S. VERELST.
 W. WEST.

SATURDAY
10TH.Letter To
Anjengo.

DISPATCH'D the Neptune Smack and a Small Munchua to Anjengo, which arrived yesterday, Writeing the Chief & Factors there of our having fully comply'd with their request by those Vessels, incloseing Invoices of the Rice Gun Powder and Flints Also list of the Peoples Names and time they were paid to with an Account of Provisions.

SUNDAY
11TH.

THE Wind being contrary the Neptune Smack and Munchua did not Sail hence till this day.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
12TH.

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

THE following Accounts being laid before the Board for their Inspection are accordingly Examin'd and Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation Viz^t. The General Paym^{rs}. his Account of Disbursments for the month of October, Also the Warehousek^{rs}. & Storek^{rs}. their Accounts of Receipts and Issues for said month with the latters Account Sale for the months of August Sept. & October, Also the Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon^{ble} Companys Warehouse last month.

Paymas^{rs}.
&c^a. Accot.
Passed for
October
&
Storekeepers
Account Sale
for three
months.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
JA^s. VERELST.
W. WEST.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS IN
THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1739.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	22420	9
New Warehouse Building	4495	4½
Fortifications & House Repairs	364	4½
Garrison Stores	382	14
Hospital Charges	1119	—
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Timber Charges	455	12
Charges on Merchandize	244	—
Stable Charges	232	—
Petty Charges	447	9
Firewood Charges	9	6
Petty Stores	22	6
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Edecaut	1117	6
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1405	15
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	5383	3
Fanams	40684	9

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTH OF AUG^T. SEPT^R. & OCTOB^R. LAST VIZ^T.

	Fanams	Vis	
Broad Cloth 8¾ Yds. Viz ^t .			
6¾ Yds. Scarlet	192	9	
2 Mazarine Blue	20	—	
	212	9	
Lead 764 lb	382	—	
Barl. lb			
Gun Powder 7 31	888	8	
Iron Europe	99	3	
Garrison Stores Viz ^t .			
Brass Plate 24½ lb	117	8	
Sheet Lead 75 lb	47	—	
Leather, 4 Goat Skins	12	—	
Carried over ...	176	8	1582 4

Storekeepers
Acct. Sale
for 3
Months.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
 WILLIAM WEST.

WEDNES-
 DAY 14TH.

OPENED the Packet and read the General Le[tter] rece'd this day from the Presidency which was dated the 1st. Instant wherein came inclosed to us an Invoice of Treasure Stores and Stationary Ware amounting to Rupees Twenty thousand three hundred ninety nine three quarters and eighty two raes with other Papers. They acknowledged the receipt of our Packet dispatched hence on the 29th. June, and are pleas'd to Order us to dispatch the Rose Galley in Convoy of our Hoñble Masters Ship expected from Bengall whither it be the Warwick or Resolution. That we send the Galley to Callicutt to bring up the Timber for the use of the Presidency, having strickt regard that such Service may be performed in time so as not to retard her dispatch with the Europe Ship—Enjoin'd us to secure all the Pepper we possibly can, and to take especial notice of the Hoñble Companys expectations in their Commands cont^d in the 37th. Paragraph of their General Letter of the 2^d. March 1738—To send up an Estimate of the Expençe for rebuilding Callicutt Factory before we provide the materials—The Chief only to sign Certificates to Country Vessels and not affix the Hoñble. Companys Seal to them—To specify the Averdupoiz weight of the Candy &c^a. Country weights in our Price Currants.

Letter from
 Bombay
 perused.

In our Letter of the 24th. October we advised the Presidency that there was not above Twenty Candys of Pepper procurable at Onore and the parts adjacent which was at the rate of Ninety Rupees ꝑ Candy of Five hundred and ten pounds Averdupoiz. We likewise then wrote them of the Hazard in bringing it down in Munchuas on Acco^t. of Angria and other Pyrats with what else was necessary upon this Subject upon which we may expect their further Orders.

Paragraph
 of our Lettr.
 thither
 relating to
 Pepper.

DIRECTED that an Order be given to Cap^t. W^m. Nash to send ashore the Treasure well buoyed And also the Stores & Stationary Ware which he has on board for this Settlement.

Order to
 Cap^t. Nash.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
 W^m. JEYNSON.
 JAS. VERELST.
 W. WEST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
 WILLIAM WEST.

FRIDAY
 16TH.

THE French still very Vigorously prosecuting the War against the Nombiers and our utmost endeavours for accomodating these disturbances having been ineffectual notwithstanding the Nombiers have always expressed their readiness to comply with reasonable Terms as they were not the Agressors Viz^t. That all the Country Parties engaged in this War shall remain in possession of what they were before the commencing of it, and to ask pardon of the French for the pretended Insults to a Nayr in their pay; but this will not satisfie the French whom we conceive will not be content with less than subduing the Nombiers and keep posses[sion] of some proper Situations in their Country for the easier keeping them in subjection, which will prevent the Hoñble Company's procuring Pepper of the produce of their Country and also hinder that which usually passes through it from other Parts

Posture of
 Affairs
 between the
 French &
 Nombiers
 taken under
 considera-
 tion.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

Resolution.

being brought to us. We therefore think ourselves obliged to Protest against them as Agreed upon in Council the 6th. Instant, conformable to which an Answer to their Letter of the 16th. N.S. and Protest is now read, approved of and Signed and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. AGREED that this Answer be sent to morrow to Mihie and deliver'd to the French Chief & Council there by Mess^{rs}. William Jeynson and James Verelst.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

JA^s. VERELST.

W. WEST.

AN ANSWER TO THE PROTEST OF M^r. DIROIS DIRECTORE & C^a. COUNCIL OF MIHIE
DATED THE 16TH. NOV^R. 1739 N.S.

Sir

Protest
against the
Directore &
Council of
Mihie.

1st. Whereas in reply to our Letter of the 3^d. Instant you altogether insinuate that not you but the Nombiers were the occasion of the War now subsisting between you and them though the whole Country as well as ourselves know the contrary, and that you and Coringhoda Nayr commenced the same by sending Guns, Ammunition and other Warlike Stores to several Parts in the said Coringhoda's Country, in order as you yourselves gave out, to make War upon the Nombiers, who had not at that time fortified their Hill of Chimberah which afterwards (as it was natural to suppose they would) they were obliged to do in their own defence. Soon after this you took the Hill of Beira belonging to them, which to every body but yourselves must make you the commencers of the War, which likewise you will be found the Prosecutors of. M^r. Wake and M^r. Dirois as mention'd in our former, having agreed that upon the Nombiers asking pardon of your Company, all things should remain upon the same footing as before the troubles began, which the Nombiers Agreed to & M^r. Dirois afterwards receded from in his Letters of the 25th. & 26th. September to M^r. Wake, whom he tells the Nombiers must pay the Charges which Boyanore and Coringhoda Nayr had been at during the War. From all which it is evident that you were the beginners and are still the Prosecutors of the War. Your entering into which without our consents or previously advising us of the same is moreover a direct breach of the Articles of Agreement made between these two Colonies.

“You likewise alledge that these troubles cannot prejudice the Hon^{ble}. English “East India Company because we made an Agreement with the Nombiers not ‘till “after you had dispossessed them of the Hill of Poiterra.”

Concerning which Agreement M^r. Dirois wrote several times to M^r. Wake, at whose request M^r. Moreau one of your Council with your Linguister was sent hither to peruse it which they did and is as follows Viz^t.

- 1st. SHOULD any Power make War upon the Hon^{ble}. English Company We hereby engage not to afford them any assistance whatever, nor shall said Company, in case any one makes War upon us.
- 2^d. All Goods belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company which are brough[t] through our Territorys to Tellicherry, shall be permitted to pass without the least Impediment as formerley; And furthermore should whomsoever attempt to hinder the same we will oppose them. The said Company engaging to act in like manner in respect to any Goods, which may be brought from Tellicherry to our Country.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

- 3^d. WHENSOEVER the Hon^{ble}. Company desires assistance of Men from us, We will afford it them. And should any Power (Europeans and the King of Paliquilotu excepted) without a just pretext make War upon us: The said Company oblige themselves to afford us the assistance of Armed Nayrs.

In which it must appear there is nothing contrary to the Interest of the Company of France, or that interferes with the present disputes between you and the Nombiers, and the only intent of making said Agreement was because some months before One of the Nombiers had committed an insolence against us, and prevail'd on others of them to act contrary to the conveniency of our Commerce in their Country, to prevent which in future we took this method of accomodating that difference, which can no ways affect your Company.

2^d. In Answer to what you say in the 1st. Paragraph of your Second Article, "That you will not be subject to any Wrong Constructions that may be putt upon "the Articles made between these Settlements in 1727/8 &c^a." we must tell you we look upon them no otherwise than in their literal sence and true meaning.

In the next place you are pleas'd to say "That there are many strong reasons "for the occasion of this War, and that Mr. Wake is deceived in thinking it was on "Account of a Simple Nayr only &c^a." If he is, it is by Mr. Dirois who gave him when at Mihie no other reason there for than that of the Nombiers having insulted a Nayr in your Service—Nor can we guess at any other unless it be the frivolous complaints of Boyanore and Coringhoda Nayr pretending they have been injured by the Nombiers, who make the like complaints against them. But surely such complaints can never be admitted amongst Europeans as just reasons for this War, since such trifling disputes daily occur between these petty Governments which may be amicably and easily accomodated by the timely Interposition of these Settlements. Tho' you say "how can we imagine you would give Boyanore such "occasion of complaint as to make Peace without him and Coringhoda Nayr" which indeed seems to us to be an extraordinary question, since we do know Sirs that if you make Peace with the Nombiers the War will immediatly cease between them and Boyanore and Coringhoda Nayr, when Mr. Dirois can call the several Parties together that are now engaged in it and adjust all manner of differences between them according to the Customs of the Country, of which Mr. Wake wrote Mr. Dirois on the 15th. of September.

3^d. In the 3^d. Article you set forth "that when Mr. Moreau was here with your "last propositions of Peace, you rece'd certain advice that the Hill of Chimberah, "being distressed by you and void of Succour, the Nombiers offered to putt that "place into the possession of the King of Colastry, which he being indiferent in "accepting of Mr. Wake determin'd to take it in the name of that King and immedi- "atly sent Cap^t. Sterling with Fifty men and four Peices of Cannon to Panoly "where they staid from the third November N.S., to the fourth at Night but "perceiving that you kept a good Watch and had hoisted your Colours upon the "said Hill, he retired."

The whole and every part of which Allegation we affirm to be untrue, and declare that the Hill of Chimberah was never tender'd to him, neither should we in case it had, have accepted of it, the truth of which Mr. Wake assured Mr. Moreau before he went from hence, and by him wrote Mr. Dirois to the same Effect under the fourth of October. But such mere inventions as these meritt no reply, and if you will suffer yourselves to be imposed upon or give Credit to such informations as have not the least shadow of reason or foundation, how is it possible there can be any mutual Confidence between us on this or any other occasion.

4^{thly}. In this Article you say " that by a treaty we made with the Nombiers we have "obliged them to dispose of to us all the Pepper their Country shall produce and "that we are to promise them a favourable Peace with you and your allies. That "we Assist them with Powder, Ball, Topasses & Seepoys. That you know of no

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

“reason we have to pretend to any privileges in the Country of Errevadunadda
 “and that your Predicessors seized some Pepper as it was carrying out of the said
 “Country of Errevadunadd[a] to some other place than Mihie.”

In answer to which we say, We have no other Agreement with the Nombiers than what is above specified, and you know that Mr. Wake had brought the Nombiers to such terms as Mr. Dirois at first proposed. how then is he endeavouring to procure an Advantagious Peace, And in respect to our Assisting them with Topasses, Sepoys &c^a. There is no better foundation for this Assertion than for that of our sending an Officer & Men to take possession of Chimberah. In short it is a meer Invention and as such we shall pass it by. But in regard to our makeing an Agreement with the Nombiers for the whole product of Pepper in their Country, We must acquaint you Sirs we are not so ignorant as to imagine they can give such a Grant, because they are not endowed with any manner of Authority or Power so to do, being Vassals of the King of Colastria whose Ancestors free Grant we have for the whole Pepper Trade in his Dominions, and which we a great Number of Years enjoy'd before the French Company Settled at Mihie. These Sirs are our reasons & Authority for a free and undeniable Liberty of Trade in the Country of Errevadunaddu notwithstanding you pretend to be ignorant of them. The Pepper you say that was seized by your Predicessors in carrying out of the Country of Errevadunaddu to some other Place than Mihie we know nothing of, nor could they nor we do so. but we know that once as some of our Merchants were carrying Pepper out of the Country of Cartuanaddu (in the same manner as yours carried it out of Errevadunaddu) Mr. Bunel then Chief stopped four Mens loads about the month of February 1737/8 and upon complaint being made to him of such an unwarrantable transaction, Mr. Bunel on the Second of March following reply'd that the Pepper he had stopped was claimed in the Names of other Merchants &c^a. from whence sure you ought not to insinuate that we have no right to the Pepper of Errevadunaddu.

And lastly you require of us as follows Viz^t.

1st. THAT we make void the Agreement we have made with the Nombiers.

2^{dly}. THAT we desist from Assisting the Nombiers with Ammunition Men Provisions or money.

3^{dly}. THAT we Oblige the King of Colastra with his Brother and Troops to retire for it is not proper (as Mr. Wake writes in his Letters) that he decide Affairs between the French Company and their Allies. And in default of our performing all this you Protest against us And also if we do not raze our Fort of Putinha which you say we are obliged to do by a Treaty made between our Predicessors and yours in the Year 1726 when you razed yours of Cariacunna.

1st. We need not say any thing more to the first Article haveing already made it evidently appear that in no sence whatever our Agreement with the Nombiers concerns your Company.

2^{dly}. To the Second we have amply reply'd and as we do not Assis[t] the Nombiers we shall take no further notice of it.

3^{dly}. As to the Third if you could not Oblige Boyanore and Coringhoda Nayr, who are only Vassals to come into a Peace which was agreeable to you, but in such manner as they pleas'd, how unreasonable is it in you, to expect we can oblige the King of Calastria who is their Sovereign (notwithstand[ing] you say his title is only nominal) to retire with his Troops since we do not at any time intermeddle with the disputes between him and his Vassals or Subjects. We are likewise extreamly surpris'd at your demand of razeing our Fort of Putinha, it would be as consistent with decency in you to demand of us to demolish this of Tellicherry There is no Agreement subsisting or ever was made between the Gentlemen of these Settlements for the demolishing of Putinha either in writeing or Verbally.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

Thus Sirs we have fully shewn that every particular which you Protest against us for is without reason or foundation, nor have we at any time given any real occasion.

We Sirs out of respect to your Company, to the Peace and Quietness of the Country of Errevadunaddu, and for the mutual benefit of both Companys carrying on their Traffick therein, perswaded the Nombiers to consent to ask pardon of you for the insolences you pretended they had committed against you, and to promise to live in the same friendship with you as before this War began. which was conformable to what Mr. Dirois requir'd, as is sett forth in the first Article. But as he afterwards receded from those terms of accomodation & you again begun Hostilities against the Nombiers which you still continue, and were the Authors of this War, which is so prejudicial to the Rights and Priviledges of the Trade and Commerce of the Honble United English East India Company in the Country of Errevadunaddu. We out of our Duty and regard to their Interest are Obliged to Protest against you and We hereby accordingly do Protest in the most Ample manner against you Mr. Dirois Directore of Mihie for Affairs of the Company of France and your Council as the immediate commencers and Agravators of this War, and therefore are answerable for all Losses, Damages or Impediments that have shall or may happen or befall the Honble English East India Company on Account thereof.

DATED in Tellicherry this Seventeenth day of November ANNO QUE DOMINI one thousand seven hundred and thirty nine.

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

Mr. William Jeynson and Mr. James Verelst went to Mihie and Deliver'd our Answer to the French Protest and returned in the Evening, receiving no other Answer than that they had read it and should consider further upon it.

MESSRS.
JEYNSON &
VERELST
proceed to
Mihie.

A Small French Ship arrived at Mihie. Welch an Irishman Master he came last from Surat in September and was bound to Bengall but lost his passage.

Ditto Die

SAILED the Rose Galley Cap^t. William Nash for Callicutt to bring up Timber and Topmasts for the Presidency. By the Commander We wrote our Linguister Francisco Dias there Ordering him to give the Galley the most quick dispatch he possibly could. Likewise Sailed Ship Narcissus for Cochin and Callicutt to fill up with a Gruff Cargoe for Mocha.

Ditto Die.
Rose Galley
dispatch'd
to Callicutt
& Lett^r. to
the Linguist
er.

BEING informed that Two of the Samorines Ministers were at Mihie we ordered our Linguister to write to them to come hither which they did this day, when the Chief told them of the Samorines having promised to send proper People to Adjust his Account after the rains and enquir'd of them if they had any Orders concerning it. They reply'd that they were Ordered away suddenly without seeing the Samorine and solely upon business with the French and had no Orders in respect to his Affairs with us, but that they knew he intended to comply with his promise.

MONDAY
19TH.

Samorines
Minister
arrives from
Mihie.

Upon enquiry we find their business with the French was to inform them that the Samorine could not permit them to settle in the King of Ponitures Dominions who was tributary to him, as it would be contrary to his Agreement with the Dutch. The French Chief reply'd that he had the King of Ponitures Grant for settling and building a Fort in his Country which he should prosecute and hoped the Samorine would not be against it and that he should show no regard to the Dutch.

Their Nego-
tiations with
the Direc-
tore there.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

These Ministers at takeing leave promised to put the Samorine in mind of sending proper People to adjust his Accounts with the Honble Company which we might expect at the end of the month.

TUESDAY
20TH.

French
Attack a
Fort be-
longing to
the Nombiers
were repulsed.

THIS morning the French with a great Number of their Allies Nayrs attacked a small Fort belonging to the Nombiers but were repulsed with the loss of a considerable Number of Nayrs whom the French only support. We are informed that Our Princes Nayrs amongst which were several of Narrangports were of very considerable Service in this action. Narrangports Nayrs were Summoned by their Prince to act in conjunction with his, under the Nombiers which we cannot prevent they being his Majesties Subjects and are obliged to serve us for a Stipulated pay only when we require it of them.

WEDNES-
DAY
21ST.

Take posses-
sion of
Monna-
cunna.

THE French and their Allies early this morning took possession of the Fort of Monnicunna, by treachery as it is said, the Nombiers Nayrs abandoning it in the Night without the knowledge of the Princes People or those of Narrangport who at first opposed the Enemy but finding they were not supported from the Fort were obliged to retire when the French entered it and hoisted their Colours.

WEDNES-
DAY 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

Cunhiseu
requests [to]
be paid 400
Rups.

Agreed to.

One of Cunhiseus People bringing an Ola from him requesting us to pay him Four hundred Rupees on Account of his Agreement for Cardamoms It is AGREED to advance him that Sum out of the Treasury.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

JA^S. VERELST.

W. WEST.

SATURDAY
24TH.
Rose Galley
returns from
Callicutt.

RETURNED the Rose Galley from Callicutt with Timber for Gun Carriages, Topmasts, and Lances for the Presidency, the Masts were towed up and are Ordered ashore.

MONDAY
26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

JAMES VERELST.

WILLIAM WEST.

Prince
Cunhi
Homo's
application
for assist-
ance of Men.

Prince Cunhi Homo having requested of the Chief to Assist him with a Party of Men to assist him in subduing the Incursions of Ockoos Gang who plundered the Country about Maniur seven leagues up Billiapatam River where they have got possession of a small Fort and a Pagoda, he likewise desires that Fifty of the Caliquilone Moors may be sent & the Extraordinary Expence of our People he will duly pay them.

— NOVEMBER 1739 —

Taking this Affair into consideration we find that if this kind of Rebellion is not timely suppressed it may be attended with very ill consequences in respect to the Honble Company's Interest. Maniur borders upon the King of Cotiotes Country several of whose Subjects have already joined the Rebels who are in Number about seven hundred and we are likewise apprehensive that the French will by underhand means assist them as they have always done on the like occasions.

Taken into
considera-
tion.

Having duly consider'd this Affair it is AGREED that Ensign Thomas Fisher with Two Serjeants Three Corporals Thirty five private men and Fifty Caliquilone Moors be sent with the Prince who has assembled about Eight hundred Nayrs at Agar and proceed with him to Maniur and that he has Orders given him to observe such Directions as the Prince shall give him if they appear consistent, having especial regard not to engage in any enterprize but with very apparent hopes of Success.

Ensn.
Thos. Fisher
with
Detachmt.
order'd upon
that service.

ORDERED that the Storekeeper supplys the Prince with about Twelve Barrels of Powder and Six hundred pounds of Lead for which he has left a sufficient Pledge (not having ready mony) in the hands of our Linguister.

further
Resolutions.

N.B. The Pledge mention'd in the Consultation was sold by Dom^o. Roiz and the produce paid into the Treasury by the Storekeeper, being for the amount of sundry Stores sold the Prince & included in his Acco^t. Sales for May June & July 1740.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

Ensign Thomas Fisher with the Party under his Command March'd this day to Agar conformable to a Resolution of Council Yesterday where he stays 'till the Prince Assembles a Body of Nayrs to go against his Rebellious Subjects.

TUESDAY
27th.

Ensn. Thos.
Fisher &ca.
proceeds to
Agar for
joining the
Prince.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{ll}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. JAMES VERELST.
WILLIAM WEST.

DECEM-
BER
SATURDAY
1st.

EXAMINED the Treasury Account for last Month. The several Ballances of which being this day counted and found to Agree therewith it is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Treasury
Account for
Novr.
Passed.

Mr. James Verelst having leave from the Presidency to repair thither, now desires he may be permitted to deliver up his Key of the Treasury, and his charge of the Office of Steward that he may be the better able to adjust his private Affairs at this Settlement.

Jas. Verelst
per[m]itted
to deliver up
[the] Key of
the Treasury
[&] office of
Steward.

ACCORDING to former advices we may speedily expect a Ship here to be dispatched to Great Britain, and as we suppose a Convoy will arrive with her, when Mr. Verelst may take that opportunity of going up. Wherefore it is AGREED that he now delivers his Key of the Treasury to Mr. William West and that he likewise takes upon him the Office of Steward.

Mr. William
West takes
charge
thereof.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
JAS. VERELST.
W. WEST.

— DECEMBER 1739. —			
RUPEES		PER CONTRA	
1739	Dr.	1739	Cr.
November		November	
1st. To Balance brought from the month of October.	Rupees gr. raes.	9th. By Baccadam Chandu and Neyan Ellea Chettian Heirs of Chattoo Chitty advanc'd on Acct. Pepper as $\frac{2}{3}$ Consultation under this date	Rupees gr. raes
10th. To Nelley for 41794 $\frac{3}{4}$ Dungeys sold in the months of September and October last at different rates amounting to Fans. 6152. 9 @ 5 fans. $\frac{2}{3}$ Rupee	104274 3 1	21st. By Cunhiseu of Cotata advanc'd on Acct. Cardamoms as $\frac{2}{3}$ Consultation of this date.	2000 — —
To William West Storekr. being the amot. of Stores sold by him in the months of Augt. Septr. & Octor. last Fans. 2280. 2 @ 5 fans. $\frac{2}{3}$ Rupee	1230 2 5	30th. By William West Paymaster advanc'd him	400 — —
14th. To Account Currant Bombay rece'd $\frac{2}{3}$ Rose Galley	456 — 10	By Ballance carried to the month of December.	5000 — —
	20000 — —		7400 — —
	Rupees 125961 1 16		118561 1 16
CHEQUEENS		PER CONTRA	
1739	Dr.	1739	Dr.
November		November	
1st. To Balance brought from the month of October.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa. vis	31st. By Ballance carried to the month of December.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa. vis
	11 10 1 8		11 10 1 8
PAGODAS NEGAPATAM		PER CONTRA	
1739	Dr.	1739	Cr.
November		November	
1st. To Balance brought frô the month of October.	Pagodas	31st. By Balance carried to the month of December.	Pagodas
	100 — —		100 — —
TELLICHERRY			
NOVEMBER 30TH. 1739.	ERRORS EXCEPTED		
	$\frac{2}{3}$ WILLIAM WAKE.		
	WILLIAM JEYNSON.		
	JAMES VERELST.		
	WILLIAM WEST.		

— DECEMBER 1739 —

RECEIVED a Letter from Ensign Thomas Fisher dated this day advising of his marching from thence with the Prince & about Seven hundred Nayrs towards Merede Cunna which is near to a small Mudd Fort & Pagoda of which the Rebels are in possession.

SATURDAY
1st.
Letter from
Ensign
Thos.
Fisher at
Agar.

AN Express Boat arrives from the Presidency with a Packet for this Settlement and another for that of Anjengo.

SUNDAY
2^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

SUNDAY
2^d.

Opened the Packet rece'd this day & read Duplicate of a Letter Dated the 23^d. Ultimo, Original of which was intended to be sent by the Emelia Sloop, also a short Letter of the same Date directing us to forward instantly their Packet to Anjengo. In their Duplicate they were pleas'd to inform us of the receipt of all our Letters to our last of the 3^d. of past month with all Papers Copys and Accounts specified in the List of our several Packets. They were pleas'd to approve of our Conduct in endeavouring at first to restore Tranquility between the French & Nombiers, although it had not the desir'd success, as that of the French was not equal to it which appeared by their sending Proposals, & resuming them whilst they went on with their Hostilities, and in respect to our future Conduct in regard to the Situation of Affairs according to our representation of them in our Letter of the 24th. October they are pleas'd to write as follows.

Letter from
Bombay
perused.

"On your reference to the President concerning your present posture of Affairs, he confirms & explains the Nature of your Situation & the Dangers to the Privilege & Trade of our Honble Masters at your Settlement, agreeable to what you represent in yours of the 24th. October, so that we concur with your opinion that in case of the French subjecting the Nombiers they might afterwards do the same by Cotata and then altogether fall on Prince Cunhi Homo who without being strenuously assisted would in all likelyhood not being able to withstand them, In which event ill Consequences to our Honble Masters Interest at your Settlement appear clear & evident. We do not therefore consider this Quarrel as merely a contention betwixt the Country Powers, but a formed design by the French for paveing the way to get by means of it such a footing in the Countrys from whence our Pepper is extracted, as may if not duly and timely opposed supplant or destroy the possession of our Priviledges and Emoluments in them.

Paragraphs
therein
relating to
the French
& Nombiers.

Considering therefore that we are in Duty bound to support all our Honble Masters just Priviledges and rights and oppose any Encroachments on, or measures prejudicial to their Interest and Concerns, We accordingly Agree to give you the following Directions.

If you find the French still proceed in their Invasions and continue pushing such measures as to endanger our Honble Masters Trade and Interest, after trying ineffectually all pacifick and amicable means for putting a stop to them you are to Protest against them for all Damages that may be sustained by the Honble Company by reason of such their proceedings and all such measures pursued by them as are contrary to the rights and Priviledges of our Nation in those Parts: And at the same time they cannot complain of your supporting the Prince or our Allies. And you have accordingly our leave to engage in such measures as may be absolutely necessary for the preservation of your Trade & Interest which must be done with the utmost caution & reserve. We shall not like the French show little regard to the Expence neither shall we grudge what is strictly requisite for your Protection.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

and the defence of the trusts committed to You, whilst that necessity continues: The measure of your Charges to be incurr'd cannot well be fixed here, but must be governed by the Exigences and Occasions which must be left to your discretion and judgement, and we do not doubt of your keeping strictly in view our Hon^{ble} Masters Sense and Orders against the least encrease of their Expences, where it can any ways be avoided.

We think therefore you judged right in refusing the Princes offer of a Number of Men, which would have brought on such an enormous expence as five hundred Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Diem; But as far as a proper Encouragement to him or the Nombiers to persist in the Defence of their Country & your Priviledges with a competent assistance on your parts of Military Stores & such helps as your Settlement can afford towards preventing their becoming a prey to the French or subservient to their Power & Will, We shall approve of your furnishing them therewith, or with Issues of such a Sum as may draw off those now engaged on the French side, provided it be within a tolerable compass, so as to Answer the end of opposing any Encroachments of the French that may hurt or lessen the Hon^{ble}. Companys Interest in your Settlement.

We empower you likewise to settle & conclude with the Nombiers such Terms and Articles of Agreement as you shall judge most advantageous to the Hon^{ble} Company giving them such countenance and support as you may think necessary. We have perused their Ola dated the 7th. Septemeber last by which we observe their disposition to enter into a Defensive and Offensive League and you will do well to improve it, so as to Answer the abovemention'd purposes.

The Prince ought surely to resent the behaviour of his Vassals to him, as well as that of the French who encourage and spirit them up against his Interest & Authority, But as we have often experienced his Slackness & Indolence, when his Country was before at stake during the Canaree Invasion, it will requ[ire] your best care and attention as well to keep him firm and steady to your Interest, which is in truth inseperable from his, as to animate him to use his best endeavours to suppress these Commotions in the Country before they go to far, or concur effectually in the defence and preservation of your common concerns.

We are entirely against accepting a Grant from the Nombiers of any part of their Country to raise a Fortification in, both for the reason you mention in your Letter of the 3^d. Inst^t. and because such a step would furnish the French with a Pretext for Jealousy, as well as of Grounds to procure the like, as they seem by yours to be desirous of obtaining a Fort at Poitterra which we are sensible must be of the worst consequences to our Hon^{ble} Masters Trade; And you will do well therefore by all means to spirit up the Prince Cunhi Homo and the Nombiers to oppose it to the utmost as that Situation Commands such an Extent, as would greatly affect your draughts of Pepper out of those Districts, And you on your parts are to Protest against their Fortifying in a Country which ought to be free & open.

With regard to the Fort of Putinha which we observe you have reinforced during these Troubles, We leave the disposal therein entirely to your discretion and if the French relinquish their unreasonable Pretentions & the Demolition of it will be any ways serviceable towards a fair accomodation of all matters we shall approve of your razing it, & taking away thereby any Pretext it may afford them for Umbrage or Complaint.

We are pleas'd the French were disappointed in the Scheme they had laid for Building a Fort in the King of Ponitures Country, and notwithstanding the renewall of a promise of settling there, We hardly believe they will attempt or at least succeed in it, as the Dutch know the effects of their Neighbourhood too well not to oppose their gaining a footing any where near them, where they can help it.

Our concern for the present embroild State of the Country round your Settlement is somewhat compensated by the advice you give us of having nothing to fear from the present Carnatick Government, & that you expect soon to come to an happy conclusion with Surapaya now in Command of their Army at Madday.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

As there was no Pepper at Mangalore & the Twenty Candys we mentioned to be at Onore being so dear as Ninety Rupees ₹ Candy of about Five hundred and ten pounds, & was likewise too inconsiderable a Quantity to Order a Ship to call for it, they declined giving us any Orders about the price, nor was there any encouragement to send a Comp^s. Servant to purchase in those parts from the dearness of it.

APPROVED of our timely advancing money for Cardamoms & also of our composition for time with the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty.

THE Emelia Sloop being small could not carry a sufficient Quantity of Stores for Anjengo, wherefore they directed us to supply them with what we can spare, & also send them thirty thousand Rupees by the Emelia Sloop when she arrives with us, or more if we could spare it 'till they could supply us. Also on the arrival of Ship Harrington to take on shore what Gold might be on Board if we judged it would Answer better than at Bombay. ORDERED us to send up the Surgeon of the Danes Ship whereof Mr. Charles Barrington was Supracargo.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

DISPATCH'D the Express boat arrived this day with a Packet from the Presidency for the Gentlemen at Anjengo, advising them that we should send them by the Emelia Sloop Thirty thousand Rupees or more if they had occasion for it, & upon their application what further Stores they stood in immediate need of. Also that we should Debt their Settlement for Two hundred and Twelve Rupees, three quarters & eleven rae for the amount of Timber & Plank sent them by our Callicutt Linguister.

SATURDAY
2^d. [sic]
Letter To
Anjengo.

A French Ship Sails from Mihie to the Southward.

DITTO
DIE

WE are informed by good advices that the French & Nombiers have been treating of an accomodation at the mediation of Parambee the Samorines Minister, and what prevented it's being concluded it seems is that the Nombiers cannot pay the Charges of the War according to the French demands, which amounts to two hundred thousand Rupees.

DITTO
DIE
French &
Nombiers
treating of
peace.

IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Warwick Cap^t. Rich^d. Shuter from Bengall, who deliver'd us a Letter from the President & Council there dated the 30th. October in which they advise us that they had rec^d. Original and Duplicate of our Letter dated the 28th. June & that they should Credit the Presidency of Bombay for Three hundred thirty seven Rupees & an half rece'd from the Owners of Ship Hallifax & Moggy Brigantine for the Dutys on Pepper which they took aboard at Callicutt.

MONDAY
3^d.
Ship War-
wick arrives
from
Bengall.
Letter from
the Presi-
dent &
Council
there.

THE Chief reced an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo informing him that he had since the seizing Ocou fully discover'd his designs for engaging the Neighbouring Princes in War against him which with the former Embroils & Robberys he had committed, had determin'd him to bring him to receive the punishment he merited of his Country, wherefore he demanded he might be deliver'd to such an Officer of his as he should send for him.

DITTO
DIE
Ola from the
Prince
Cunhi Homo
relating to
Ocou.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

MONDAY
3^D.

Taken into
Considera-
tion.

Resolution.

THE Princes Ola for delivering up Ocou to him is now communicated to the Board. And in consideration of it's having always been customary at this Settlement to deliver up to the Country Government such Criminals as have been seized by us or that have been brought to the Fort who were Subjects of the Prince to receive justice according to the Laws of their Country It is AGREED that Ocou who has been so notorious an Offender be deliver'd into the hands of such Person or Persons as the Prince shall send for him; And that the Chief writes an Order to the Commanding Officer at Maddacarra to deliver the said Ocou to whomsoever shall deliver him that Order.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

MONDAY
3^D.

Letter from
Ensign
Thomas
Fisher at
Mercede
Cunna.

RECEIVED a Letter from Ensign Thomas Fisher at Merede Cunha representing that the Enemy were in possession of a small Mudd Fort and a strong Pagoda from whence it would be very tedious dislodging them without Two six pounders and three Mortars. That the Princes People had frequent Skirmishes with the Rebels.

Capt. Wm.
Gibbs and
Mr. Isaac
Ainsworth
Order'd to
proceed
thither.

As these Rebels by the inducement of the French & other Abettors may become more numerous, the immediate suppressing them if possible is highly necessary. Wherefore Capt^t. William Gibbs & Mr. Isaac Ainsworth are immediately Ordered to proceed to Madacarra, and carry from thence the Guns and Mortars wrote for with a necessary Quantity of Ammunition, And Also that Capt^t. Gibbs draught out Thirty Men of the Garrison there and proceed to Merede Cunha taking upon him the Chief command upon his arrival, when in conjunction with the Prince, he is to use his best endeavours to dislodge the Enemy & make the most speedy conclusion of this Affair he possibly can.

TUESDAY
4TH.

Letter from
Capt.
Richard
Shuter.
Protested
against.

CAPT. RICHARD SHUTER having represented to us in writing upon our delivering him the President & Councils Order for carrying up the Masts now lying here, that his Ship was full & the taking any of them on board would very much impede him in case he should meet with any Enemy, and although this may be a very reasonable excuse yet conformable to the Orders We have rece'd from the Presidency, We are obliged to Protest against him and accordingly did so.

TUESDAY
4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

THE Secretary brings in our Letters to the Presidency which are now read and Signed.

Letters to
Bombay
perused and
Signed.

In these Letters we advise of our supplying the Gentlemen at Anjengo with such Men and Stores as they had requested of us Of our receiving the Treasure & Stores sent by the Rose Galley That the French & Nombiers were treating of

— DECEMBER 1739 —

Peace Of the Princes haveing deliver'd Ocou into our Custody, & of our haveing sent a Detachment to assist him in reducing the Rebels of Ocous Party The Extraordinary Charges of which the Prince discharged.

ORDERED Capt^t. William Nash to receive on Board Mr. Richard Sanders, Capt^t. James Sterling, & Mr. John Rose Surgeons Mate who have had leave to repair to the Presidency, & likewise George Ramsay and Charles Winch Serjeants & Theophilus Smith Corporal who have been long here were permitted at their request. Also William Fowler Seaman who deserted hither by Ship Defence.

An Order to
Capt.
William
Nash
&

ORDERED Capt^t. Richard Shuter to receive on board Ensign Henry Kendall who had leave from the Presidency to repair thither and also Mr. Richard Murray late Surgeon of the Danes Ship at Madagascar.

Capt.
Richard
Shuter.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packets enclosing Invoice of what we send by the Rose Galley with Duplicates and all other necessary Papers (as ^{of} List of the Packet enter'd after this Consultation) delivering them to the respective Commanders, enclosing also Capt^t. Richard Shuters Receipt for a Box containing our General Books with Diary and Consultations for the last Year; And that he delivers Capt^t. William Nash his Sailing Orders.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

LIST OF THE PACKET

- No. 1 Tellicherry General Letter under this date
- 2 Copy of the Directore and Council of Mihie their Letter with a Protest annexed dated the 6th. November
- 3 Do. of Tellicherry General Lettr. to Do. with Do. dated the 17th. November
- 4 Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Rose Galley
- 5 Treasury Account for the month of November
- 6 Capt. Richard Shuter his receipt for a Box contg. last Years Diary & Consultations & Books of Accounts
- 7 List of the Packet

Capt^t. William Gibbs and Mr. Isaac Ainsworth went hence by Boat to Madda-carra conformable to the Orders rece'd yesterday.

TUESDAY
4TH.
Capt. Gibbs
&c^a. pro-
ceeds to
Madda-
carra.

RECEIVED a Letter from Ensign Thomas Fisher wherein he writes that haveing Batter'd Maniur Fort with two of the Princes Guns, the Rebels deserted it on the 3^d. Instant at Night & repair'd to the Pagoda and that he had putt into the Fort Twenty five of the Caliquilone Moors with some of the Princes People.

WEDNES-
DAY 5TH.
Letter from
Ensign
Thomas
Fisher.

IMPORTED Ship Hallifax Capt^t. Roger Woodburne from Bengall who Deliver'd us Duplicate of the President and Councils Letter rece'd by the Warwick.

THURS-
DAY 6TH.

IMPORTED a Portuguese Man of War called St. Pedro from Goa Capt^t. Lewis Henriques de Amotu, and Sailed in the Evening for Callicutt to take in Timber. By this Ship we are informed that the Malwans had by surprize cutt off near Two hundred of their European Soldiers near to Goa.

DITTO
DIE
A Portuguese
Man of War
arrives from
Goa and
sails for
Callicutt
&c^a.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

FRIDAY
7TH.Letter from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Packet from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo for the Presidency, which they requested might be forwarded by the first Conveyance; And that we would return the Boat that brought their Letter with what Rice she could take in.

DITTO
DIELetter from
Capt.
William
Gibbs at
Maniur.

RECEIVED a Letter from Capt. W^m. Gibbs at Maniur giving an Account that haveing Battered a strong Pagoda in possession of the Enemy for Two days they deserted, and that he had putt into it the Caliquilone Moors and about Two hundred of the Princes Nayrs, and as the Rebells have no other Fortifications in the Princes Dominions he hopes the Prince will reduce them to obedience.

Ola from the
Prince
Cunhi
Homo.
Answer.
Lettr. to
Capt. Gibbs.

Likewise rece'd an Ola from the Prince giving the same advices, but requests the Detachment might remain some time longer, for if they were immediately withdrawn, it might retard the Enemys making their submission, which the Chief consented to in a Letter wrote to the Prince this day, writeing Capt. Gibbs accordingly by the same Conveyance.

SATURDAY
8TH.Letter to
Anjengo.

DISPATCH'D the Anjengo Boat which arrived yesterday with Forty Bales of Rice, advising the Chief & Factors of it's Cost, also of the Arrival and departure of the Warwick & Rose Galley.

MONDAY
10TH.Ola from the
Nombiers.

RECEIVED an Ola from the four Nombiers.

MONDAY
10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

Translate of
the Nombi-
ers Ola.

TRANSLATE of the Ola received this day from the four Nombiers is now read, wherein they express their thanks for the assistance they have had of Rice &c^a. but being unable to hold out longer against the French and their Allies they must be obliged to agree to such terms of Peace with them as Parambee the Samorines Minister can obtain for them, except we with the Prince would give them very great assistance.

Taken into
Considera-
tion.

Takeing the contents of this Ola into consideration It is observed that the Prince long since declared he was unable to pay a sufficient Number of Nayrs to oppose the Enemies of his Vassals the Nombiers, the Expence of which was computed would at least amount to five hundred Rupees ₹ diem & which our Superior[s] at Bombay in their Letter of the 23^d. November highly approved of our not being at and our lending the Prince the mony is nothing less than the Honble Companys being at the whole Expence as we find the Prince cannot discharge his present Debt, which is much less than in all probability the continuance of this War may amount to—And having duely consider'd all the Orders We have in respect to affairs of this Nature IT IS AGREED that the Chief writes them, that as notwithstanding the friendly assistance they have had from us according to our late Agreement made with them they find they are unable to support themselves against their Enemies, they are not to be blamed for makeing the best terms th[ey] can, haveing due regard that they be not anywise counter to any of the Articles of the said Agreement, when they may depend upon a continuance of the Honble Companys friendly assistance on other occasions.

Resolution.

ORDERED that the Linguist writes an Ola to the Nombiers for the Chief to sign conformable to the above Agreem^t. & that it be deliver'd to the Messenger who brought their Ola.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

BALLIPY CUNHIMY of Billiapatam now requests to be advanced Three thousand Rupees on Account Pepper as does Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chitteen One thousand Rupees on the same Account—which Sums for the same reasons specified in Consultation of the 9th. November is AGREED to be paid them out of the Treasury, and their Olas taken for the same. Also Nine hundred Rupees to Mr. Wake for the Cost of Nine Leaguers of Batavia Arrack which he has paid Ezekiel Baby for at Cochín.

Billipy Cunhimi requests an advance of 3000 Rupees & Baccadem Chandu Neyen Ellea Chitteen [1000] Rupees. Agreed to

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

ARRIVED a Munchua from Anjengo which brought us a Letter from the Chief and Factors there requesting we would return her Loaden with Rice.

MONDAY
10TH.

Letter from
Anjengo.

DISPATCHED the Munchua arrived this day with Two hundred & Twenty five Bales of Rice to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, adviseing them of it's amount.

DITTO
DIE
Letter to
Anjengo

ARRIVED a Boat Express with a Packet from the Presidency.

WEDNES-
DAY
12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

WEDNES-
DAY 12TH.

THE Packet received this day from the Presidency is Opened and the Genera^l Letter Dated the 4th. Instant read The Substance of which is as follows.

Letter from
Bombay
perused.

THE occasion of this Express [...] apprehension of some fatall accident having befallen three [Cruizers] under the Command of Mr. Rigby, from whom Cap^t. Langworth [...] gallivats separated in a Storm on the 10th. November, & arriv'd at Bbay the [...] nor had the three Cruizers been heard of 'till the date of this Letter wherefore they sent us Letters to the Presidency of Fort St. George and Fort William requesting succours might be sent them as soon as possible. Copys of which Letters came inclos'd to us. The Two Packets both directed to Fort St. George are ORDERED to be dispatched by seporate Conveyances with the greatest expedition in case we have not certain advices of the Cruizers safety. Received a Packet to be forwarded to Anjengo.

Not haveing any other advices of Mr. Rigby & the Cruizers under his Command than what the Commander of the Rose Galley gave us on his Arrival here on the 14th. past month ORDERED that one of the Packets directed to the Presidency of Fort St. George be immediately dispatch'd thither, and the other two days after.

Resolution.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

WEDNES-
DAY
12TH.

Letter to
Anjengo.

DISPATCHED a small Boat with a Packet received this day from the Presidency to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo to whom we wrote a short Letter enclosing Duplicate of our last.

THURS-
DAY
13TH.

Letters
To Fort St.
George &
Fort
William.

Two Braminee Patamars being got ready we dispatched them with one of the Packets to Fort St. George and our Letter to the President and Council there and another to the Presidency of Fort William.

DITTO
DIE

Two of
Ocou
[Nayrs]
escape
fr[om]
Durma-
[patam].

THIS Morning the Commanding Officer at Durmapatam Fort [Christopher] Fitzpatrick reported to the Chief that notwithstanding [his] utmost care and charge given to the Centinels of the Two Nayrs Prisoners deliver'd to us with Ocou, they had made the[ir] Escape in the Night. The Corporal & Centinel upon Duty being sent Prisoners are examin'd and the Centinel is found highly culpable by sleeping upon his Duty which gave the Prisoners an opportunity of making their escape over the Fort Wall with their Irons on; before the morning they got over the River into the King of Cotiotes Country. The Commanding Officer is relieved & severely reprimanded; the Corporall broke and the Centry Henry Goodgame Ordered to run the Gantlet, and confin'd to do Duty in the Fort for two months.

THURS-
DAY
13TH.

Portuguese
Man of War
returns from
Callicutt.

RETURNED the St. Pedro a Portuguese Man of War from Callicutt to take in some Chest left here the last Year by a Ship belonging to Maccao.

FRIDAY
14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

Letter to
Bombay
perused and
Signed.

READ and Signed our Letter to our Superiours at Bbay. In which We acknowledged the receipt of all their Commands 'till the last dated the 4th. with Duplicates & all other Papers mentioned to have been sent us. Expressed our concern for the Cruizers being missing so long, although We were not without hopes of their being safe, as all the Gallivats and other Vessels escaped. The same day We rec^d. the Packets We dispatch'd that for Anjengo, and Yesterday which was as soon as We could get proper Pattamars, one of those for Fort St. George, as We should the other to morrow. Wrote them the necessary advices of the Country Government and of the Nombiers being reduced to sue for Peace with the French by the mediation of Peramby the Samorines Minister; and what else had occur'd upon that Subject as entered in our Diary. That notwithstanding our utmost endeavours for getting in the remainder of the Pepper Contracts We found it was impracticable for the Merch^{ts}. to comply further than what We had formerly wrote. The French having a large Ship to dispatch for Europe from Myhie & but little Pepper in Warehouse, We fear it may putt them upon pernicious measures to procure what they want to compleat her Loading in time. Advised of our having Advanced six thousand Rupees for Pepper and in what manner—and of our having wrote the Chief and Factors at Anjengo to know what money they should want by the Emelia Sloop which We should supply them with—requested they would advise the Commanders of Europe Ships that were to pay Rupees into our Treasury that We would not take such as were chopped, as We meet with difficulty in making them pass Current.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

The Express Boat having cleaned and being ready to Sail ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet enclosing all necessary Papers with a List of them, as entered after this Consultation delivering it to the Tindal of the Boat and dispatch him immediatly to the Presidency.

EXAMIN'D and Passed the following Accounts for the month of November Viz^t. The General Paymaster his Account of Disbursments with the Warehousekeeper's and Storekeeper's Account of receipts and Issues. Also an Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Companys Warehouse, which are ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS IN
THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1739 Viz^t.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	21565	5
New Warehouse Building	11510	11
Fortifications & House Repairs	159	11
Garrison Stores	607	13
Stationary Ware	20	—
Hospital Charges	1178	5
Hospital Stores	150	—
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	244	—
Stable Charges	131	5
Rice Charges	53	5
Timber Charges	386	3
Firewood Charges	50	3
Account Presents	187	8
Petty Charges	671	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1151	14
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1161	6
Charges Occasion'd by the Cannaree Invasion	4231	3
	<u>Fanams</u>	<u>46044 12</u>

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDERMENTION'D MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1739 Viz^t.

	Ca.	Md.
By Nelearatee Tupy	3	6
Batila Paqui	2	2
Combem Alipy	1	2
Muccatum Paqui	3	5
	<u>Candys</u>	<u>9 15</u>

The Quan-
tity of
Pepper
rece'd into
the Honble
Comps.
Warehouse

— DECEMBER 1739 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ^r.

- No. 1. Tellicherry General Letter under this date
2. Duplicates Do. under the 4th. Inst. ³⁰ Warwick Rose Galley
3. Abstract of the Rose Galleys Invoice
4. Paymasters Account & Vouchers for November
5. Treasury Account from the 1st. Instant to the 14th.
6. Stewards Account of sundrys supplied the Express Boat
7. Packet from Anjengo
8. List of the Packet

FRIDAY SAILED the Express Boat with our Packet for Bombay
14TH.

SATURDAY RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 12th.
15TH. acknowledging the receipt of what we wrote them under the 2^d. Instant, and gave
Letter from us the unwelcome News of the Dutch and Changanaut having gained a Conquest of
Anjengo. Attinga without strikeing a blow; And that the whole Country had made their
Obedience to Vanjamuttan Poola. Requested we would send them One thousand
Bales of Rice by the Europe Ship, & as soo[n] as we could a large Munchua Load
with an Officer; Two serj^{ts}., Two Corporals and Twenty Private Men. They sent
us a Packet for the Presidency which we are to forward.

DITTO DISPATCH'D the Express Boat which arriv'd this day from Anjengo to Bombay
DIE where she came from, delivering the Tindal Duplicate of our Letter sent Yesterday
Answer. & the Packet from Anjengo adviseing the President and Council that we should
comply with [the] Chief & Factors request for a further supply of our Military, so
far as the Embroil'd State this Country was still in would permit of.

DITTO DISPATCHED Pattamars to Fort St^t. George with the Second Packet rece'd the
DIE 12th. Instant from Bbay. Also sent Duplicates of our Letters to the Presid^t. &
Letters to Council of Fort St^t. George & Fort William.
Fort St.
George &
Fort
William.

DITTO RECEIVED a Letter from Cap^t. William Gibbs Dated Yesterday at Maniur
DIE wherein he complains of the Indolence of the Prince, he not takeing so much care
Letter from as to prevent a few of the Rebels dailing [sic] hindering the Country People in
Cap^t. Wm. reapping the Nelley in so much as he had been obliged to send Twenty five of the
Gibbs. Caliquilone Moors to protect them, one of whom was Wounded in a Skirmish, which
he sent hither.

SATURDAY WROTE an Ola to the Prince, adviseing him that if his Highness would not
15TH. protect his People from the Insults of a few Robbers we should not expose our
Ola to the People upon such trifling occasions.
Prince
Cunhi
Homo.

SUNDAY IMPORTED Ship Ceres Cap^t. Samuel Lutton from Bengal bound to Bombay and
16TH. Surat.

MONDAY SAILED the Portuguese Man of War for Goa.
17TH.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
17TH.THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

WE now take into Consideration the Chief & Factors of Anjengo their Letter rece'd the 15th. in respect to supplying them with an Officer, Two Serjeants & Two Corporals and Twenty Private Men and also a Quantity of Rice.

Letter from
the Chief &
Factors at
Anjengo
taken into
Considera-
tion.

It is now a very sickly time, and thirty eight of our Private Men are not able to do Duty, nor will the troubles up Billiapatam River permit us at present to withdraw the Detachment there consisting of Seventy four Effective Men including Officers, and being bare of Petty Officers and no proper Europeans to make others, It is AGREED that consistent with our present Circumstances, We cannot spare more than an Ensign and Ten Topasses for the Service at Anjengo.

Resolution.

We have not Rice sufficient for our Garrison longer than 'till the end of January. Wherefore it is proposed that Two thousand Rupees be sent by Boat to Mangalore & deliver'd to Francisco d'Sousa now there with a Munchua called the Adjuda belonging to Domingo Rodregues, who offers her to bring it down upon Freight at the usual rate of Two Pagodas & Corge & that the s^d. D'Sousa be Ordered to purchase one thousand Bales at the cheapest rate he can, & send it down with all possible expedition which is AGREED TO.

further
Resolutions.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

RECEIVED a Letter from Surapaya General of the Cannaree Army at Madday, and Governour of Mangalore, signifying his arrival at Madday, & requested that Pedro Rangel might be sent to him, he wanting to be satisfied in respect to the dispositions of our Prince in respect to Peace.

MONDAY
17TH.

Letter from
Surapaya.

DISPATCHED a Boat with Two thousand Rupees in two Parcels well Buoyed to Francisco D'Sousa at Mangalore to purchase One thousand Bales of Rice conformable to an Agreement of Council Yesterday in which goes two Topasses with their Arms giving the Marcar of the Boat Orders in case he meets with any Enemies Boat to run his on shore & secure the Treasure.

TUESDAY
18TH.

2000 Rupees
sent to
Mangalore.

RECEIVED a Letter from Capt. Gibbs at Maniur wherein he signifies that the Rebels are pretty Quiet & our People in Health.

DITTO
DIE

Letter from
Capt. Gibbs.

WROTE to Capt. Gibbs to repair hither leaving Orders conformable to those he rece'd with Capt. Fisher for whom the President hath sent a Lieutenants Commission, which will be deliver'd him upon his return hither.

DITTO
DIE

Letter To
Capt. Gibbs.

SENT Pedro Rangel to Surapaya with a Letter of compliment from the Chief, and a small Present Value Twenty Rupees, informing him of what Surapaya had wrote he wanted to enquire of him.

TUESDAY
18

Pedro
Rangel
proceeds
with a
Lett^r. to
Surapaya.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

- TUES-
DAY 18**
Private
advices of
the Agree-
ment the
Nombiers
had made
with the
French.
- PARAMBEE the Samorines Minister who was Mediator between the Nombiers and French signified by an Ola to our Linguist that they had made a Peace, the principal Articles of which were that the French are to keep possession of the Hills of Poiterra and Chimberah, & to have half the Pepper of the Growth of their Country and that passes through it and were to pay the French at Two Payments One hundred & Eighty thousand Fanams. The Samorines Minister makes a great merit of his getting the French to comply on so easy terms in respect to the Honble Companys Priviledges in the Nombiers Country.
- WEDNES-
DAY
19TH.**
Letter to the
Directore of
Mihie.
- THE Chief wrote to Mr. Dirois Directore of Mihie that being informed of his haveing made Peace with the Nombiers he intended to waite upon him with our Linguist to peruse the Articles thereof as they must more or less affect the Honble Company's Priviledges of Trade in their Country &c^a.
- DITTO
DIE**
Pedro
Rangel
returns with
a Letter
from Surapaya.
- PEDRO RANGEL returned from Surapaya with a Letter signifying the desire his Master had of being in Peace & Friendship with the Honble Company—That he desir'd the Chief would meet him at Matamy, or where he thought proper to adjust some Affairs in relation to the Prince—The Articles formerly Agreed upon between Stephen Law Esq^r. & him should be deliver'd—of all which he had given information to Pedro Rangel.
- Letter to
Surapaya &
Domingo
Rodregues
order'd to
Billiapatam.
- As this Visit would according to their Customs take up several days, & also create an expence as the Chief must have a sufficient Guard with Boats Coolys &c^a. He this day wrote Surapaya to send some proper Person to Billiapatam, whither he would immediately send Domingo Rodregues who was well acquainted with the Country Government, & they could first consider of what Affairs he was desirous of Negotiating with the Prince when the Chief would meet him at Mattamy according to his request.
- WEDNES-
DAY
19TH.**
Capt. Wm.
Gibbs
arrives from
Maniur.
- Capt^t. William Gibbs arrived from Maniur who relates that the Rebels gives the Princes People little disturbance & if they were not such indolent Wretches, those Commotions might easily have been ended before now, but he suspects if we were to withdraw all our People they would again Plunder the Country People.
- THURS-
DAY
20TH.**
relating to
the Fl et
under Mr.
Rigby's
Comm^d.
- A Shybar belonging to the Chief of Anjengo arrived this day with about Five hundred Bales of Rice from Mangulore & is bound to Anjengo. This Vessel came out of Bombay in Company with the Honble Comp^s. Ship Defence about the 4th. of September; but meeting with bad weather was obliged to take Shelter in Rajapore & afterwards joined the Cruizers under Mr. Rigbys Command, who on the 9th. Nov^r. left him with the Rose Galley, but blowing hard in the Night he lost Comp^o. & went to Goa from whence he proceeded to Mangulore.
- FRIDAY
21ST.**
Ensign
Fitzpatrick
&c^[a] sent
to Anjengo.
- By the Vessel arrived Yesterday belonging to the Chief of Anjengo & Sailed this day we sent Ensign Christopher Fitzpatrick & Ten Topasses thither conformable to a Resolution of Council the 17th. Inst^t. adviseing the Gentlemen there of it & as they had an opportunity of supplying themselves with about five hundred Bales of Rice out of this Vessel at least as cheap as we could, we should not send the Munchua Load as they requested but had sent to Mangulore to provide One thousand Bales to send them by the Europe Ship.
- DITTO
DIE**
Private
advices of
the French
hoisting
their Colours
at Tannore.
- IMPORTED Ship Poultney Capt^t. John Castles Mr. Josiah Holmes Supracargo from Bengall and is bound to Bombay and Surat. By those of this Ship we are informed that as they Passed Tannore, the French Hoisted their Flag there.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

THE French Hoisted their Colours on an Hill very near to their Fort at Mihie which it commands. This belonged to Boyanore and on which 'till now they never had the liberty of Hoisting their Colours, but by good information we understand they have bought it of the Youth Boyanore about Ten years of Age for Eight thousand Rupees, but the mother has not given her consent, however they are Fortifying it which will render their situation very strong.

SATUR-
DAY
22^D.

French hoist
their Colours
on an Hill
that
Commands
Mihie Fort.

MR. DIROIS wrote the Chief that being absent from Mihie when he wrote him was the reason he did not reply to that Letter before, and that if Mr. Wake will go to Mihie, he will produce the only Article of the Peace he has made with the Nombiers that anyways relates to our Company, in which is shown the French moderation.

DITTO
DIE
Letter from
the Directore
of Mihie.

By the return of the Boat we sent to Anjengo with a Packet for the Gentlemen there from the Presidency, We rece'd a Lett^r. from them Dated the 18th. wherein they acknowldge the receipt of our Letters of the 8th. & 12th. Inst. with the Packet, & advise that after the Arrival of the Munchua Load of Rice they requested on the 12th. Inst. they hoped their occasions would not oblige them to request any more, as the Rice we send turns out very dear, what with short measure & one charge or other; wherefore they desire we would not send them the one thousand Bales they wrote for by the Europe Ship, as what they had rece'd with the Munchua Load expected would enable them to waite & see if they cannot supply themselves from the Bengallers. They likewise write that if we send them Thirty thousand Rupees by the Emelia Sloop that Sum will be fully sufficient as they have an Order to take some Gold out of the Harrington.

MONDAY
24TH.

Letter from
Anjengo.

THE Rice we have hitherto sent them, has all been whole Bales and in good Package, and the Cost no more than what it is deliver'd out at, to our Garrison; Our Charges in Shipping here &c^a. as appears by the Invoices are very small. The freight & Charges at Landing there is Charged by themselves.

Remarks
thereon.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Surat dated the 30th. of October wherein they write that according to directions from the Presidency they had sent us Two Carpenters who had rece'd One hundred & forty five Rupees for five months Pay, One at fourteen & one at fifteen Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Month and are to have their Provisions as customary.

WEDNES-
DAY
26

Letter from
Surat.

Imported our Hon^{ble}. Masters Ship Harrington Cap^t. Robert Jenkins from Canton but last from Anjengo. The Comm^dr. informs us that he sent ashore there some Gold & that he has no more remain^g. than Seventy four Bars & seven small Bitts, which he this day rece'd an Order from us by Vertue of one we have rece'd to bring on shore here. Also tender'd him the Order for taking on board the Masts for Bombay which he refused, giveing us in writeing that he had more than his Charter Party Tonnage on Board, and as there was no other Ship of any considerable force to go up the Coast with him his Ship being lumber'd with Masts may be attended with ill consequences in case he should meet with an Enemy.

THURS-
DAY
27TH.

Ship
Harrington
arrives from
Canton.

Transactions
with Cap^t.
Robert
Jenkins the
Commander.

We believe his objections against takeing the Masts on board may be very good, but as our Superiours had given us a positive Order to Protest against any of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Commanders who should refuse carrying them up we accordingly did so against Cap^t. Jenkins.

Protested
against.

CAP^t. ROBERT JENKINS informing us that he had Two Chests of Treasure on Board containing Twenty thousand Rupees which was part of the Stock to China; We considering that our takeing it out here will save the risque to Bombay & back again as we must have Treasure sent us from thence this Season, we gave him an Order to send the said Treasure a Shore well Buoyed, which counted were found to be Twenty thousand, & the Gold being weighed the whole being Sixteen Parcels

FRIDAY
28TH.

Order'd to
Land
Treasure.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

containing Seventy four Bars and seven small Bits weighing eight hundred seventy one Ounces nine penny weights and eleven grains, for which and Twenty thousand New Bombay Rupees we gave the Commander a proper receipt.

SATURDAY
29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Letter to
Bombay
perused &
Signed.

READ and Signed our Letter to the Presidency in which is given a full Account of the Proceedings between the French and Nombiers since our last advices 'till their concluding a Peace, of our having been at an Expende of one thousand one hundred ninety two Rupees for Rice to the Princes Nayrs during the time of their assisting the Nombiers against Boyanore & of their being indebted to us One thousand six hundred Rupees, for which Sum we had their Ols, which they would discharge. Likewise informed them of the Chiefs Intentions of meeting Surapaya at Matamy immediately after the dispatch of the Harrington to endeavour to settle Affairs with the Canarees & on his return to proceed to Mihie and peruse the Articles of Agreement lately made between the French and Nombiers.

Advised of our Transactions in respect to the Gold & Treasure rece'd from the Harrington, and of our haveing sent a further Recruit to Anjengo with all other necessary Transactions.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet enclosing Duplicates with all other necessary Papers to go by this Conveyance and deliver it to Cap^t. Jenkins.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

LIST OF THE PACKET.

- No. 1. Tellicherry General Letter under this date
2. Duplicate Do. ... under the 15th. Instant
3. Triplicate Do. ... Do. 14th. Do.
4. Treasury Account to this date
5. Indent for Stores.
6. Letter to the Chief & Factors at Surat under this date
7. Ditto to the Hon^{ble} the Mayors Court Do.
8. List of the Packet

SAILED Ship Harrington, and in Company with her Ships Ceres, Poultney & Hallifax all for Bombay.

SUNDAY
30TH.

Ship
Harrington
Sails for
Bombay.

— DECEMBER 1739 —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
31ST.*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

CUNHISEU requesting to be advanced six hundred Rupees on Account of his Agreement for Cardamoms it is AGREED that Sum be now paid him out of the Treasury.

Cunhiseu
requests an
advance of
600 Rups.
Agreed to.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

DOMINGOS RODREGUES now at Billiapatam having advised the Chief that Surapaya the Cannaree General was ready to meet him at Matamy, He went hence this Night by Boat to Maddacarra with a Guard of Twenty Men.

DITTO
DIE

Letter from
Domingos
Rodregues
to the Chief
who pro-
ceeds to
Maddacarra.

EARLY this morning the Chief returned from Maddacarra.

JANUARY
THURS-
DAY 3^D.

The Chief
returns from
Maddacarra.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURS-
DAY 3^D.*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

THE Chief now delivers in writeing the conference that Passed between him and Surapaya the Canaree General at Matamy whither he came from his army at Madday, which is Entered after this Consultation.

The chief
delivers in
his
Narrative.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being laid before the Board which agreeing with the Balances of the several Species remaining in our Treasury it is now Passed & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Treasury
Account for
the month
of Decr.
Passed.

THE Account Salary due to the Hon^{ble}. Companys Covenanted Servants commencing July 2^d. 1739 & ending the 1st. Inst. inclusive being six months, & amounting to Rupees Eight hundred and twelve is also brought in Examin'd and Passed as entered after this Consultation DIRECTED the Treasury makes good the same together with the Chiefs allowance for Table Linnen & China Ware & his extraordinary Charges in Entertaining Strangers & Celebrating Festival days amounting in the whole to Rupees four hundred seventy five.

Account
Salary for
six months
Passed.

Mr. WAKE now brings in an Account of the Presents he made to Surapaya and his Officers, which with his Expences of Soldiers Dyet, Boat hire and Coolys amounts To Fanams Two thousand six hundred fifteen and thirteen vis, & the Linguist delivers in his for Fanams five hundred thirty five & fourteen vis which we approved of and ORDERED to be discharged.

The Chief
present his
expencc in
his
Negotiation
with the
Canarees.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

To MESS^{rs}. WILLIAM JEYNSON AND WILLIAM WEST.

SIRS

The Chiefs
Narrative.

On my Arrival at Maddacarra the 1st. Inst. Surapaya, the Canaree General, sent one of his Chief Officers to me with a Compliment, requesting I would meet him at Mattamy the next morning; but upon enquiry I found that the Articles Signed by the late King, which had hitherto been promis'd should be deliver'd on our meeting, were at Mangulore; wherefore I would have avoided seeing him, as it must be attended with some Expençe in Presents: but considering that returning without so doing, might give hopes to such as are not Friends to this Government, that we might be again Embroil'd, I therefore told the Officer, that if Surapaya would promise to send the said Articles to Tellicherry so soon as they could be brought from Mangulore, I would meet him, which he Surapaya complying with, we accordingly met on the 2^d.

After a very long and tedious discourse, I perceived, that what prevented the Articles being deliver'd, was Surapaya's first wanting us to induce the Prince to stand by the Agreements made with him, which the late General Ragonat had also broke through, when in such case he would reduce his Army, which now is an Expençe of more than Twelve thousand Pagodas ₹ month, but I knowing the Prince (however unable to defend himself against the Canarees) to be unwilling to come to any firm Agreem^t. of Peace, except they restore to him that part of his Country which had been given up to the Canarees by those Articles, I only therefore assured him that if he would send proper Persons to Tellir^y. to treat with the Prince I would use my best endeavours to bring about so desireable an End.

Upon my insisting on the Hon^{ble} Company's being reeimbursed the great Expençe they had been at in opposing Ragonat when he so unjustly violated the Articles agreed upon with Surapaya he replied his Government had likewise been at a very great expence & for which the present King had dismissed Ragonat from all his Employments but as his Majesty had not given him Authority to pay any Sum on Acc^t. of the Expences We had been at, he must write to him concerning that Affair before he could come to any determination about it; He said the King was very desirous of establishing a perfect Friendship with the Hon^{ble} Comp^a. and very earnestly requested I would use such means with Prince Cunhi Homo as might induce him to confirm the Articles formerly Agreed upon; when after the accustomed Compliments We parted. And from all the observations I could make the Cannaree Government seems desirous of settling their Affairs in these parts in a peaceable manner that they may withdraw, or at least reduce their Army. I am

SIRS

TELLICHERRY

Your humble Servant

JAN^{RY}. THE 3^D. 1739/40.

WILLIAM WAKE.

			— JANUARY 1739-40 —		
RUPEES			PER CONTRA	CR.	Rupees qr. rae8
1739			1739		
December			December		
1st. To Balance brought from the month of			10th. By Balliply Cunhiny Advanced on Accont. new		
November	118,561	1 16	Pepper as ʒ Consultation under this date.		3000
28th. To Account Currant Bombay recd. from Capt.			— By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian		1000
Robert Jenkins of Ship Harrington ...	20,000	—	Do.		—
			— By Goa Arrack and Batavia being for 9		—
			Leaguers of the latter recd. here ʒ Munchua		—
			and bought of Ezekiel Raby at Cochim @		—
			100 Rups. ʒ Leaguer	900	—
			18th. By Anjengo Factory sent to Mangalore in a		—
			Toney for purchasing Rice for the use of		—
			that Settlement as ʒ Consultation of this		—
			day	2000	—
			— By William West Steward paid the Ballance		—
			of his Disbursements on the Rose Galley		—
			amountg. to	252	80
			31st. By Cunhiseu of Cotata advanced on Account		—
			Cardamoms as ʒ Consultation of this date ...	600	—
			— By William West Paymaster	5000	—
				12752	80
			— By Ballance carried to the month of January.	125809	36
				Rupees	
				138561	1 16

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY COMMENCING
JULY 2^d. 1739 AND ENDING JANUARY THE 1st. 1739/40 INCLUSIVE VIZ^r.

JANUARY 1739-40

Persons Names	Stations	Time		mons.	days	Salary ^{Rs} Annum £ S D	Salary Due								
		Commencing.	Ending.				£	S	D	Rup ^s .	Qr. ras				
William Wake Esqr.	Chief ..	2 ^d . July 1739 ..	1 st Jan ^y . 1739/40	6	—	70	—	—	35	—	—	280	—		
William Jeynson ..	Sen ^r . Mercht. ..	D ^o .	D ^o .	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—		
James Verelst ..	D ^o ..	D ^o .	D ^o .	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—		
William West ..	Jun ^r . Mercht. ..	D ^o .	D ^o .	6	—	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—		
Thomas Byfeld ..	Writer ..	D ^o .	D ^o .	6	—	5	—	—	2	10	—	20	—		
Ditto for reading Divine Service.	..	D ^o .	D ^o .	6	—	..	..	..	..	..	..	72	—		
												Rupees	812	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
P^r. WILLIAM WAKE.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

THURSDAY 3rd. IMPORTED Ship Kirtychund George Williamson Captain and Supracargo from Bengall and bound to Surat.

FRIDAY 4th. ARRIVED the Neptune Smack Isaac Hope Master from Anjengo who brought us a Letter from the Chief and Factors there dated 29th. past, in which they request we would send them by this Conveyance Eight thousand Rupees, five Candys of Lead & Twenty Barrels of Cannon Powder in case the Emelia Sloop is not arrived.

FRIDAY 4th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Letter from Anjengo taken into consideration.

Resolution.

By Orders from the Presidency we are to send about Thirty thousand Rupees to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Eight of which by their Letter reced this day they now request. And as three Chests containing Ten thousand each have been packed up ready, It is AGREED that one of Ten thousand be sent them by the Neptune Smack, as also Five Candys of Lead and Twenty Barrels of Bombay Cannon Powder.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

SATURDAY 5th.

Letter to Anjengo.

DITTO DIE

Isaac Ainsworth & co. arrive from Manuir.

Letter from Capt. Fisher.

DISPATCHED the Neptune Smack to Anjengo with the Treasure, Lead and Gun-Powder Agreed yesterday to be sent the Chief & Factors there, whom we advised of the same.

ARRIVED Mr. Isaac Ainsworth from Manuir with a Letter from Capt^t. Fisher, and Nine Private Men from the Detachment there conformable to an Order Mr. Wake sent him from Maddacarra on the 3^d. Inst^t. upon the Princes representing to him that an Officer and Forty Men would be sufficient to remain there some time longer Capt^t. Fisher writes that they have not for several days been molested by the Enemy, and that beside the Nine Men sent hither, he had sent Twenty four to Maddacarra, which reduced the Detachment now under his Command to Forty Men including Serjeants & Corporalls.

MONDAY 7th.

Letter from Bombay.

IMPORTED the Emelia Sloop from Bombay John Bull Master who brought us a Packet from the Honble President & Council there.

MONDAY 7th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Letter from Bombay perused.

OPENED and read the General Letter rece^dd this day Dated the 22^d. past. In which is acknowledged the receipt of our Letters of the 4th. December by the Warwick & Rose Galley with all Duplicates and Papers that went enclosed.

APPROVED of the Assistance We gave to Anjengo Settlement and also of our securing Ocou.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

ORDERED us to send the Treasure for Anjengo on the Emelia Sloop conformable to their Letter of the 23^d. November. Likewise to send to the Honble Company Copys in the French or Portuguese Language of such Papers as have passed between the French and us.

ADVISED of their intentions for sending down the Warwick in company with the Haeslingfield, the former to be sent back with Pepper, Masts and Timber, and the latter to be dispatch'd to Great Brittain.

ENCLOSED to us an Indent for Masts and Yards, also a Computation of China Gold.

ORDERED that Two Chests of Treasure each containing Ten thousand Rupees be immediately Laden on Board the Emelia Sloop for the Settlement of Anjengo, which with ten thousand already sent thither, compleats the Sum of thirty thousand Rupees the Gentlemen there wrote for.

Resolution.

THE undermentioned Merchants requesting to be advanc'd for Pepper, they are fully informed of the Conditions, which are that they deliver the full quantity they receive mony for by the end of February next at the rate of seventy eight Rupees $\frac{2}{3}$ Candy the price Agreed upon between the French and us for this Season, But they requesting that in case the French give more than Seventy eight Rupees they may be consider'd accordingly; Which being judged reasonable, We knowing they can provide but little at that price if the French give a Rupee or Two $\frac{2}{3}$ Candy more Wherefore it is AGREED that in such case they shall be allowed what shall appear reasonable, & that they be now advanc'd as follows Viz^t.

Ballortee Callandra on Accot. New Pepper Rups.	6000	—	—
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chittian Do.	12000	—	—
Rupees	18000	—	—

Ballortee
Callandra
advanc'd
6000 Rups.
&
Baccadem
Chandu &
Neyen Ellea
Chettian
Rups. 12000.

OUR Callicutt Linguister Francisco Dias having represented to us under the 2^d. Instant that he wants three thousand Rupees for the purchasing Timber & other necessarys indented for It is AGREED that Sum be now sent him by a Munchua belonging to this Place that is bound thither.

Remitted
the Callt.
Lingt.
Rups. 3000.

CUNHISEU requesting to be further advanc'd on Account his Agreement for Cardamoms the Sum of four hundred Rupees It is AGREED that it be paid him.

Cunhiseu
advanced
Rups. 400.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

DISPATCHED the Emelia Sloop to Anjengo having Laden on Board her Two Chests of Treasure containing Twenty thousand Rupees for that Settlement of which we advised the Gentlemen there & what further Stores they wanted we would send them upon receipt of their advices.

MONDAY
7TH.
Letter To
Anjengo.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

TUESDAY
8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Made
Ezekiel
Raby a
remittance
Rs.
of 1536
for the
paymt. of
16 Leagr.
of Batavia
Arrack.

SHIP Kirtychund intending to Sail this day towards Cochin were [*sic*] Ezekiel Raby advises he has Sixteen Leaguers of Batavia Arrack ready to deliver to our Order at the rate of Ninety six Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Leaguer. It is AGREED that the Sum of One thousand five hundred thirty six Rupees be sent on Board said Ship to be paid Ezekiel Raby by the Supracargo of her Mr. George Williamson who has promis'd to bring it up at the usual Freight of three Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Leaguer.

Sundry
Merchants
request an
advance for
Pepper.

CACART TUPY & other Merchants now desire to Contract for Pepper upon the same terms as we Agreed with others on the 7th. Inst. Cacart Tupy deliver'd short of his Contract last Year the Quantity of Eighteen Candys & thirteen maunds at Eighty six Rupees 7/8 Candy amounts. to Rupees One thousand six hundred three, three quarters and sixty rases which sum he consents may be included as part of what he now desires to be advanced him, for One hundred Candys at seventy eight Rupees 7/8 Candy which is AGREED TO, & that he and the other Pepper Merchants with Paraporrem Ussem Cutty for Cardamoms be paid out of our Treasury as follows Viz^t.

Agreed to &
Advanc'd.

Cacart Tupy for his Contract for 100
Candys of Pepper to be deliverd by the

Rs.

last of February at the rate of 78 ¢
Ca. " " " "

Ca. Md.

Ded^t. for 18 13 deliver'd short of his
last Contract @ 86 Rups. $\frac{2}{3}$ Candy.

1603	3	60	Rups.	qr.	raes
			6196	—	40

Parroporem	Ussem	Cutty	on	Acct.	Carda-
moms	...	...	...	...	...
Ca.					

Ca.

Do. for 5 Pepper on the same Conditions
as Cacart Tupy

590 — —

Anada Cutty for 15 Candys Pepper @
Rs.

78	⌘	Candy	...	...	...	...	Rup ^s .	1170	—	—
----	---	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	------	---	---

Account of
sundrys
supply'd
Mr. Murray
deliver'd in.

The Chief now delivers in an Account of Cloths Linnen & other necessaries. provided for Richard Murray Surgeon who was cast away near Batticolay amounting to Rupees One hundred forty seven three quarters and twenty raes; Also an Account for Dyet for three months & an half at Twenty Rupees $\frac{2}{3}$ month, both which accounts amounting to Two hundred seventeen Rupees three quarters & twenty raes which is ORDERED to be discharged conformable to a Resolution of Council of the 24th. of August last.

Resolution

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

TUESDAY
8TH

The Chief
proceeds to
Mihie &
returns

THIS afternoon the Chief proceeded to Mihie & returned in the Evening where the French Directore produc'd the Articles of Peace agreed upon between them and the four Nombiers, which the latter had Signed to in the Country Language and deliver'd to the French.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

OUR Linguist explaining the said Articles to Mr. Wake he made objections to some of them, more especially those which related to the French being to receive One half of the Pepper, the Growth of the Nombiers Country and their Fortifying in it, as the Trade thereof ought not to be under any Limitations in respect to the Quantity of Pepper we are to have, nor ought the Country to be awed by Fortifications with French Garrisons in it. Mons^r. Dirois replied they had Conquer'd the Hills of Chimberah and Poiterra and they must keep them for their own Security, & our Company had no reason to complain of the share of Pepper they were to have since we had as much as they who had been at so great an Expende in the late War with the Nombiers.

&
reports the
Substance of
the
Articles
made
between the
French and
Nombiers.

Two Messengers came hither with a Letter from Surapaya for the Chief in which he writes that he had not then rece'd the Articles of Peace which he promis'd to send hither, but would so soon as he rece'd them desiring he would assist the Messengers in accomodating matters with the Prince.

THURS-
DAY
10TH.
Letter from
Surapaya.

SAILED Ship Kirtychund for Cochin.

THURS-
DAY
10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
11TH.

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

THE Substance of the Articles of Peace made between the French and four Nombiers of the Province of Errevadunaddu, so far as Mr. Wake could remember of them, when it was interpreted to him at Mihie on the 8th. Instant by our Linguist having been now taken into consideration And it evidently appearing that several of the Articles in it are prejudicial to the Hon^{ble} Company's freedom of Trade in the said Nombiers Country It is AGREED necessary to Protest against the French on this occasion, and a Protest being accordingly drawn up, read Signed and Approved of ORDERED that it be dated as to morrow and then deliver'd to Mons^r. Dirois the French Directore &c^a. Council of Mihie, and that it be entered after this Consultation, as also the Substance of the Peace between the Nombiers and French.

The
substance of
the French
Agreem^t.
with the
Nombiers
taken into
considera-
tion.

Resolution
thereon.

THE following Accounts being laid before the Board for their Inspection are accordingly Examin'd & Passed & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation Viz^t.—The General Paymaster his Acco^t. of Disbursments for the month of December—Also the Warehousek^{rs}. and Storek^{rs}. Account of Receipts & Issues for said Month—Also the Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon^{ble} Companys Warehouse last month.

Paymr. &c^a.
Accounts
for the
month of
Decr.
Examin'd &
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

THE SUBSTANCE OF THE ARTICLES OF PEACE ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE FRENCH OF MIHIE AND THE FOUR NOMBIERS DECEMBER 1739 VIZ^t.

THE Nombiers are to pay the French Company One hundred & Eighty thousand Fanams on Account their Charges in the War.

Substance
of the
French
Agreement
with the
Nombiers.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

- THE French Company are to continue in possession of the Hills Chimberah and Poiterra, which the Nombiers nor their Heirs shall hereafter claim any pretensions to.
- THE Nombiers are to raze the Fortifications placed on Odeote Cunna Manna Cunna & Quezeque Cunna & their People are to quit their habitations & retire from the parts contiguous to the former.
- THE Lands lying between the Hills Poiterra, Beira, Mannacunna Odeote Cunna, Quezeque Cunna, Chimberah &c^a. the Nombiers are to reap the sole benefit of, in which the French Company are to Protect them.
- THE Fortifications raised in the Territories of Narrangole Nombier on Account of the War are to be demolished.
- THE Nombiers are to make Publick Renunciation of their late Agreement with us, in case it should prove prejudicial to the Commerce of the French Company.
- THE Pepper which is carrying to Mihie through the Nombiers Territories is to pass free, and one half of what produc'd therein appropriated to the French Company at the Current Price it may bear in the Country.
- THE French Company are to defend the Nombiers against whomsoever shall come against them without a just pretext.
- THE Nombiers are to continue in possession of the House on Odeotu Cunna but the Fortification thereon is to be razed & the Ditch round it filled up.
- THE differences subsisting between the Nombiers Boyanore and Cunhi Nayr are to be accomodated by proper Persons of this Country appointed by the Contending Parties to be Arbitrators and with their determination the Nombiers are to acquiesce, otherwise the French will oblige them to it.

TO MONS^r. DIROIS DIRECTORE

FOR AFFAIRS OF THE FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY &C^a. COUNCIL
AT MIHIE.

SIR & SIRS

Protest
against the
Directore &
Council of
Mihie.

WHEREAS upon your commencing Hostilities against our Friends and Neighbours the Nombiers, Mr. Wake charg'd himself with the mediation between you and them for accomodating your differences, and preventing the evil consequences of them on the Trade of both Companys which you at two different times accepted of & as often without reason receded from; The Nombiers having through the perswasion of Mr. Wake been actually prevail'd upon to submit themselves to your first Conditions, as well as afterwards to any other moderate ones you should propose, which evidently instances in you the excess of Infidelity and Injustice, especially as the most amicable means, and such as in appearance ought to have been the most effectual were by us made use of for composing your differences as will appear by Mr. Wakes sundry Letters to Mons^r. Dirois at that time.

In a word all our care and endeavours aimed at nothing but the repose and tranquility of the Country of Errevadunaddu in which the Hoñble United English East India Company have the right and Priviledge of a free & uninterrupted Trade Granted them long since by the Kings of Colastree under whose Obedience & Subjection, it is well know [*sic*] the Nombiers ever lived. Therefore your Fortifying therein, and by force of Arms compelling the Nombiers to assign you half the produce of the Pepper thereof, is an infringement on s^d. Grant; as was your engaging in the War against the Nombiers without previously adviseing us thereof a Breach of the Articles of Agreem^t. made between these Settlements in the year 1727/8 Wherefore we in behalf of the said Hoñble United English East India Company do in the most Ample & full manner hereby Protest against you Mr. Dirois

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

Directore for Affairs of the French Company at Mihie &c^a. Council declareing you answerable for all Losses Damages and Crosses the Honble United English East India Company may sustain or meet with in their Trade in the Country of Errevadu-naddu by means & account of your Fortifying therein and unjustly makeing War upon the Nombiers Dated in Tellicherry January the 12th. Annoque Domini 1739/40.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCO^t. OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1739 VIZ^t.

							Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	21114	15
New Warehouse Building	...	...	...	...	...	...	1760	2
Garrison Stores bought	...	...	...	...	...	...	1480	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	1134	10
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1600	—
Hospital Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1153	1
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	142	10
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	266	—
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1271	6
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	567	4
Petty Stores under the Paymaster	...	...	...	...	...	...	700	—
Rice Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	1
Firewood Do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	96	5
Sundrys for Presents	...	...	...	...	...	...	700	—
Anjengo Factory	...	...	...	...	...	...	523	13
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	...	...	...	...	...	...	1093	7
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	...	...	...	...	...	...	1065	14
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	...	...	...	...	...	...	4904	2
						Fanams	40573	10

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONS IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1739 VIZ^t.

							Ca.	Md.
By Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	16
Neleratee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	—	15
						Candys	2	1[sic]

Account of
Pepper
deliver'd
into the
Honble
Company's
Warehouse.

THIS day Mess^{rs}. William Jeynson & William West del^d. a Protest read in SATURDAY Council Yesterday, and Dated this day to the French Directore and Council at Mihie, 12TH. who only told them they would Answer it.

Mess^{rs}.
Jeynson
& West
proceeds to
Mihie.

RETURNED Ship Narcissus from Callicutt.

DITTO
DIE

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

SATURDAY
12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.Sundry
Merchants
requests an
Advance for
Pepper.Agree I
to and
Advanced.

THE undermentioned Merchants now appear & request to be advanc'd for Pepper, which they are willing to Contract with us for on the same Conditions as specified in our Consultation under the 7th. & 8th. Instant, Which is Agreed to and that the following Sums be issued to them out of the Treasury Viz^t.

Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	2500	—	—
Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	2500	—	—
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	2000	—	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	2000	—	—
Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	1000	—	—
							Rupees	10000	— —

*Adjourned.*W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WESTSUNDAY
13TH.Letter
from the
Directore &
Council of
Mihie.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Directore and Council of Mihie by a Peon in Answer to our Protest sent them Yesterday. * The Substan[ce] of which is as follows Viz^t. That what we set forth therein is inconsistent with truth, The Trade of Errevadunaddu is free to us both, That they shall act as best suits the Interest of their Company, & refer us to their former Letters, and Protest of the 16th. Nov^r. last wherein they say is contained sufficient reasons to satisfie People who are desirous to live in Tranquility.

MONDAY
14TH.

SAILED Ship Narcissus Cap^t. James Maul for Mocho M^r. Christopher Craddock Supracargo.

TUESDAY
15TH.2000 Bales
of Rice
arrives from
Mangulore
for Anjengo
Settlement.

ARRIVED the Adjudah Munchua with One thousand & Eight Bales of Rice from Mangulore for the Settlement at Anjengo, to purchase which we sent Two thousand Rupees on the 18th. Ultimo.

DITTO
DIE
Ola from
Prince
Cunhi
Homo.

THE Prince wrote an Ola to the Chief signifying that the four remaining People in our Custody seized with Ocou were of no Consequence He desir'd they might be sent to him & he would pardon them—which this Evening was complied with.

TUESDAY
15TH.French
proceed to
the King of
Ponitures
Country.

THIS Evening the French sent one of their Council with Officers & Forty two Private Men in a large Munchua & small boats which as we are informed are to proceed to the King of Ponitures Country in Order to build a Fort there about a League to the Northward of the Dutch Settlement at Chittoa.

FRIDAY
18TH.Letter
from the
Heiress of
Cannanore.

Two Persons brought a Letter from the Heiress of Cannanore wherein she requests to be advanced for Fifteen Candys of Pepper to be deliver'd on the same terms as we agreed with our Merchants. She likewise writes that she will either pay for the Penany Rice sold her in February last or deliver Pepper to the amount of it.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

FRIDAY
18TH.

IN respect to the Heiress of Cannanores Letter rece'd this day it is observed that the Rice she stands indebted for amounting to Rupees Six hundred fifty one, one quarter & fifty five raes was very bad, and she was prevail'd upon to take it on promise of paying for it in September last when she gave us some hopes of giving Pepper for it, which she may still do—And as that Family for several Years past have not sold us any Pepper, which formerly supplied us with very large Quantities IT IS AGREED that the Sum of One thousand nine hundred and fifty Rupees be advanc'd her on the same Conditions as other materials.

Heiress of
Cannanore
letter taken
into Con-
sideration.
&
Advanc'd
1950 Rups.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

RETURNED the Kirtychund from Cochin from which Ship we rece'd Sixteen Leaguers of Batavia Arrack sent us by Ezekiel Raby.

SATUR-
DAY 19TH.

IMPORTED Ship Bussorah Merchant Cap^t. Jacob Moses from Callicutt belonging to Moses Tobias of Surat.

MONDAY
21ST.

ARRIVED a Moors Ship from Bengall of about four hundred Tons belonging to Surat.

TUESDAY
22^D.

SINCE the Arrival here of Surapayas Messengers they have had several Conferences with the Princes Minister at our Linguists House But it haveing been insinuated to them that the readiest method they could take to accomodate with the Prince would be to send hither the Articles so long promis'd, and adjust what restitution is to be made to the Hon^{ble} Company for the great Expence they have been at in the late War occasion'd by Ragonats Entering this Country contrary to the Agreement made with Surapaya; when the Prince would see that the Canaree Intentions were to live in Amity & Friendship with this Government. Upon which the Messengers desir'd leave to return for the Articles.

WEDNES-
DAY 23^D.

By the Messengers the Chief wrote Surapaya he was very sorry he could not yet prevail upon the Prince to adjust all the Pretentions that were depending between him and them, but would continue his good Offices to obtain that end; withall putting him in mind of the Charges concerning which he had promis'd to write the King & of the Articles not being yet sent.

Letter to
Surapaya.

We are under no apprehensions that the Canarees have any intentions of disturbing this Government, but rather that they want to lessen their Charges by withdrawing a considerable part of their Army, from which consideration possibly they may be brought to make some acknowledgement on Account of the Charges the Hon^{ble}. Company have been at Nor does it appear of any great consequence whither the Articles concluded with Surapaya & Signed by the late King be deliver'd or not, as all English Ships & Vessels are very Civilly rece'd at Mangalore & other Ports in the Canaree Dominions.

SAILED Ship Kirtychund, Bussorah Merchant, and the Moor Ship, with several small Trading Vessels from Callicutt for Surat intending to put off & fall in with Surat Bar directly.

WEDNES-
DAY 23^D.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

WEDNES-
DAY 23^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

[P]rice of
Cardamoms
[a]djusted
with
Cunhiseu.

CUNHISEU being come hither to adjust the Price of Cardamoms he has deliver'd is now called in, and their being light and of a very bad colour is represented to him, It is also remark'd that he has been supplied with mony whenever he requir'd it; He replies that the Weather at the latter part of the Season being very uncommon is the reason of their being of a bad colour and not filling, as when it is proper; But according to his promise, He and Paraporem Ussem Cutty secured all of the produce of the Head Sort which are esteem'd of the highest flavour, and which have been deliver'd to us although he could have sold any Quantity to the French and Callicutt Merchants for a much greater price than he now asks which is four hundred and twenty nine Rupees ̄ Candy of five hundred and sixty pound, the price he was paid last Year.

We are indeed sensible that our advanceing mony in time prevented the French purchasing any, & that this Year Six hundred Rupees ̄ Candy Callicutt of six hundred pound[s] has been paid there for about six Candys. After many Arguments we AGREED with him for four hundred and ten Rupees ̄ Candy which is the lowest we could bring him to, without makeing him a sufferer. The Quantity of about Two Candys which he has remaining he promises to deliver in a few days.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

THURS-
DAY 24th.Letter from
Anjengo.

By Boat Express we rece~d a Letter from ye. Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 19th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of all our Letters '[till] our last by the Emelia Sloop which arriv'd with them on the 17th. Ins[t.] & of the several Invoice[s] coming outright. They likewise advise that the Dutch and Changanauts forces continue still at Irue which [put] a stop to the Trade of the Country. As we cannot well spare any mo[re] Men & they being in a Condition of defending themselves against an Enemy that may Attack them, they desire we will send none. Enclosed and [sic] Indent for Plank & a Packet for the Presidency.

DITTO
DIEThe French
return from
the King of
Ponitures
Country.

THE French that went to settle in the King of Ponitures Country as is mentioned on the 15th. returned Yesterday to Mihie. By good Advices we are informed that after landing at Tannore they March[ed] inland to the place where they intended to Settle & were clearing the Ground to build an House as they pretended, but being informed by the Samorine that he could not permit them, & that the Dutch were actually marching a Party of ther Garrison of Chittoa against them they immediately retired.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
31ST.*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Ballortee Calandra requesting a further advance of four thousand Rupees for New Pepper on the same conditions as specified in our Consultation under 7th. Inst. It is AGREED that the premention'd Sum be now paid him out of the Treasury.

Ballortee
Callandra
advanc'd
Rups. 4000.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

IMPORTED Ships Haeslingfield Capt. John Cooke & Warwick Capt. Richard Shuter with the Adventure Grab Capt. Ambrose Laurence all from Bombay. Also an Express Boat; which last brought a Packet for the Hon^{ble} Company; another for Anjengo, and a Letter for us. The Comm^r. of the Haeslingfield likewise deliver'd us a Packet from the Presidency.

THURSDAY 31ST.
Several
Vessels
arrive from
Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 31ST.*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

OPENED the Packets rec^d. this day from the Presidency, and read the Letters. That by the Boat Express was dated the 27th. Instant wherein we are order'd to forward the Packet for the Hon^{ble} Company received with it by the Haeslingfield, & another to [the] Gentlemen at Anjengo.

Letters from
Bombay.

In the President's &c^a. Commands of the 19th. January by Ship Haeslingfield came inclosed Invoices & Bills of Lading for what came on those Ships for this Settlement and that of Anjengo, with a Packet for the Gentlemen there.

The Chief delivers in an Inventory of the Adventure's Stores & List of her Crew rec^d from the Presid^t. it not being prepared in time to be sent in the Packet.

Our Superiors in their Commands of the 19th. January acknowledge the Receipt of our Letters of the 14th. & 15th. of past month, with all such Papers as we then sent, with a Packet from Anjengo. They Order us to compleat the Haeslingfield's Charter Party Tonnage with One hundred, ninety five Tons; eighty seven Decimals in Pepper & Cardamoms, and to permit the Commander any Quantity of Pepper more that he may request in writing at half freight. If the Country Ships care to call at Goa to give Capt. Shuter Directions to go thither with them, and take in such Arrack there on the Hon^{ble} Company's Acco^t. as may be ready to be sent on board by Padre Vieyra. To return the Warwick in Convoy with such Ships as may be ready to take the Benefit of it, and load on board such Timber, Masts & Plank as may be ready here and fill her up with Pepper in such manner as the Ship be kep[t] in a Posture of Defence, so necessary for the Service she is employ'd upon.

To dispatch the Adventure Grab to Anjengo with the Guns, Powder, Stores &c^a. now on board the Warwick and Haeslingfield; but the Treasure for that Settlement is to remain on board the latter Ship provided the Commander will engage [to] deliver it there, & take his final Dispatches from hence for Great Britain. If the Gentlemen at Anjengo should return the Adventure Grab hither in time to save her Passage, we are to load her with Timber & Plank. Also Ordered us to provide but Nine thousand pounds weight of Cardamoms.

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

Ensign Cheesbrough came on the Warwick with Seven men for the Service at Anjengo. The Officer we may retain here in lieu of one we sent thither.

They are pleased to observe the Course of our Proceedings in regard to the Disputes in our Neighbourhood, and the Prince's Expectations of being assisted with Loans of money for the Support of his forces in the Defence of his Country, which he ought not to expect of us, whilst he seems so indifferent about it himself. Earnestly recommended the getting in the Outstanding Pepper Debts of last year.

We need not make any further Provision of Batavia Arrack at Cochin for the present, as it comes out dear, and they otherwise supplied. But when it is to be done on proper terms it is not to be omitted—Not to take of the Commanders or others for Bills on the Honble Company any but new Bombay Rupees, except at such Discount as the Honble Company may be no Sufferers.

Capt. Shuter & Capt. Cooke have permission to pay money into our Cash upon their making Oath in the manner formerly Directed, when We are to give them Certificates. Mr. Thomas Stonestreet has liberty to pay money into our Cash on his own or the late Mr. Nicholas Goodwin's Account at the Rate of Two Shillings & Five pence $\frac{7}{8}$ Rupee at ninety days Sight, as has Mr. George Percival & Mr. William Wake, they taking the Oath in the prescribed manner. And if the Supra-cargoes of the Mary request to pay into our Treasury any money on account of the late Governour Horne, We are to give them Bills for the same.

Proceedings
thereon.

CAPT. COOKE being now called in, and asked if he would deliver what Treasure he had on board for Anjengo, notwithstanding he was to receive his Dispatches from hence to proceed directly for Great Britian: He reply'd, he would give it from under his hand that he would deliver the said Treasure at Anjengo, altho' he reced his Dispatches from hence.

By the Warwick they were pleased to send us a Supply of Two hundred thousand Rupees, which they compute is fully sufficient for the Present, with such Stores on these Ships as we may want.

THE Quantity of Cardamoms We are now ordered [to] provide being One thousand pounds less than what is specified at the foot of the Honble Company's Paragraphs reced the 27th. of Aug^t. It is necessary that due notice be taken of the same in the next General Letter to Bombay.

Treasure &
Stores
order'd
a shore
from the
Warwick
and Haesling
field.

DIRECTED that the Secretary writes Orders to Capt^t. Shuter & Cooke to send ashore such Treasure & Stores as they have on board their respective Ships for this Settlement by such Boats as shall be sent of to receive them. Also such Stores as they have for the Settlement of Anjengo, except the Treasure; And that he likewise writes an Order to Capt. Laurence to receive on board the last mention'd Stores, That the Warehousekeeper get in readiness what Pepper & Cardamoms are to be loaded on board the Haeslingfield and send off as fast as they can be received.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

Letter to
Anjengo.

DISPATCHED the Express Boat which arrived this day with a Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo advising them of the arrival of Ships Haeslingfield, Warwick & Adventure Grab; the former of which would carry their Treasure, and the latter their Stores.. That their Packet should be sent up by the Warwick, and the Presidency's Letter to them went inclosed. We had order'd the Plank they last indented for, to be got ready at Calicut as soon as possible. That one thousand Bales of Rice were ready to send them, but from several of their Letters we

— JANUARY 1739-40 —

beleived they are not in immediate want, and being informed that Mr. Walker from Bengall is coming to this Coast with a Loading of Rice, We should wait their further Directions in relation thereto.

CAPT. FISHER returned from Manuir with the Detachment under his Command conformable to an order from the Chief for that purpose, as we are under no apprehensions of further Molestation in those parts.

Capt. Fisher
returns from
Manuir.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
1ST.

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

EXAMIN'D the Treasury Account for last month: the several Balances of which being this day counted & found to agree therewith it is accordingly Passed & ORDERED to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Treasury
Account for
January
Passed.

The Treasure & Stores being Landed from the Warwick, and there being no Ships here at present bound to the Northward, altho' we are advised of several being at Cochin & upon the Coast, and there being a Quantity of sawed Timber & Masts at Calicut ready to ship off, the Charges of bringing which hither being very considerable, It is AGREED that the Warwick be dispatched thither to take it on board with the utmost Expedition and return hither.

The Warwick
agreed to be
dispatched
to Calicut
for Timber
&c.

THE Adventure Grab having taken on board all the Stores for Anjengo, except the Gun carriages which the Commander could not take in, ORDERED that she be this day Dispatch'd thither.

&
Adventure
Grab to
Anjengo.

John Jarret a Topass of our Garrison & Native of this Country having been confined ever since December 1738 as mention'd in our Diary for shooting his Wife when he was in Liquor, and the Presidency under the 4th. of September last having left it to us whether to deliver him over to the Country Government or not; but he being brought up a Protestant from his Infancy, and his wife giving him great Provocation, It is RESOLVED that he be sent to serve the Hon^{ble} Company as a Slave at St. Helena.

John Jarret
sent to St.
Helena.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

RUPEES		Dr.		Rupees Qrs. raes		PER CONTRA		Cr.		Rupees qrs. raes	
1739/40						1739/40					
January						January					
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of December	...	...	125809	—	3d.	By Accot. Salary paid the Hon. Company's Covenanted Servants for $\frac{1}{2}$ year from the 2d. July 1739 to the 1st. Inst. Inclusive amounting to	...	...	812	—
31	To Garrison Charges being for Mr. Croes his allowance for November & December deliver'd to his family here, which by his advice he has reced at Anjengo, & now paid back by his order at 57 Rups. $\frac{3}{4}$ Mensen.	...	...	114	—	—	By Charges Extraordinary paid the Chief his Allowance for entertaining Strangers & celebrating Festival days	...	...	400	—
						—	By Board Wages paid the Chief his Allowance for Table Linnen & China ware for $\frac{1}{2}$ year to the 1st. Instant	...	...	75	—
						5th.	By Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief & Factors there $\frac{3}{4}$ Neptune Snack	...	...	10000	—
						7th.	By Callicut Factory remitted Francisco Dias our Linguist there towards purchasing Timber &c. as $\frac{3}{4}$ Consultation of this Date	...	...	3000	—
						—	By Ballorte Callandra advanced on accot. new Pepper as $\frac{3}{4}$ Consulta. of this Date	...	...	6000	—
						—	By Bacadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian. Do.	...	...	12000	—
						—	By Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief & Factors there $\frac{3}{4}$ Emelia Sloop	...	...	20000	—
						—	By Cunhiseu of Cotata adva. on accot. Cardamoms	...	...	400	—
						8th.	By Goa & Batavia Arrack for the amot. of 16 Leaguers of the latter provided at Cochlin on the Hon. Company's accot. by Ezekiel Raby & sent on the Kirtychund for payment of at 96 Rups. $\frac{3}{4}$ Leaguer	...	...	1536	—
						—	By Accot. Curr. Bombay being for Sundrys supplied an Express boat from thence amounting to	...	...	26	$\frac{2}{45}$

		— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —		
—	By Cacart Tupy advanced on accot. new Pepper as specified in our Consultation of this Date Vizt. 100 candies at 78 Rups. ₧ Candy to be deliver'd by the last of February ... 7800 — — Deduct for 18 Cans. 13 Mds. deliver'd short of his last Contract at 86 Rs. ₧ Candy 1603 3 60	6196	—	40
—	By Parraporem Ussem Cutty advanced on accot. Pepper as ₧ Consultation of this Date	390	—	—
—	By Ditto on account Cardamoms Ditto ...	200	—	—
—	By Annada Cutty advanced on accot. Pepper Do.	1170	—	—
—	By Charges Extraordinary paid Mr. Thos. Byfeld his Accot. of necessarys & Dyet to Richard Murray Surgeon cast away near Batticola as ₧ Consulta. of this date ...	217	3	20
12	By Mucatum Paqui advanced on accot. new Pepper as ₧ Consultation of this Date ...	2500	—	—
—	By Nelearatee Tupy Ditto	2500	—	—
—	By Batala Paqui Ditto	2000	—	—
—	By Baunibelti Cunhipy Ditto	2000	—	—
—	By Combem Allipy Ditto	1000	—	—
18	By Willm. West Paymr. adva. towards this Mos. disbursmts.	2000	—	—
—	By Heiress of Cannanore advanced on accot. 25 Candys Pepper as specified in our Consultation of this date	1950	—	—
31	By William West Paymaster	5000	—	—
—	By Ballorte Callandra advd. on accot. Pepper as ₧ Consultation of this Date	4000	—	—
—	By Wareho. Stores for 21 peices of Cloth bought for packing Cardamoms	60	—	—
		85433	2	5
		40489	2	31
By Ballance carried to the month of February		125923	—	36
Rupees		125923	—	36

FEBRUARY 1739-40

CHEQUINS		Dr.		Gubbers		PER CONTRA		Cr.	
1739/40				Tale Wt. fas. vis		1739/40			
January						January			
1	To Balance brought from the month of December	...	...	...	...	31	By Balance carried to the month of February.	11	10 1 8
	ber	...	...	...	...				
PAGODAS NEGAPATAM				Pagodas		PER CONTRA		Cr.	
1739/40						1739/40			
January						January			
1	To Ballance brought from the mo. of December.	100	—	—	—	31	By Balance carried to the month of February.	100	— —

TELLICHERRY

JANUARY THE 31st. 1739/40.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
 WILLIAM WAKE.
 WILL^m. JEYNSON.
 WILLIAM WEST.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

DISPATCHED the Warwick Capt Richard Shuter to Callicut giving the Commander Sailing orders to proceed thither, and take on board such Timber, Masts & Plank as should be sent on board him by Francisco Dias our Linguist there, which he was to do with the utmost Expedition & return hither. Likewise deliver'd him our Letter to the Linguist, being an order to give the Ship the greatest Dispatch that was possible. SATURDAY
2^d.
Warwick
proceeds to
Calicut.

DISPATCHED the Adventure Grab, Capt. Ambrose Laurence to Anjengo, by which Conveyance Mr. Robert Rawdon Second of that Settlement took his Passage, who came on the Warwick from Bombay. By him we wrote the Chief & Factors there inclosing the Captains Bill of Lading for what Stores he took from Ships Warwick & Haeslingfield. Also inclosed Cap^t. Cooke's Bill of Lading with a Receipt on the back of it for the Stores, and the Invoices reced from the Presidency. Likewise enclosed List of Stores and People's names belonging to the Emelia Sloop & Adventure Grab by which last they would observe that the Crew was paid to the 11th. Instant, except the Mate William Potts who was paid to the 11th. January only, and victualled to the last of February. But the Captain petitioning for fifteen days Provisions, We had supplied him, he alledging that he was victual'd only to the last of Jañry: The amount of which Provisions, with fifteen days allowed Seven Soldiers (as ^{the} the Steward's Account sent them) was four hund^d. eighty two Fanams, fifteen vis & a half, and the Charges of Transporting the Stores Fanams One hundred Sixty eight & eight Vis; the whole Sum being Fanams Six hundred fifty one, Seven Vis & a half, We should Debt their Settlement for the same. Likewise advised them that we detained Ensign Cheesborough here, by permission of the President & Council, in the room of Ensign Fitzpatrick sent to their assistance in December last. Adventure
Grab to
Anjengo.

Letter
thither.

IMPORTED Ship Prince Frederick Capt Palmruth from Bengall Mr. Edmund Massey Supracargo. SUNDAY
3^d.

SENT on board Ship Haeslingfield John Jarret, conformable to a Resolution of Council of the 1st. Instant: Also Christopher Kennady Soldier of this Garrison, whom the Honble Company permitted to return to Great Britain by their Commands to this Settlement under the 21st. July 1738 by Ship Harrington—Gave the Commander an Order to deliver the former to the Governour & Council of St. Helena, and to carry the other to England. MONDAY
4th.

A Small Munchua belonging to Anjengo, being to sail hence this day, We sent the Chief & Factors Two hundred Bales of Rice, as part of a Munchua Load they formerly requested might be sent them; advising them of the same, and that we should Debt their Settlement for its Amount, which is Four hundred thirty one Rupees, one Quarter & thirty five Raes, as ^{the} Invoice inclosed to them. MONDAY
4th.
Rice sent to
Anjengo.

IMPORTED Ship Shawallum Capt. Walter Grant from Malacca, Mr Anthony Upton Supracargo, & is bound to Bombay. TUESDAY
5th.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

TUESDAY
5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.Advances for
Pepper.

THE undermention'd Merchants now requesting to be further advanced for Pepper, and having duely Consider'd all Circumstances, We judge it is necessary that they be advanced as follows viz.

							Rups.	Qrs.	raes
Mucatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	14000	—	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	12000	—	—
Nelearatee Tupee	...	...	...	...	...	...	14000	—	—
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	8000	—	—
Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	4000	—	—

AGREED that the above Sums being Rupees 52000—be now paid out of the Treasury to the respective Merchants.

*Adjourned.*W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.WEDNES-
DAY 6TH.

SUBASENOY Renter of the Customs at Mangalore & other Sea Ports arrives here from the Canaree General at Madday.

ARRIVED at Myhie a French Ship from Pondicherry.

Pepper
granted
Capt.
Cooke upon
half Freight.

RECEIVED a Letter from Capt John Cooke Commander of the Haeslingfield dated this day, wherein he requests that We would send on board his Ship upon half Freight One hundred Candys of Pepper; which Request, being conformable to the orders of the Presidency, is Complied with.

THURSDAY
7TH.

IMPORTED Ship Mary Capt. Robert Macneale Master & Supercargo from China, by the way of Batavia, & belongs to Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.THURS-
DAY 7TH.Letter to the
Court of
Directors
and another
to St. Helena
Read &
Signed.

READ and Signed our General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors dated this day in which We gave an account of all Occurrences at this Settlement. Like wise Read & Signed a Letter to the Gov^r. & Council of St. Helena, advising them of our having sent on this Ship John Jarret Topass as a Slave to the Hon^{ble} Company: also a Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo to go by this Ship inclosing Copy of Capt. Cooke's Bill of Lading for the Treasure he is to deliver there according to the tenor of his Letter to us of the 2^d. Inst.

Books of
Accounts
& Diary
ordered to
be sent
home.

ORDERED that the Books of Accounts & Diary for last year, with that brought up to the end of last month, be transmitted to the Hon^{ble} Court of Directors by this Ship, and that the Secretary make up the Packets, inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for what Goods & Merchandize is now laden on board the Haeslingfield. Also all other Papers as ^{of} List of the Packet to be enter'd after this Consultation, and that he give the Command^r. his Sailing Orders to make the best of his way to Great Britain.

*Adjourned.*W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ[^r].

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Do. under the 20th. Sept^r. ¶ Defence.
3. Do. of the List of Europeans, deceased at this Settlement from the 10th. March 1738/9 to the 20th. Sept^r. 1739, and carried on from the latter Date to this present.
4. Do. of Ships & Vessels Imported & Exported at this Settlement from the 20th. Janry 1738/9 to the 20th. Sept^r. 1739 and carried on as above.
5. Duplicate of the Calculate of Pepper from the 23^d. of December 1738 to the 20th. Sept^r. 1739, & Original from the latter Date to this day.
6. General Letter to the Directore & Council of Myhie Dated the 3^d. Novem^r. 1739.
7. Copy of the Directore & Council of Myhie their Letter and Protest Dated the 16th. Novem^r. N.S. in Portuguese.
8. General answer to Ditto with a Protest, Dated 17th. Nov^r. 1739.
9. General Letter to Do. with Do. 12th. Janry. 1739/40.
10. Directore of Myhie &c^a. answer to do. 24th. Do. N.S. in Portuguese.
11. Copy of the Directore & Council of Myhie their Proposals for concluding a peace with the Nombiers dated 3 Nov^r. N.S.
12. Substance of the French Agreement with the Nombiers.
13. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Haeslingfield.
14. Price Curr^t. of Goods at Tellicherry & Calicut with the rate of Coins at each place taken Janry the 31st.
15. A List of Europeans in Garrison at this place.
16. Manifest of private Trade Laden on board the Haeslingfield.
17. A Packet reced from the Hofn. President & Council of Bombay ¶ Express Boat the 31st. Ult^o. directed to the Honble Court of Directors.
18. A Letter from Fort St. George directed to Do.
19. Ditto from Capt Richard Shuter of Ship Warwick Do.
20. Capt. Cooke his Receipt for a Box containing viz.
Journal & Leidger of Accounts Letter N Commencing August 1st. 1738, ending July 31st. 1739.
Diary & Consultations from the 7th. Dec^r. 1738 to the 31st. Jan. 1739.
21. Capt. Cooke's Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage Dated the 6th. Febr^y, 1739/40.
22. List of the Packet.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

THURSDAY 7TH. THIS Afternoon arrived a small Boat Express from Bombay, which brought us a Letter from the Hon. Presid^t. & Council there.

Express
Boat from
Bombay.

THURSDAY
7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

General
Letter recd.
from
Bombay.

OPENED and Read a General Letter now reced from the Hon. Presid^t. & Council of Bombay, dated the 30th. past; by which we are advised of the Harrington's safe Arrival there on the 28th. and Ordered, in case we have not dispatched the Warwick, to keep a Reserve of at least Eight hundred Candys of Pepper to compleat the Harrington's Loading for Great Britain, which Ship is intended to be dispatched hither with the utmost expedition.

Inclosed to us a Letter for the Chief & Factors at Anjengo immediately to be dispatched to them, containing orders for the Gentlemen there to send upon the Adventure Grab what Peice Goods they have in readiness and fill her up with Pepper towards compleating the Harrington's Tonnage.

They were likewise pleased to order us instantly to provide Three hundred Candys of Sandal wood for the expected Ship from Great Britain to be freighted from Bombay to China. Acknowledged the Receipt of our Letter of the 29th. of Decem^r. with the Papers inclosed in it.

ORDERED that a Letter be wrote the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, & immediately dispatch'd by the express Boat.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

THURSDAY 7TH. DISPATCHED the Express Boat with the Presidency's Letter to Anjengo, by which we advised the Gentlemen there that they might speedily expect, after the Receipt of it, the Haeslingfield with the Treasure for them, and requested of them to be particular in advising us the exact Tonnage of what cloth they might send hither, We not having any Calculate in our Office to go by.

The Express
Boat sent to
Anjengo.
Letter
thither.

CAP^T. COOKE sends on shore here Humphry Gillian Sailor, belonging to Bombay, who got on board his Ship without his knowledge.

FRIDAY
8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

General
Letter to
England
closed.

READ and Signed what we added to the General Letter dated yesterday, giving advice of the Harrington's arrival at Bombay, and of her being intended hither to load for Great Britian. ORDERED that the Secretary date Cap^t. Cooke's Sailing orders on this Day, & deliver them to him with our Packet.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

CAPT. COOKE wanting some Batavia Arrack for his people, chose rather to delay a day or two here till it could be taken from the Mary, now in this Road, than lose so much time or perhaps more in getting it at Cochin, and where it was uncertain if he could get any. Wherefore he did not sail hence till this day.

SUNDAY
10TH.
Capt Cooke
sails for
Great
Britain.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
11TH.

Present

THE WORSH^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Rice at Mangalore having, for some months past, been so dear as Twenty four to Twenty Six Pagodas ₹ Corge of Forty two Bales, We hitherto deferred purchasing the necessary Quantity for this Garrison; But by advices from thence We are informed, that since the new Crop is come in, it is fallen. And as it will be necessary to change Rup^s. for Pagodas, which if done at once for a large Sum, the Exchange will rise, Therefore It is AGREED that Four thousand Rup^s. be now sent by a Tony with Two Topasses to Ventura Da Souza Inhabitant of this place & now at Mangalore, to be exchanged at the cheapest Rate he can, & that what Sum is further necessary be sent by the Warwick.

Money sent
to purchase
Rice at
Mangalore.

By the Presidency's Commands of the 30th. Ult^o. We are Ordered instantly to purchase Three hundred Candys of Sandal wood. Some of the Hon^l. Company's Servants have a Parcel ready, for which they have long since advanced their money, & are still to receive a further Quantity for what the Merchants are indebted to them, nor can we procure any this Season but what is so Agreed for.

Sandalwood
order'd &
agreed to be
purchased.

THE Prices the last year and this, have been for the Head Sort called Armenia, Ninety eight Rup^s. ₹ Candy; and for the best sort of Sirangapatam Eighty Six Rup^s. ₹ Candy, at which rates One hundred Candys of the former, & Two hundred Candys of the latter are now Tender'd by the Chief & those Servants whose Property it is, being willing to forego any Advantage that may accrue to them at the close of their Accounts with the Merchants; and will submit to such Determination as the Hon^l. Presid^t. & Council of Bombay shall please to put upon this Transaction on our advice thereof. Wherefore as we are Ordered by our Superiors instantly to provide Three hundred Candys of Sandal wood, and hold it in readiness for their further Orders, AGREED that one hundred Candys of Armenia and Two hundred Candys of Sirangapatam be immediately weighed into our Warehouse at the abovemention'd Rates.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

THIS night Imported Ship Warwick from Callicut. The Comm^r. of her deliver'd us a Letter from the Linguist there, with an Acco^t. of what Masts, Timber, Plank &c^a. he had Shipped on board there.

TUESDAY
12TH.
The
Warwick
[re]turn
from
Callicut.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

Ola
from the
Samorine.
and
King of
Puniture.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Samorine & one from the King of Puniture. The Samorine writes that the French having embroiled the King of Puniture's Country by endeavouring to settle in it, and altho' they were dissappointed, yet it took up so much of his attention as he could not send his people to Callicut to adjust his Accounts with the Honble Company, but would in a little time. The King of Puniture expresses an high Sense of the Honble Company's Favours, but complains of the Samorine for not enabling him to clear his Debt to them.

WEDNES-
DAY 13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WOR^SPL^L. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Accots.
Passed

THE following Accounts being laid before the Board for their Inspection are accordingly Examined & Passed, and ORDER'D to be enter'd after this Consultation Viz^t. The General Paymaster's Account of Disbursements for the month of January. The Wareh^o.keep^r's. and Storekeeper's Accounts of Receipts & Issues for said month, with the latter's Account Sale for the months of November, December and January. Also the Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Company's Warehouse last month.

Pepper &ca
Order'd to
be sent on
board the
Warwick.

DIRECTED that the Warehousekeeper send on board the Warwick what Pepper the Commander can conveniently receive, with such Plank, Batavia Arrack, Gunpowder Dust &ca. so as his Ship be kept in a good Posture for Defence.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER'S ACCOT. OF DISBURSEMENTS
IN THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1739/40.

						Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	20865	1[0]
New Warehouse Building	...	...	...	...	...	1624	1[2]
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	1600	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	300	—
Hospital Charges	...	...	...	...	...	1052	—
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	228	—
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	413	6
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	619	10
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	...	...	...	...	...	1211	—
Charges Garrisoning Madacarra & Aycote	...	...	...	...	...	1249	2
Petty Stores Bought	...	...	...	...	...	231	—
Firewood Charges	...	...	...	...	...	65	—
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	995	11
Charges Occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	...	...	...	...	...	7766	7
Fanams						39206	10

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF NOVEMBER, DECEMBER &
JANUARY 1739/40. VIZ.

										Fanams vis.	
BROAD CLOTH 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ Yards Vizt.											
Medleys 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards at 32 fans.	...	...	...	...	...	...	208	—			
Scarlet 2 $\frac{1}{4}$... 35. 5	...	...	...	...	...	...	83	15			
										291	15
Lead 180 lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	8
Bar lb											
Gunpowder 3 49	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	453	5
Iron Europe	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	94	—
Perpets 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	—
GARRISON STORES Viz.											
Dungaree 30 Peices	...	...	...	...	...	...	444	—			
Rozin 92 lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	—			
Sheet Lead 95 lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	8			
Wood Oyl 22 lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	8			
Nails of Sorts 31 $\frac{1}{4}$ lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	2			
Red Lead 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	14			
Hartall ... $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1			
Leather 2 Goat Skins	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	—			
Leather Buckets 5 Country	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	—			
Brass plate 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	127	8			
Rattans 2 Bundles	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	—			
Cartridge paper viz.											
Goa 6 Quire	...	...	...	...	...	...	9				
Europe 10 Sheets	...	...	...	...	...	...	1				
										10	—
Lanthorns Tin 4	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	—			
Lances 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	90	—			
Flints 787 Musquet	...	...	...	...	...	...	118	8			
Lead Balls viz.											
Musquet 1000 poiz 64 lb											
Fuzee 450 25											
										66	12
Ladles & Worms 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	4			
Handspikes 4	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	—			
Priming Wires 8	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	—			
Powder Horns 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	—			
Spunge Staves 6	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	—			
Match Country 20 lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	—			
Salloes 6 ps. viz. 5 Red & 1 Blue	...	...	...	...	...	...	83	8			
										1276	9
										Fanams	2205 5

ERRORS EXCEPTED

WILLIAM WEST
Storekr.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPA'S. WAREHOUSE
BY THE UNDERMENTION'D PERSONS IN THE MONTH OF JANUARY VIZT.

										Can Mds.	
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56	18
Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	13
Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	17
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	17
Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	13
										Candys	137 14

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

WEDNES-
DAY 13TH.

SAILED Ship Jupiter from Myhie for France.

THURS-
DAY 14TH.

IMPORTED the Tivioldale from Bengall, bound for Surat, Capt. Andrew Ship-
pard & Mr. Archibald Sterling Supracargoes.

SATURDAY
16TH.

The Express
Boat returns
from
Anjengo
Letter from
thence.

THIS day returned the Express Boat we sent to Anjengo on the 7th Instant, which brought us a Packet for the Presidency, & a Letter from the Chief & Factors there, dated the 10th. Instant, acknowledging the Receipt of our Letter & Packet from the Presidency, which went by her; and advised that they should dispatch hither with all possible Expedition the Amelia Sloop & Adventure Grab, with what Pepper and Bales those Vessels could take on board: They not having had an Opportunity of purchasing Rice for their Garrison, request We would send them by the Adventure Grab Fifteen hundred Robbins, and the Gun Carriages left here by the Warwick, when they would immediately return that Vessel hither, for us to dispatch to Bombay.

SUNDAY
17TH.

Adventure
Grab arrives
from
Anjengo.

Letter from
thence.

IMPORTED the Adventure Grab from Anjengo: The Captain of her deliver'd us a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 13th. Instant, inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Ninety two Bales of Cloth & forty four Candys, fifteen Maunds, three pounds Anjengo weight of Pepper. On this Vessel they returned hither Ensign Fitzpatrick & Ten Topasses, being part of the Detachment we had sent to their assistance. Also acknowledged the Receipt of our Letters to them of the 31st. Ult^o. 2th. 4th. & 7th. Inst. and requested we would send them about One thousand five hundred Bales of Rice.

MONDAY
18TH.

ARRIVED Ship Augusta from Fort St. George, Capt. John Standard, bound to Surat.

ORDERED on Shore the Pepper & Bale Goods from the Adventure Grab, and the Capt. to take an account of the weight of the Pepper.

Mr. Massey
requests to
deliver 8
Bales of
Raw Silk.

MR. EDMUND MASSEY Supracargo of Ship Pr. Frederick informed us that he had reced on board his Ship Eight Bales of Raw Silk on account of the Honble Company from the President & Council of Fort William, to be deliver'd at Bombay: the full Freight of which he had reced: But since his Arrival on this Coast he found it for the Benefit of his Owners not to proceed to Bombay wherefore he requested of us to take them on shore here. Whereupon we gave Mr. Massey an order to send the said Bales on board our Honble Masters Ship Warwick, and to weigh them off Gross there to the Commr. or Purser, when we should give him a proper Receipt, he obliging himself to repay such part of the Freight, as the President & Council of Fort William should demand of him.

TUESDAY
19TH.

Pepper from
Anjengo
on the
Emelia
Sloop.

IMPORTED the Emelia Sloop Capt. John Bull from Anjengo, who deliver'd us a Letter from the Gentlemen there, dated the 15th. Instant, which served only to inclose Invoice & Bill of Lading for Twenty Bales of Peice Goods and Nineteen Candys, sixteen Maunds and nine Pounds of Pepper, Anjengo weight of Five hundred and Sixty pounds Averdupoiz $\frac{7}{8}$ Candy.

ORDERED the Bales & Pepper on shore, and the Captain to weigh off the latter with our People.

Sailed Ship Prince Frederick to the Southward.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY 20TH.*Present*THE WORSPL^L. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

SEVERAL Shroffs having examin'd the Gold reced from the Harrington, make it to touch no more than Nine and a quarter Matt, & some of it less. They are now Called in, & the highest Price they will give for it is Three hundred Seventy eight Rup^s. $\frac{3}{4}$ Bar, deposite now Ten thousand Rup^s. in our Treasury and take away Twenty Bars, and the whole in Ten or twelve days.

The Shroffs
come to
view Gold &
purchase it.

THE Price they offer, conformable to the weight of the whole Quantity, is at the Rate of Three hundred eighty six Rupees, 8765 Dec^{ls}. for Ten Tale weight, But not having an Invoice of it, We cannot tell the Touch it was taken for in China, although We suppose it might be ninety Six, but we beleive it will scarce be Ninety five Touch when essay'd. By the Calculate sent us from Bombay, Ten Tale weight of eighty nine & a half Touch produced from the Mint to the Amount of Three hundred Sixty seven Rup^s. 5508 Dec^{ls}. Whence supposing the Gold to be ninety five Touch, Ten Tale weight of it will produce there Three hundred ninety Rup^s. 1377 Dec^{ls}. and is about Three quarters $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent more than the Shroffs now offer, which Difference will not be equivalent to the Risque from hence to Bombay & back again. But it may further be observed that the Gold, which produced Three hundred Sixty seven Rup^s. & an half at Bombay, was esteemed in China of Ninety three Touch, but in the Mint it came out no more than Eighty nine & a half : and if the Gold, we have now to dispose of, should prove as deficient in its fineness, there would be a considerable Loss in sending it thither.

THE Price the Shroffs now offer is near Seven $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent more than we find Gold of the like Matt or Fineness has sold for in these parts, which proceeds from the Demand for it here and at all parts to the Southward, where we know about the like Difference in price is now made. But as we are fully sensible Three hundred eighty six Rup^s. 8765 Dec^{ls}. for Ten Tale weight of nine & a quarter Matt is the most we can get for it in these parts, and the Difference so small as Three quarters $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent between it, & what it may at most produce at Bombay, It is AGREED that the Price of Three hundred Seventy eight Rup^s. $\frac{3}{4}$ Bar or Three hundred eighty six Rup^s. 8765 Dec^{ls}. $\frac{3}{4}$ Ten Tale weight be accepted, and that Twenty Bars be now deliver'd them, and Ten thousand Rup^s. be received into the Treasury according to the Shroffs Proposals.

To purchase nine thousand Bales of Rice at Mangalore, which Quantity we judge necessary for this Garrison, and other occasions for about Twelve months, and one thousand Bales wanting to comply with the Request of the Gentlemen at Anjengo, We judge a further Sum of sixteen thousand Rup^s. must be sent thither for that purpose. And as Boats & small Vessels are frequently taken by Angria & other piratical Gallivats between Mount Dilly & Mangalore, IT IS AGREED that the said Sum of Sixteen thousand Rupees be sent thither on the Warwick. And as the Negotiating of so considerable a sum as Twenty two thousand Rupees, requires a person of Trust and proper Capacity for rendering a regular Account, and none of the Hon^{ble} Company's Covenanted Servants here can possibly be spared from the Curr^t. business, It is also AGREED that Mr. Thomas Purnell, in whom we can confide, be sent with the Treasure to Mangalore for that purpose.

Rice for this
Garrison &
that of
Anjengo
agreed to be
purchased &
Consignmt.
made on the
Warwick.

ORDERED that the following persons be sent to the Presidency, Joseph William-son Sailor detain'd here out of the Rose Galley, Arnold Van Omer, & Gaspar Smith of this Garrison at their Requests, with three others for having frequently deserted to the French, & thereby obtaining pardon for their offences, and also for other faults. Mr. Anthony Upton Supercargo of Ship Shawallum belonging to Bombay, representing to us that his Ship being weakly manned, and requesting the afore-mention'd men might be sent on her, We complied therewith, He obliging himself to deliver them at Bombay, immediately on his arrival there.

Sundry
of our
Garrison
sent to
Bombay.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

Subasenoy
takes his
leave.

SUBASENOY, who came hither from the Canaree General Surapaya, on the 6th. Instant, now takes his Leave. From the Discourse we have at several times had with him, it is apparent that the only Impediment for our receiving the Articles Signed by the King of Bednure, is our Prince's Obstinacy in refusing to Ratify those he Agreed to in 1736/7, nor will he meet Surapaya to receive those Signed by the present King, which Subasenoy now earnestly requests we will endeavour to prevail upon him to do: To which end, It is AGREED that Domingos Rodriguez proceed this Evening to the Prince with a proper Ola to him from the Chief on this Subject.

Domingos
Rodregues
sent to the
Prince.

SUBASENOY thinking it would evade disputes, that very probably may hereafter arise about the Adlamy or Duty on Rice, if it were limited to a certain Quantity, which in the 5th. Article of the Agreement with the Canarees is extended to particular Company's Servants and others.

A separte
Article
agreed to be
entered into
with the
Cannarees.

It is to be Observed the Presidency seldom wants any Rice from the Canaree's Ports, and three hundred Corgé or Twelve thousand six hundred Bales (which Subasenoy says will be allowed annually free of that Duty)) is more than the Hon^{ble} Company wants for this settlement, It is AGREED that a separte Article which has been drawn up and now Laid before the Board be Signed by the Chief (as enter'd after this Consultation) and that it be deliver'd upon receiving the Signed Articles of 1736/7.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

Seperate
Article entd.
into with the
Cannarees
in relation
to the
Hon^{ble}
Comp^s.
Annual
Investmt.
of Rice.

NOTWITHSTANDING it is Stipulated in the 5th. Article of Agreement enter'd into between the King of Bednure and the Hon^{ble} Company February the Sixteenth One thousand Seven hundred thirty six, seven, That the Munchuas employ'd by them, the President of Bombay Chief of Tellicherry, their Officers here and at Callicut, trading to the Canaree Ports, shall be exempted from paying the Duty called Adlamy on Rice exported therefrom, IT IS HEREBY NOW AGREED that the Quantity of Three hundred Corgé of Rice of forty two Bales, provided annually in any of the Carnatick Ports for the use of Tellicherry Settlement on the Hon^{ble} United English East India Company's Account, shall be exempt from the Duty called Adlamy: But whatever Rice is further Laden in any of the aforesaid Ports, by the said Company, their Servants, Officers & others under their Protection at Tellicherry & Callicut on board any Vessel carrying English Colours shall be liable to the Duty of half a Pagoda $\frac{1}{2}$ Corgé. DATED in Tellicherry this Eighteenth day of February, One thousand Seven hundred and thirty nine forty.

WILLIAM WAKE.

WEDNES-
DAY
20TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Capt. Richard Shuter, signifying that he could not take any more Masts or other Goods than We have already Laden on board his Ship, for by so doing his Ship would not be in a proper posture of Defence.

Sailed Ships Shawallum & Mary bound to Bombay, intending to stop at Mangalore, & proceed under Convoy of the Warwick.

THURS-
DAY
21ST.

The
Warwicks
Sailing
Order for
Bombay

THIS day dispatched the Warwick, on whom Mr. James Verelst took his passage, conformable to the Permission given him by the Hon^{ble} the President & Council of Bombay, giving the Commander orders to stop no longer at Mangalore than for landing the Treasure, and from thence to make the best of his way to Bombay: But in case he found it necessary to call at Goa he might touch there, which is conformable to our Superior's Commands of the 19th. of January. By this Conveyance we wrote to the Presidency a full account of all Transactions at this Settlement.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

SAILED the Warwick, and under her Convoy Ships Augusta & Tivioldale with **FRIDAY**
several small Vessels bound to the Northward. **22ND.**

SAILED a French Ship from Myhie to the Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
23RD.

Present

THE WOR^{SH}PL^L. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

MUCCATUM Paqui, Baunibelti Cunhipy and several others of our Pepper Merchants came to the Fort and complained that those of Myhie give such prices for Pepper, as they cannot procure any at the rate they contracted for with us; naming several of the French Merchants that give in various parts of the Country from Forty five to Fifty Milled Spanish Doll^{RS}. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, which is from Ninety to upwards of One hundred Rup^S. And they Request that We will advance upon the Price agreed upon this Season, or they cannot deliver more than what they have given out money for, and must return what money they have in their hands; when they withdrew.

The Merchants complaint that they cannot comply with their Pepper Contracts.

WE have been sensible that the French all this Season have shewn no Regard to the agreement made with them, for not giving more than Seventy eight Rup^S. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy for Pepper this Season, and which we have complained of in several Letters to the French Chief, but more particularly by Mr. Verelst when he went to Myhie on the 23^d. of October last. But in the Chief's answer, and to Mr. Verelst, he denied they paid any more than the Price agreed upon, notwithstanding the most evident Proofs to the contrary. Our Linguist sent Ten Maunds by our permission to Myhie, and sold it there to one of their Merch^{TS}. for Two hundred Thirty seven Fanams & a half, which is at the Rate of Ninety five Rup^S. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy: wherefore we judged it of no Signification to take further Notice of it to the French. But supposing the French make up their Accounts with their Merchants at Seventy eight Rup^S. they must make them suitable allowances in some shape or other, or the Merchants must never intend to give Pepper, at that rate, for the whole Sum of money they have reced; and from the Poverty of most of them, and other Circumstances, there is great reason to suspect the Merchants never intend to clear their Accounts. But those or any other such like Practices are nothing to us. We know it is true they have given the Prices our Merchants mention, and for considerable Quantities; whence it is evident We must permit our Merchants to advance in price, or we shall be greatly deficient in the Quantity that may be expected We should procure, which will in all probability occasion a Deficiency of Tonnage for the homeward bound Ships next year.

THE Merchants cannot deceive us in the prices they give in the several Bazars or Markets, which are greater to the Southward, & those parts adjacent to the French than to the Northward: Wherefore, after duly deliberating and considering all Circumstances relating to this very material Affair, IT IS RESOLVED that the Merchants have liberty given them to purchase all the Pepper they can, at the least Rates, giving notice when they are to advance in price, and that we do promise to make them a proper acknowledgement for their Trouble at closing their accounts, and advance them money in the usual manner.

Taken into Consideration and thought reasonable.

THE Merchants are now called in, and our Linguist informs them of the above Resolution, which after some Arguments they promise to conform to.

CACART TUPY one of our Bazar Merchants requesting to be now advanced for Pepper the Sum of Two Thousand Rupees, IT IS ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Money Advanced for Pepper.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

Letters
from
Surapaya &
Domingo
Rodrigues
with
Translate
of the
Articles of
Peace
arrive.

Two Letters to the Chief from Surapaya & Domingos Rodriguez reced this day with Translate of the Articles in Portugueze are now perused; the Substance of which Letters are ORDER'd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

WE observe that the 6th. Article, relating to the Canarees not being permitted to erect any Stronghold half a League to the Northward of Madacarra is not specified, which is of little Importance, as it cannot be permitted should it ever be attempted to fortify within Reach of our Guns. There is likewise some Difference in the 7th. Article, in respect to their fortifying between Billiapatam & Taleparamboo; but there the Honble Company have no Commerce and We beleive these Differences arise from a Translation.

Mr. Wm.
Jeynson
pitched upon
to go to the
Canaree
General
Surapaya.

WE are fully sensible that the Concluding these affairs in the manner which now offers, will meet with the approbation of our Superiors at Bombay; as appears by the Instructions left with us by the Honble President & Charles Rigby Esqr. and as no money was, till lately, ever expected to be reced from the Canarees, It is RESOLVED that Mr. William Jeynson be sent to Madacarra, and with Domingos Rodriguez meet Surapaya at Mattamy, when he is to use his utmost endeavours to obtain the largest Sum he possibly can from the Canaree General; but if he finds it impracticable to get more than eight thousand Rupees, he may conclude with him upon receiving Subasenoy's Bond, which is esteemed good for the Payment of that Sum to the Honble Company with Four thousand Rupees to Prince Cunhi Homo, and deliver Surapaya the Article now Signed by the Chief for settling the Adlamy as enter'd in Page 100.

One thous-
and Bales
of rice
purchased
for Anjengo.

THE Gentlemen at Anjengo request One thousand five hundred Bales of Rice may be sent them by the Adventure Grab & Emelia Sloop. but our Stock is too low to spare any till we receive a Quantity from Mangalore, in which it is not impossible but we may meet with Dissappointments; and one thousand Bales belonging to Domingos Rodriguez being tender'd to us at Ninety Rupees & eighty Raes & Corge of forty two Bales, which is as much as these Vessels can take on board, and is the Price it was at last month at Mangalore, AGREED that it be bought, and that the Amount be paid out of the Treasury.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

Domingos
Rodrigues
Extract of
his Letter.

EXTRACT of Domingos Rodriguez his Letter to the Chief dated Yesterday, viz.

That, with great Difficulty, he had prevailed with Prince Cunhi Homo, to promise to stand by the Articles, agreed upon with the Canarees in 1736/7 to deliver to Surapaya two Elephants taken from them, & to accept of Four thousand Rupees. That Surapaya will pay to the Honble Company the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees, for which Subasenoy will give Bond, & deliver the articles signed by the late King, to such Gentlemen of Council as shall be sent for that purpose; and when Prince Cunhi Homo's Articles are sent him by the present King, He Surapaya will likewise send our Articles renewed & Signed in the like manner. Likewise enclosed a Translate of the Articles from the Canarees, which differs somewhat in respect to specifying the Limits about the Fort of Madacarra, and some other Particulars of little moment. The Purport of Surapaya's Letter was to request one of our Council might immediately be sent to meet him at Mattamy to receive the Articles.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

THIS Night Mr. William Jeynson proceeded in the Barge to Madacarra, conformable to a Resolution of Council this day.

SATURDAY
23RD.

Mr. Wm.
Jeynson
proceeds to
Maddacarra.

SAILED the Emelia Sloop for Anjengo; By her we wrote the Chief & Factors there, advising them that the Pepper by the Adventure Grab, came out short in weight one Candy thirteen Maund and thirteen pounds Tellicherry weight, and that by the Emelia Sloop nine Pounds, at the weighing of which the Captains were present. Sent them by this Conveyance four hundred Bales of Rice.

SUNDAY
24TH.

Wrote to
Anjengo
short Wt. of
Pepper from
[t]hence.

IMPORTED our Honble Masters' Ship Harrington Captain Robert Jenkins, who deliver'd us a Packet from the Honble the President & Council of Bombay.

MONDAY
25TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
25TH.

Present

THE WOR^{SP}^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM WEST. WILLIAM JEYNSON at Madacarra.

TAKING into Consideration the Presidency's Commands reced this day, Extract of which is enter'd after this Consultation, in respect to purchasing Pepper at all parts of this Coast, whither we can send particular persons for that purpose, It is to be Observed at Callicut, as well as to the Northward of Billiapatam River, Europeans & those of all other Nations have a free Priviledge of buying as they think proper; wherefore in respect to Price We can only give Directions to buy at the Current Rates others give, provided it be within the limited price prescribed us of One hundred & Ten Rup^s. ¶ Candy of Six hundred pounds Averdupoiz. Francisco Dias our Callicut Linguist is the most proper person for buying up what is now there, or may be procurable hereafter. We are informed there is now a small Quantity which may be bought at about One hundred Rup^s. ¶ Candy, which at the return of the Ships from the Northward will certainly be dearer; Wherefore it is DIRECTED that the Linguist be wrote to for immediately buying up what he can at the lowest prices; and in case it is not to be bought under or about One hundred Rupees ¶ Candy, to advise hither immediately.

The
Harrington
arrives &
brings
Orders to
purchase
Pepper at
Callicutt
&ca.

By what we can learn there is little to be purchased at Mangalore or in those parts, and as we cannot possibly spare a Covenanted Servant to proceed thither, nor have any person so proper as Mr. Thomas Purnell, who is now at Mangalore purchasing Rice for this Garrison, It is therefore AGREED that he be employ'd on this Service, and that proper Instructions be drawn up and sent him for his guidance & all else that is necessary.

Mr. Purnell
Agreed upon
to purchase
Pepper at
Mangalore
&ca.

DIRECTED that an order be immediately given to Capt. Robert Jenkins to send on shore the Stores he has on board for this Settlement by such Boats as shall be sent off for them. Our Superiors so particularly enjoining us to give him the quickest Dispatch that is possible, DIRECTED that the said Order be enter'd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

EXTRACT of a General Letter reced this day from the Hoñble the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay, Dated the 13th. Instant.

Extract of
the Presi-
dency's Let-
ter by the
Harrington.

We are order'd to compleat the Harrington's Charter Party Tonnage, being Two hundred forty four Tons 11 Dec^{is}. with Pepper Anjengo Cloth & Cardamoms; But in case he can take in any more, it must be upon half Freight. They are pleased to permit us to make some Consideration to our Merchants, in case of the French advancing on the Price of Pepper, and to secure all we can, both in the Districts of Tellicherry and all other parts of the Coast within our Reach, or to send proper persons with Commission to purchase at the lowest price Current, at the several Markets for account of the Hoñble Company, provided it be within One hundred & Ten Rup^s. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy. They being inclined to resettle at Onore, We are to make proper enquiry how the Canarees will approve of it, and to advise who are the most proper persons to treat with under that Government. We are likewise required to send up a full & particular Information of the French Proceedings with the Nombiers, that they may be better able to judge how far they will bear Protest- ing against. They are pleased to approve of the Expence we have been at on account of those Embroils. Ordered that it be a Standing Rule with us in future, immediately before the Departure of any of our Hoñ. Master's Ships from this Port for Great Britain or any Port whatever, to cause a Survey to be made of their Stores &c^a. and Condition for Defence, forwarding the Report made to the next Port she is Consigned to or Bound for, protesting against the Comm^r. for any Deficiency specified in their Charter Party, and supply them accordingly and recover the value. Likewise Order'd us to provide & send up by the first proper Conveyance One hundred Candys of good Cordage of all Sizes within eight Inches. That We may receive into our Treasury what money Capt. Jenkins may tender us on the usual Terms. Enclosed a Bill upon Mr. Wake for Three thousand four hundred & fifty Rupees drawn by Mr. George Dudley. Likewise inclosed Invoice & Bill of Lading for Stores sent us by this Ship.

TO CAP^t. ROBERT JENKINS
COMMANDER OF SHIP HARRINGTON.

SIR

[The]
Stores from
the Harring-
ton Order'd
on Shore.

You are hereby Ordered to send on shore in such Boats as shall be sent you, the Stores Laden on board your Ship by the Hoñble Presid^t. & Council of Bombay & consigned to this Settlement.

The Presidency having earnestly enjoyn'd the Chief and Factors to perform their utmost Diligence, in giving your Ship a speedy Dispatch that your Passage round the Cape may not be render'd precarious, This is therefore to acquaint you, that on the first Intimation they will send on board the undermention'd Particulars as fast as you can take them in, and if you find a Dilatoryness therein, you are to make Complaint thereof.

BY ORDER of the Worsp^{ll}. William Wake Esq^r. Chief &c^a. Factors.

THOMAS BYFELD,
Sec^{ry}.

TELLICHERRY

FEBRY, THE 25TH. 1739/40.

112 Bales of Peice Goods.

About 2 Candys of Cardamoms.

Pepper sufficient to compleat your Tonnage.

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

DISPATCHED the Adventure Grab to Anjengo having Laden on board her Five hundred Bales of Rice, Twelve Gun Carriages, and one Roll of Sheet Lead for the use of that Settlement, of which We now advise them, inclosing Duplicate of our Letter by the Emelia Sloop dated yesterday. We gave the Captain orders to call at Callicut, and take on board the sawed Timber for Gun Carriages, that lies there ready & was indented for by the Chief & Factors.

MONDAY
25TH.

Adventure
Grab dis-
patch'd to
Anjengo
with Rice
&c^a.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^L. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

WEDNES-
DAY
27TH.

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON returns from Madacarra, and Delivers in the Articles of Peace, Signed by the late King of Bednure in 1736/7, and lays before the Board a Narrative of his Proceedings in writing, as also an Account of Presents and his Expences.

Mr. Wm.
Jeynson
returns from
Maddacarra.

THE Narrative is now Read, from whence, & from what Mr. Jeynson further relates, Surapaya could not be prevail'd on to allow any Sum directly for the Charges of the War, he alledg^s. that his King had been at much greater expences than the Hon^{ble} Company, and the Eight thousand Rup^s. he agrees now to pay is only as an Acknowledgement of their late General's Perfidy, and a Testimony of their good Intentions for continuing in friendship with the Hon^{ble} Company in future.

ALL Circumstances relating to this long depending and chargeable Affair having been duly Consider'd, the accomodation of which has been so strongly recommended to us, without the Expectation of receiving even any money; and it appearing to this Board that Mr. William Jeynson could not obtain any greater Sum than eight thousand Rup^s. for the Hon^{ble} Company, and Four thousand Rup^s. for Prince Cunhi Homo, his Proceedings as Set forth are approved of, & ORDERED to be enter'd after this Consultation. Also his Account Expences, amounting to Fan^s. Eight hundred ninety nine, & a half being Examin'd, which arose chiefly for Boat hire, & Provisions for the Detachment sent with him, is ORDERED to be Discharged by the Paymaster.

Mr. Jeyn-
son's Expen-
ces attendg.
his Journey
Ordd. to be
discharged.

ORDERED that the One Thousand Pagodas brought by Mr. Jeynson be deposited in our Treasury.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

To

WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF
AND MR. WILLIAM WEST.

SIRS

AGREEABLE to our Resolution in Council the 23^d. Instant I proceeded to Madacarra, from whence in Company of Domingos Rodriguez & the Prince's Ministers, I went to Mattamy, where I met Surapaya, the Canaree General, and deliver'd him the Chief's Letter.

Mr. Wm.
Jeynson's
Narrative.

IN conformity to your Directions, I insisted on the Hon^{ble} Company's being reimbursed the Charges they were at in the late War, but could only prevail on him, to allow to the Amo^t. of Twelve thousand Rup^s. as an acknowledgement for their late General Ragonats Perfidy, of which four thousand are to be deposited in our hands, & deliver'd the Prince on his sending the Two Elephants. One thousand

— FEBRUARY 1739-40 —

Pagodas I have brought with me, and Subasenoy's Bond for Payment of Eight thousand Rup^s. within a month's time and Five hundred Rupees Domingos Rodriguez promises to make good, for a Transfer made by Subasenoy.

SURAPAYA deliver'd me the Articles of Agreem^t. made Feb^ry. the 16th. 1736/7 Signed by the late King, & promised in a few days to obtain a Counterpart, Signed by the present King, excepting the Alteration in the 5th. Article, relating to the Adlamy enter'd in our Diary under the 20th. Instant, which I deliver'd to him, promising that the Present designed for his King should be sent to Bednure in a few days.

The Prince's Ministers had a long Conference with Surapaya, and it was at last Agreed mutually to adhere to the former Articles, enter'd into between them; and they promised in behalf of the Prince, that the two Elephants abovemention'd, should be sent over to Mattamy, where the Canarees were to appoint people to receive them.

INCLOSED is a List of what Presents I made the General, and some of his Principal Officers & Attendants, amo^tg. to Fanams One thousand Six hundred fifty one; Also an Account of the Expences attending my going about this affair, amounting to Eight hundred ninety nine Fanams and a half.

I am with Respect.

SIRS

Your most Obedient and most humble Servant

TELLICHERRY

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

FEB^ry. THE 27TH. 1739/40.

SATURDAY
[sic]
27TH.

Lettr. to Cal-
licutt in
relation to
purchasing
Pepper.

DISPATCHED a Letter to Francisco Dias at Callicutt with Orders to purchase Pepper there conformable to our Resolution in Council yesterday.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MARCH
SATURDAY
1ST.

THE WORS^{PL}L. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Letter from
Fort St,
George.

A Pattamar arrives with a Letter from the President & Council of Fort St. George, which is now Open'd & Read, and is Dated the 31st. of January; wherein they acknowledge the Receipt of Ours dispatched hence on the 13th. & 15th. of December with the Packets from the Presidency, then forwarded for that place & Bengall. They were pleased to express their hopes of receiving more agreeable advices of such part of the Bombay Fleet which was missing, and that their Garrison in the present Situation of the Country about them was so extremely weak, as to put it out of their Power to send any Recruits to the Presidency of Bombay, however they were advised that a large Detachment would be sent thither from Bengall.

Treasury
Account for
February
Examined
and Passed.

THE Treasury Acco^t. for last month being Laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined, & the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith, It is accordingly passed & ORDERED to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

RUPEES			PER CONTRA			— MARCH 1739-40 —			CR.		
1739/40	Da.	Rupees Qrs. Raes	1739/40								
February			February.								
1st. To Ballance brot. from the month of January.		40489 2 31	5th. By Mucatum Paqui advanced on accot. Pepper as $\pounds$ Consultation under this Date ...		14000	—	—	—			
2 To Accot. Curr ^t . Bombay recd. $\pounds$ Ship Warwick ...		200000 —	By Baunibelti Cunhipy Ditto ...		12000	—	—	—			
7 To Ditto for a Sett of Bills dated this day drawn on the Hon. Company in favr. of Mr. Thos. Stonestreet for $\pounds$ St. 386. 13. 4 payable to himself at 2. 5 d $\pounds$ Rupee. 3200 —			By Nelearatee Tupy Ditto ...		14000	—	—	—			
for Do. ... Do. in favr. of William Wake Esqr. for $\pounds$ St. 483. 6. 8 payable to Mr. Joseph Godfrey @ 2. 5 $\pounds$ Rupee ...			By Batila Paqui Ditto ...		8000	—	—	—			
for Do. ... Do. in favr. of Mr. George Percival payable to himself for $\pounds$ St. 54 7 6 at 2. 5. $\pounds$ Rupee ...			By Combem Allipy Ditto ...		4000	—	—	—			
for a Sett of Certificates given to Capt. John Cooke Commr. of the Haeslingfeld to be deliver'd to the Hon. Court of Directors, recd from him. 8000 —			11th. By Adventure to Mangalore sent thither to purchase Rice as $\pounds$ Consultation of this Date ...		4000	—	—	—			
28th. To Ditto recd from the Chief being the Amount of a Bill of Exchange dated the 12th. Inst. drawn on him by Mr. George Dudley for ...			13th. By Anjengo Factory paid the Steward for Sundrys supply'd the Adventure Grab ...		130	1	15	—			
			20th. By Adventure to Mangalore sent thither by Ship Warwick for purchasing Rice as $\pounds$ Consultation under this Date ...		16000	—	—	—			
			23d. By Cacart Tupee adva. on accot. Pepper as $\pounds$ Consultation under this Date ...		2000	—	—	—			
			29th. By William West Paym ^r		8000	—	—	—			
			By Accot. Current Bombay for Sundrys supply'd Ship Warwick's Detachment amounting to ...		88	—	55	—			
			By Anjengo Factory for Sundrys supplied the Adventure Grab & Emelia Sloop ...		65	3	25	—			
			By Charges on Merchandize paid Freight bringing up from Callicut 336 peices Teak Plank in 3 Munchuas amounting to ...		100	1	90	—			
			By Balance carried to the month of March ...		82384	2	85	—			
					177204	3	46	—			
					259589	2	31	—			
					Rupees						

CHEQUINS			— MARCH 1739-40 —						
1739/40 February	Dr.	Drs.	PER CONTRA	Cr.					
1st. To Balance brought from the month of January	...	...	1739/40 Febry.	29th. By Balance carried to the month of March ...	11 10 1 8				
1739/40 February	Dr.	Drs.	PER CONTRA	Cr.					
1st. To Balance brought from the month of January.	...	...	1739/40 February	29th. By Balance carried to the month of March ...	Pagodas — — — 100 — —				
TELlicherry.			ERRORS EXCEPTED						
FEBRUARY 29th. 1739/40.			⌘ WILLIAM WAKE.						
			WILLIAM JEYNSON.						
			WILLIAM WEST.						

— MARCH 1739-40 —

SENT Mr. William West, with Mr. Isaac Ainsworth our Gunner to Survey the Stores, Ammunition, & Condition of Ship Harrington; who being returned gave in his Report in Writing by which it appears that there is on board the full Complement of men, Stores, & Ammunition; conformable in all Respects to Charter Party, which Mr. West perused & compared with them.

SUNDAY
2ND.

Mr. West & ca. sent on board the Harrington to examine her Stores & Report.

By an Express Boat from Anjengo we rec^d a Letter from the Chief & Factors there dated the 22^d. Ult^o. with a Packet for the Presidency. They advised that the Haeslingfield sailed thence the 19th. for Great Britain.

MONDAY
3RD.

Letter from Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from Capt. Jenkins requesting a Surplus Tonnage of Three hundred & fifty Robins of Pepper, or Twenty nine Tons 21 Dec^{ls}. might be sent on board, and Declaring it to be upon half Freight it was immediately sent him on board.

Mr. Jenkins desires Pepper on half Freight & [com]ply'd with.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
3^D.

Present

THE WORSP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

THE Shroffs that contracted for the Gold as ³/₄ Consultation on the 20th. Ult^o. being come to take it away, and now paying into the Treasury the Sum of Seventeen thousand, Eight hundred Seventy seven Rup^s. Three Quarters, Seventy Six Raes, which with Ten thousand Rup^s. before Deposited, makes Twenty seven thousand, Eight hundred Seventy Seven, Three Quarters & Seventy six Raes, being the full Amount thereof, ORDERED that the Remainder of the China Gold be now deliver'd them.

The Shroffs take away the Gold & pay the amount.

CAP^T. Robert Jenkins now pays into the Treasury the Sum of Twelve thousand Rup^s. conformable to a Liberty granted by the Presidency. ORDERED that Certificates be wrote for that Sum and deliver'd him upon his taking the usual Oath.

BALLORTE CALANDRA requesting to be further Advanced for Pepper the Sum of Six thousand Rupees, AGREED that the said Sum be paid him & his Receipt taken for the same.

6000 Rup^s. Advanced for Pepper.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
4TH.

Present

THE WORSP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

THE Secretary now brings in our Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors of this Date fair transcribed, which is Read & Signed with all Duplicates & other necessary papers to go by this Ship, List of which is ORDERED to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Letter to the Honble Compa. read & Signed.

ORDERED that the Secretary make up the Packet and deliver it to Capt. Robert Jenkins with his Sailing Orders.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

— MARCH 1739-40 —

LIST OF THE PACKET

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Do. under the 7th. & 8th Ultō. ꝑ Haeslingfield.
3. Ditto ... of the List of Europeans deced from the 20th. Sepr. to the 8th. Ultō. & carried on to this day.
4. Ditto of Ships & Vessels Imported & Exported from Do. to Do.
5. Ditto Calculate of Pepper from Do. to Do.
6. Copy of a Genl. Letter to the Chief &ca. of Myhie dated 3. Novr. 1739.
7. General Letter & Protest to Do. 17th. Do.
8. Ditto Ditto 12th. Janry 1739-40.
9. Substance of the Directore &ca. of Myhie their answer to Ditto 24th. Do. N.S.
10. Copy of Ditto's Proposals for making peace wth. the Nombiers.
11. Substance of Ditto's Agreement with Do.
12. Duplicate of Ship Haeslingfield's Invoice.
13. Price Current of Goods at Tellicherry & Callicut.
14. List of Europeans in Garrison here.
15. Manifest of private Trade Laden on the Haeslingfield.
16. Copy of Capt. Cooke's Letter requesting a Surplus Tonnage.
17. Capt. Robert Jenkins his Letter requesting Ditto.
18. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Harrington.
19. Ditto of the Anjengo Consignmt. Laden on Do.
20. Report of Stores &ca. on board.
21. List of the Packet.

WEDNES-
DAY
5TH.

Harrington
Sails for
Great
Brittain.

SAILED Ship Harrington for Great Brittain. It was the 27th. in the afternoon before the Commander could land the Stores for this Settlement and get his Ship in readiness to take in any Goods; and upon the Captains being acquainted of the Pepper Boats being detained long on board, he alledged that at the filling up the Ship it was very tedious and troublesome, but we believe the chieftest delay was occasion'd by his Water Casks not being trimmed, which it seems he had not time to do at Bombay, and in respect to those He left here in his Voyage up the Coast, he complained of his Cooper's not having them in the Readiness he expected, whereupon We gave him such assistance as we had; from which impediment he could not get off all his Water 'till this morning.

THURS-
DAY
6TH.

AN Express Boat arrives with a Letter from the Presidency.

THURS-
DAY 6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Letter from
the Presi-
dency.
Orders
therein.

OPENED and Read a General Letter from the Presidency dated the 1st. Instant. The Contents of which are to inform us that by the Amsterdam Gazettes received from Aleppo they apprehend our Nation is on the point of declaring War against Spain, ordering us to be upon our Guard at all Events, more especially as it may be inferr'd that France may take part of the War against Great Brittain, requiring our utmost precaution against the designs of that Nation. That by private advices they were informed that the Royall Guardian which was intended for Bombay & China was not Sailed the 23d. of August from Great Brittain, and apprehending she might not arrive in time to gain her passage to China, We are Ordered to dispose of the Sandalwood in case of her not arriving on this Coast before the time absolutely necessary for that end be expired, if to be done without Loss, otherwise to reserve it 'till their further Orders.

— MARCH 1739-40 —

FROM the various advices and reports We have had this Season of the Probability there is of our Nations being engaged with Spain and France likewise; wherefore for some time past, We placed the most vigilant & experienced of our Officers at the out Forts, especially at Moylan & Putinha which are nearest Myhie, and all of them are well supply'd with Ammunition and Provisions, with all other necessaries for defence.

DIRECTED that a Letter be wrote to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo with the Advices We have received this day from the Presidency, and that the Express Boat be dispatched with it to give the Gentlemen at Anjengo an opportunity of sending such Advices as may be necessary to Bombay.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

THE Express Boat from Bombay wanting to mend her Sail could not go hence for Anjengo before this day with a Letter for the Gentlemen there conformable to our Consultation of the 6th. Instant.

SATURDAY
8TH.

Letter to
Anjengo.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

SATURDAY
8TH.

THE Heirs of Chato Chitty requesting to be further Advanced Twelve thousand Rupees for Pepper to be deliver'd this Season and Cacart Tupy the Sum of six thousand Rupees ORDERED that both those Sums be Issued out of the Treasury & their respective receipts taken for the same.

18000 Rs.
Advanced
for Pepper.

IN the Presidents &c^a. Commands of the 13th. Ult^o. We are limited in the price of Pepper that we may buy where the Hon^{ble} Company have no settlements to One hundred and ten Rupees $\frac{2}{3}$ Candy without any regard being had to the Superiour goodness of that which is the produce of Onore & other parts to the Northward in comparison with that of Callicutt & to the Southward, which difference in favour of the former at all Marketts in India, is more than Twenty $\frac{2}{3}$ Cent and the Hon^{ble} Company's Orders were allways to keep the Carwar Pepper, which is the same with that of Onore, separte from that of Callicutt which shews it must have the Preference in Europe likewise. We know that this Season Ninety eight Rupees have been given at Onore for that Candy, which does not hold out above Five hundred and ten pounds, and is at the Rate of One hundred fifteen Rupees and one third for the Candy of six hundred pounds Averdupoiz. All which Considerations being made IT IS RESOLVED that Mr. Tho^s. Purnell be permitted to give as far as Ninety eight Rup^s. $\frac{2}{3}$ Ca. of five hundred and ten pounds Averd^z for such Pepper as he can purchase at Onore, but to procure it as much under as he possibly can.

The Presi-
dency's
Commands
in relation to
the purchas-
ing Pepper
to the
No. ward
&c^a. taken
into Consi-
deration.

Resolution.

IT is also RESOLVED that when We advise the Hon^{ble} the President and Council of this Transaction, We humbly propose to them our taking off all such Pepper as shall be provided at Onore at the rate of Ninety eight Rup^s. $\frac{2}{3}$ Candy of Five hundred and ten pounds, in case they do not approve of this Transaction; paying first into the Treasury here the amount of it's first Cost and Charges arising thereon exclusive of the Duty of 3 $\frac{2}{3}$ Cent.

further
Resolutions.

— MARCH 1739-40. —

INSTRUCTIONS to Mr. Thomas Purnel being now drawn out and Read ORDERED that they be copied and Dispatched to Mangulore, and that they be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

TO M^r. THOMAS PURNELL

SIR

Orders to
Mr. Thomas
Purnell for
the purchas-
ing of
Pepper.

THE Hon^{ble} President and Council of Bombay having Ordered us to employ a proper person to purchase Pepper for the Hon^{ble} Company at Onore & the parts Adjacent, We hereby appoint you for that purpose.

Upon receipt hereof you are to make enquiry after that Commodity at Mangulore, & to the Northward and Southward and buy up what you possibly can.

To assist you in this material Affair We have appointed Ventura de Souza, who is well acquainted with the Customs, Manners & Language of the Cannarees. In respect to price you are not to exceed Ninety eight Rupees the Candy of five hundred & ten pounds Averdupoiz, but as much under as you are able.

It is necessary that you be private in this Affair 'till you have made some considerable purchase, to prevent the Merchants raising the price: Wherefore dispatch proper People to Onore and Manjaseer at the same time, without one knowing of the other's Dispatch, both which you are to make before you buy or even make any publick enquiry after Pepper at Mangulore, except you are apprehensive it should be suddenly bought up. Ventura can inform you what Merchants to trust at the last mentioned place, and at Onore apply to Hur Comity, for whom you have an open Letter from the Chief acquainting him in a proper manner of your business.

If it is possible, you are to make your Agreements for what Pepper you purchase at Manjaseer as well as at Onore, to be deliver'd at Mangulore, where pay for it, except what you may find necessary to advance to the Merchants; and in your Agreements with them, which let be in Rupees, take care to specify the weight of the Candy, which first compare with the Candy of five hundred and ten pounds: but if you cannot get the Merchants to comply with delivering the Pepper at Mangulore, it must be upon their risque from Fire and other accidents 'till it is deliver'd.

The Bearer of this Lucas Rodrigues will deliver you the weights specified at the foot hereof, by which you may make others to try those of the Country by.

What mony you may immediatly want for giving out as Earnest, take out of what you have for the purchasing of Rice, and immediatly by Boat Express, if no other Conveyance offers, advise what you judge you may have occasion for, and it shall be sent you.

You must send the Pepper hither by such Munchuas as belong to this place or Callicutt, agreeing with the Marcars for the Freight to be paid here, at the usual rate. If you judge you shall want Conveyances, advise us accordingly. But your discretion must guide you whether it can be done with safety from the Enemy; and if you find upon due enquiry that it is unsafe, you must lodge it in some good Godowns at Mangulore.

Dispatch all the Rice hither with the utmost expedition, when go to Onore as soon as possible, taking Ventura de Souza with you; and write us, who we may, with safety, leave money with at Mongulore in your absence, & such Letters as there may be occasion to send you.

— MARCH 1739-40 —

Keep an exact Account of your expences and Ventura's which shall be allowed you, if upon our perusal of them they be found reasonable; as also so much for your trouble as We shall judge you may deserve. We wish you Success in your purchases and are.

SIR

Your humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

TELLICHERRY
MARCH THE 12TH. 1739/40.

A Maund w^t. of 30 lb.
A Pound D^o. & a $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
14TH.

Present

THE WORSPELL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

THE Secretary now brings in our Letter to the Presidency, copied fair, giving a full Account of all Transactions at this Settlement, which being Read & Signed is ORDERED to be made up, inclosing Duplicates, Copys & all other necessary Papers that are to go by this Conveyance, which is by an Express Boat that arrived from Anjengo the 3^d. Instant, and that the List of the Packet be enter'd after this Consultation.

Letter to
Bombay
perused and
Signed.

THE Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements & Vouchers for last month, as does the Storekeeper & Warehousekeeper their respective Receipts & Issues with the latter's Account Sales. The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Company's Warehouse last month is likewise presented; all which being duly examin'd, they are accordingly Passed, & Ordered to be Enter'd after this Consultation.

The
Accounts
for Febr'y.
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W WEST.

LIST OF THE PACKET

ORIGINALS

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Bill of Lading of Ship Harrington to Great Britain.
3. Treasury Account from the 21st. Ult^o. to this day.
4. Capt. Shippard's promisory Note for Rup^s. 117 $\frac{3}{4}$.
5. Steward's Account of Sundrys supplied an Express Boat.
6. List of the Packet.
7. Paymaster's Account.

DUPLICATES

- No. 1. A. General Letter under the 21st. Ult^o.
2. A. Invoice of Ship Warwick.
3. A. Storekeeper's & Gunner's Indents.
4. A. Doctor's Indent.

— MARCH 1739-40 —

COPIES

- No. 1. B. General Letter to the Hon Court of Drs. ¶ Harrington.
 2. B. Invoice of Ship Harrington for what Laden here.
 3. B. Invoice of Ship Harrington for the Anjengo Consignment.
 4. B. Substance of the French Agreem^t. with the Nombiers.
 5. B. Protest against the French dated the 12th. Janry 1739/40.
 6. B. Substance of their answer to Do.
 7. B. Capt. Richard Shuter's Letter declaring his Ship to be so full as to render him incapable of taking in the Masts &c^a. here.
 8. B. Capt. Robert Jenkins his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage.
 9. B. List of the Packet to the Hon. the Court of Directors ¶ Harrington.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR
 THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1739/40. VIZ^t.

							Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	21013	13
Garrison Stores bought	...	...	...	...	...	...	3700	—
New Warehouse Building	...	...	...	...	...	...	1567	15
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	188	8
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1600	—
Hospital Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1027	—
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	502	—
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	249	—
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	244	—
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	655	6
Account Presents	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Edecaut	...	...	...	...	...	...	1110	12
Charges Garrisoning Madacarra & Aycote	...	...	...	...	...	...	933	12
Charges Occasion'd by the Canaree Invasion	...	...	...	...	...	...	7152	8
							<u>Fanams</u>	<u>40959 10</u>

AN ACCO^t. OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HON. COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY
 THE UNDERMENTION'D MERCHANTS IN FEBRUARY 1739/40.

								Candys	mds.
	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	...	...	...	...	...	...	86	1
Quantity of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Company's Warehouse.	Mucatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	9
	Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	9
	Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	10
	Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	4
	Ballorte Callandra	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	13
	Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	16
	Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	4
	Parraporem Ussem Cutty	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	7
								<u>Candys</u>	<u>387 13</u>

SATURDAY
15TH.

Rice from
Mangalore
arrives.

This day arrived from Mangalore Seven Munchuas which brought us Six thousand nine hundred & three Bales of Rice for this Garrison. By this Conveyance Mr. Purnell wrote us that the Warwick and the Ships under her Convoy did not arrive there 'till the 2^d. Instant, and the Commander having Landed the Company's Treasure sailed the next day. He likewise advised that he had exchanged the Sixteen thousand Rupees sent by him for Iccaree Pagodas at Three hundred forty seven Rup^s. ¶ one hundred Pagodas, which was the lowest Rate he could exchange at, and that he had received One thousand One hundred & fifty Pagodas of Ventura

— MARCH 1739-40 —

de Sousa, for Four thousand Rup^s. which Ventura had exchanged at about Three hundred forty seven Rupees, & 83 Dec^{ls}. and had purchased the Chamsall Rice now sent at the Rate of Twenty two Pagodas & five eighths $\frac{5}{8}$ Corge of Forty two Bales, lower than which none had been purchased this Season.

THE last night passed by here at some Distance several boats from Myhie with Mons^r. Moreau & Thirty of their Military, with a Present for Surapaya the Canaree General at Madday; Upon which Mr. Wake immediately sent the Serjeant Major with orders to the Commanding Officer at Madacarra not to suffer the French to enter the River; to send over to Mattamy Point two Three pounders and an Officer with Twenty five men, to oppose them if they attempted landing there. At the same time he also wrote to Domingos Rodriguez to send Pedro Rangell to Surapaya, to get Intelligence of their Proceedings.

SUNDAY
16TH.
French
Boats pass
to Madday.

Received a Letter from the Callicut Linguist, in which he writes that he had not been able to purchase more than forty Candys of good Coyr of the Quantity we had order'd for the Presidency, nor could buy it for less than Ten Narodes one quarter, or Twenty nine Rupees, Two Quarters & forty five Raes $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, and that he did not expect to procure the One hundred Candys indented for; and make it into Cordage before the Rains set in. That he had bought Seventy Candys of Pepper, at One hundred Rup^s. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, and was in hopes of getting about Thirty Candys more from Panany, at about the same price: That there was Sixty Candys more at Callicutt, for which they asked One hundred Two Rup^s. & a half $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy, and requested we would send him about Thirty six thousand Rup^s. to clear the Ballance then due to him & to pay for Pepper.

Letter from
Callicutt.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
18TH.

THE WORSPL^L. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

NELEARATEE Tupy, Muccatum Paqui, Baunibelti Cunhipy, and other of our Bazar Merchants are come hither to receive to the Amount of Forty six thousand Rupees for Pepper to be deliver'd this Season. They alledge that what they have lately bought cost them from Eighty two to eighty six Rup^s. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, and that the Price still rises upon them.

Advanced to
sundry
Pepper
Merchants
46000
Rupees.

WE are frequently advised of the Prices they give, as well as those of the French; and as the latter still continue to purchase at much higher rates, We can only repeat to our Merchants, what we before recommended to them, viz^t. To purchase as cheap as they can, and It is AGREED that the undermention'd Sums be advanced them for Pepper, Viz^t.

To Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	Rup ^s .	7000	—	—
Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	10000	—	—
Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	10000	—	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	10000	—	—
Combeem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	3000	—	—
Combem Namby	...	...	...	...	...	2000	—	—
Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	4000	—	—
						Rupees	46000	—

— MARCH 1739-40 —

Money
Ordered to
be sent to
Callicutt.

FRANCISCO DIAS his Account being now Examin'd, there appears due to him near the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees, and as about Twenty thousand more will be necessary to be sent him to pay for Pepper according to his Letter Reced the 16th. Wherefore the Sum of Twenty eight thous^d. Rupees is now ORDERED to be sent him by Sea.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

WEDNES-
DAY
19TH.

Express
Boat returns
from
Anjengo.

The French
at Coletchy.

ARRIVED an Express Boat from Anjengo belonging to Bombay by which we reced a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 11th. Instant, and Duplicate of one of the 8th. by the Adventure Grab, which Vessel is not yet arrived. They transmitted a Packet to be forwarded to the Presidency, & acknowledge the Receipt of all our Letters, & of the Rice sent them on the 24th. & 25th. Ult^o. which came out right in Quantity of Bales, but they complain that many of them were broke, requesting none but tight Bales might be sent them, or our Hon^{ble} Masters will be Sufferers. They are surprized at the loss of weight in the Pepper sent hither, which they say must have happen'd in bringing it on shore here, & in weighing it by the single Maund, and that the nine pounds wanting by the Emelia was returned by the Master. The Naique of Maduras forces having passed the wall of Towall, & marched to Cotata, has put the Country of Travancore into such Confusion, as they apprehend they shall be in want of another Officer and desire Ensign Cheesbrough may be sent them. They likewise advise that the French landed at Coletchy from Two Ships and a Grab, above One hundred European Soldiers & Officers, and as the Dutch have five Ships there, it is apprehended some blows will happen between them.

WE observe that the Loss of weight in that Pepper is most likely to have happen'd on board, as most of what came by the Adventure was shott in the Hold: That by the Emelia being in Bags wanted but fifteen pounds at the first weighing, but the Master delivering Six pound which he found loose in the Hold, it was included upon drawing out the Short Delivery. The Rice consigned them by those Vessels was sent on board in good Package, nor did the Masters make any Objections or Complaint of its being otherwise.

A French
Munchua
Anchors at
the mouth
of Billia-
tam River.

Received a Letter from the Commanding Officer at Madacarra advising that the Day before a Munchua anchor'd at the mouth of the River within Reach of the Guns; and not sending ashore, or shewing any Colours he fired a Shot at her, when she hoisted French Colours & stood out to Sea.

FRIDAY
21ST.

The French
at Madday.

RECEIVED a Letter of yesterday's Date from Pedro Rangell whom Domingos Rodriguez had sent to Madday to get Intelligence of the French proceedings with the Canarees. He now writes the Chief that a French Gentleman of Council and an Officer with fifteen Soldiers & their Linguist, as likewise a number of Moors had been there three days, & made very considerable Presents, when they were dismissed & returned. That Surapaya Ordered him to advise us, that the French had made many Propositions & Promises to him, but we might be assured that so long as the Hon^{ble} Company continued in Friendship with the King of Bednure, those of any other Nation would not obtain any Priviledges to their prejudice. Pedro Rangell likewise added that by good Intelligence, he is assured the French offer'd to assist the Canarees against Prince Cunhi Homo, but it was rejected, & they obtained nothing more than a civil Dismission with Promises to write to the King of Bednure in their favour. Surapaya desired We would press the Prince to send the Elephants, and Pedro Rangell mentions that he beleives it would be a proper time to send the Present, formerly intended for the late King of Bednure, ordering the Person that goes with it to call at Madday and take a Letter from the General.

— MARCH 1739-40 —

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
21ST.*Present*THE WORSHIP^{LL}. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

THE Secretary bringing in our Letter to the Presidency it is Read & Signed, and ORDERED that it be made up and Dispatched with the Packet reced from Anjengo on the 19th. Instant by the Express Boat.

Letter to
Bombay
read and
Signed.

THE Hon^{ble} President & Council of Bombay having ordered us to send up a Plan of a Factory at Callicut with an Estimate of what the building of it may amount to, AGREED that Mr. William West proceed to Callicut taking the Gunner Mr. Isaac Ainsworth along with him, and inspect the Condition of the old Factory there, and make an Estimate of the Charge, and that he proceed from thence to Tannore, and inspect the Factory there, giving in to the Board on his Return a Report of the same in writing. ORDERED that Instructions for Mr. West be drawn up, conformable to the foregoing Agree^{mt}. and Enter'd after this Consultation.

Mr. West
Ordered to
Callicutt.

IN the year 1737/8 a Present was intended for the King of Bednure, but not sent on account of the Wars breaking out again with the Canarees; But as we have settled all affairs with them, It is AGREED that the Present be now sent with a proper Letter from the Chief, and that Emanoel Vass Inhabitant of this place, who is well acquainted with the Customs & Language of the Canarees, proceed with it to Bednure and deliver it there to the King. The Particulars of which amounting to Nine hundred ninety six Rupees is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

A Present
Agreed to be
sent to the
King of
Bednure.*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

To M^R. WILLIAM WEST

SIR

We have Ordered M^r. Ainsworth to attend you to Callicutt, as he has drawn the Plan, which he carries with him, of the new Factory We are Ordered to build there, an Estimate of the Charge thereof you must deliver to the Board on your return; before which you must visit the Hon^{ble} Company's house at Tannore, and see what repairs that wants, and whether or no any Pepper may be procured in that Country, which you may purchase at the rate of One hundred and ten Rupees p this Candy, inclusive of Customs and Charges as limited by our Superiours at Bombay.

Instructions
to Mr. West
about
Callicutt
Factory.

We now send by you Ten thousand Rupees which on your arrival at Callicutt you are to deliver to Francisco Dias, whom hasten to send up what necessarys are indented for, for this place.

As soon as you have finished these Affairs return hither. We wish you a good Voyage, and are

SIR

Your humble Servants

TELLICHERRY

MARCH THE 21ST. 1739/40.

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

— MARCH 1739-40 —

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRESENTS MADE THE KING OF BEDNURE AND HIS
MINISTERS VIZ^r.

1 pair of China Screens	...	...	...	Rups.	150	—	—
1 peice of Kincob	...	...	...	...	50	—	—
7 Ps. Lampasses	...	...	...	...	140	—	—
6 Ps. Bengall Taffatas @ 7 rs. ea	...	...	...	...	42	—	—
a China Picture of a Woman painted on a Looking Glass and a China Cistern	...	...	...	...	200	—	—
3 Ps. of flower'd Silks with Gold	...	...	...	...	150	—	—
a pair of China Pagodas of Ivory	...	...	...	...	249	—	—
Cloth for packing up Do. Taylor's work & Chests	...	...	...	...	15	—	—
					Rupees	996	—

FRIDAY
21ST.Messrs. West
& Ainsworth
proceed to
Callicutt.

Mr. William West & Mr. Isaac Ainsworth go to Callicutt; By them was sent Ten thousand Rupees to Francisco Dias, and in two other Boats Eighteen thousand as of Consultation of the 18th.

MONDAY
24TH.Mr. Purnell
writes for
money.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangulore dated the 22^d. Instant, advising that on the 17th. he received our Instructions for purchasing Pepper in those parts at the cheapest rates it was possible that he had accordingly contracted for one hundred and ten Candys of the Growth of Manjaseer at Ninety seven Rupees of Candy of five hundred and sixty pounds, and should proceed to Onore. He requested we would send now about the Sum of Twelve thousand Rupees lodging it with Senhor Antonio Branco the Portuguese Factor at Mangulore in his Absence. The remainder of the Rice being Fifty Corge he had Laden on board two Munchuas, but several of Kempsaunt's and other Piratical Vessels were then cruizing off Mangulore, wherefore he should detain the Munchuas in the River, 'till the Enemy was gone to the Northward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE Esq^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST at Callicutt.

Taking into Consideration Mr. Purnell's Letter rece'd Yesterday We judge that exclusive of what money he may have remaining after he has paid for all the Rice which may be about Three thousand Rupees, in all probability he may want a larger Sum than twelve thousand Rupees; but as it can be sent him with safety in the beginning of May when all the Piratical Boats will be gone to the Northward, IT IS AGREED that only Twelve thousand Rupees be now sent him by two Boats with two Topass Soldiers in each.

Money
Agreed to be
sent Mr.
Purnell.4000 Rs.
Advanced
Ballorte
Callandra.

Ballorte Callandra requesting to be further Advanced the sum of four thousand Rupees on Account of Pepper which is to be deliver'd this Season, It is now AGREED that the said Sum of four thousand Rupees be now paid him out of the Treasury and that his Ola be taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

— MARCH 1740 —

DISPATCH'D two Boats with Treasure to Mangalore, by which Conveyance We advised Mr. Purnell of the same, ordering him to send what Pepper he had provided by Domingos Rodregues his Munchua, and to return the four Topass Soldiers now sent in her: But to take care not to dispatch her or the Rice Munchuas 'till the Coast near Mangalore was clear of Piratical Boats. Likewise gave the Master of the Munchua the like Caution in case of Mr. Purnells absence. The Chief wrote a Letter to the Portuguese Factor in regard to the Treasure.

TUESDAY
25TH.
Treasure
sent to
Mangalore.

IMPORTED the Adventure Grab from Anjengo: The Commander of her deliver'd us a Letter from the Chief and Factors there dated the 8th. Instant, Duplicate of which We received on the 19th. Also a Letter from Francisco Dias of the 23^d. inclosing an Invoice of Plank &c^a. Laden on the Adventure Grab for the use of the President and acknowledged the receipt of Twenty eight thousand Rupees sent him as ₹ Consult^a. of the 18th.

DITTO
DIE
Lettrs. from
Anjengo
and Calli-
cutt.

PEDRO RANGELL returned this day from the Cannaree General at Madday, and with him a PERSON to receive the Two Elephants from Prince Cunhi Homo, which when deliver'd, Pedro Rangell was assured by the General, the Articles of Peace between the Cannarees & Prince Cunhi Homo should be deliver'd to the latter signed by the present King of Bednure upon the Princes going to Madday to receive them. Pedro Rangell further relates that the Cannarees had sent back from Madday the greatest part of their horse, the General not doubting but we will prevail with the Prince to deliver the Elephants, and also for him to go and receive the Articles of Peace; but if we could not, the General said plainly he must call in some Foreign Nation to settle in those parts for to protect that part of the Country from any attempts of Prince Cunhi Homo, in case we would not take it upon us.

THURSDAY
27TH.
Pedro
Rangell
returns from
Maday.

His relation
of what past
between him
& the Cannarees.

It appears, from the Transactions of the Cannarees, that they are very desirous of lessening the Great Expençe, they are obliged to be at, for maintaining an Army sufficient to Protect such part of the Princes Country as they Conquered in 1736, and which the Prince Granted to them by the Articles then Agreed upon between them, and interchanged; but those deliver'd by the Cannarees were Signed only by Surapaya (who was then General) and were to be Signed by the King likewise; but shortly after Surapaya was recalled and Raganaut took the Command of the Army, who broke those Articles, by renewing the War with the Prince. But upon the Death of the Old King Raganaut was recalled, and the Command of the Army given again to Surapaya, who now offers to deliver them, to the Prince, renewed and Signed by the Present King; but the Prince cannot yet be prevail'd upon to go and receive those Articles, notwithstanding his Rajadores promis'd in his Name He would, when Mr. Jeynson was at Madday.

Observations
on the
Cannarees.

That part of the Country, in the possession of the Cannarees, produces no Pepper or any other Commodity in demand for the Hon^{ble} Company; but if any other European Nation were settled at Madday they would certainly drain the Country about Billiapatam (to which it is contiguous) of a great part of the Pepper We now procure in those parts.

By several Letters from Domingos Rodregues, concerning this affair, it appears the Prince is very averse to go to the Cannaree General or deliver the Elephants, which he took from the Cannarees in the first War and was to restore to them by the abovementioned Articles. but as a long delay, in this Affair, may be attended with very ill consequences to the Prince, as well as to the Hon^{ble} Company, Mr. Wake this day wrote to Domingos Rodregues to represent them to the Prince, and to use his utmost endeavours, to prevail with him to comply. Mr. Wake likewise wrote the Cannaree General, giving him assurances that He was using his best endeavours with the Prince to come to a good accommodation with him, and had hopes of Success.

THIS day Arrived Two Munchuas from Mangalore with Fifty Corge of Rice which compleats the Quantity bought for the Garrison.

THURSDAY
27TH.
Rice from
Mangalore
arrives.

— MARCH 1740 —

SATURDAY
29TH.pepper
bought at
Callicutt.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias dated the 25th. Instant advising that He had bought in all Two hundred Candys of Pepper, and that to purchase such Pepper as He could procure he should have occasion for Five thousand Rupees to be sent him.

DITTO
DIE

A French Ship and Brigantine, from the Southward, Anchor'd in Myhie Road.

SUNDAY
30TH.

THIS day Mr. William West & Mr. Isaac Ainsworth return'd from Callicutt.

DITTO
DIEAdventure
Grab sails
for Bbay.

THE Adventure Grab's Sails being repair'd, and the Commander having taken on Board Water &c^a. necessaries, We dispatch'd him this day for Bombay, giving the Commander Orders to putt off a Convenient distance; by him, We wrote a General Letter of this date, to our Superiours there; giving an Account of the Present Situation of Affairs at this Settlement, and as they requir'd a full Account of our proceedings with the French & Nombiers We sent our Diary and Consultations, Signed to the last of January; all Letters, that passed on that occasion, We have before transmitted and they have been received. Inclosed the undermentioned Duplicate &c^a. Papers Viz^t.

ORIGINALS

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account from the 14th. Instant to this day.
3. Diary & Consultations from the 1st. Aug^t. 1739 to the last of Janry. 1739/40.
4. Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Adventure Grab.
5. Stewards Account of sundrys supply'd Do.
6. Cap^t. Lawrence his receipt for a Box q^tg. the Diary.
7. List of the Packet.

DUPLICATES

- A. General Letter under the 14th. Instant ꝑ Express boat.

COPYS

- B. General Letter to the Hon^{ble} Court of Directors ꝑ Harrington.
C. Invoice of Ship Harrington for what Laden here.
D. Do. Do. for the Anjengo Consignment.

DITTO
DIE

ARRIVED at Myhie a French Europe Ship from Pondicherry.

MONDAY
31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^a. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Treasure
sent
to Callicutt.
Sandal
Wood
order'd to
be paid for.W. West
delivers in
his Narra-
tive.

Francisco Dias, in his Letter rece'd the 29th. Instant, requesting Five thousand Rupees may be sent him for purchasing Pepper; It is now ORDERED to be Issued out of the Treasury and sent him by Boat to Callicutt. ORDERED likewise that the Three hundred Candys of Sandal Wood bought in Consultation under the 11th. of February amounting to rupees Twenty seven thousand be now paid for.

Mr. William West now delivers in a Narrative of his proceedings at Callicutt and Tannore, with an Estimate of what the building a Factory there may Cost, conformable to a Plan which He also now delivers. ORDERED that his Narrative be Entered after this Consultation, and that the Plan be sent to Bombay, by the first Conveyance, to be perused by our Superiours there.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

— MARCH 1740 —

TO WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF
& M^R. WILLIAM JEYNSON

SIRS

The day, after my Arrival at Callicutt, I caused the Ground to be lined out, on which It's proposed to build a new Factory, which, according to the plan drawn by M^r. Ainsworth, will amount to Fanams Twenty six thousand seven hundred forty two & 5 decs. (notwithstanding some of the materials of the Old one may be again made use of) as ₹ the following Calculation Viz^t. W. West's Narrative.

50000 Stones at 15 fans. ₹ Cent	Fans.	7500	—
4000 Bales of Chunam		2500	—
271 Candys of Timber & Plank for the Foundation & House @ $17\frac{1}{2}$ fans. ₹ Candy ...		4742	5
Carpenters, Sawyers, Bricklayers & Cooleys work		12000	—
Fanams		26742	5

This done, in obedience to your Orders, I proceeded to the Company's Factory at Tannore, which likewise wants to be rebuilt, the old one being irreparable through Neglect and Decay. As for Pepper none is now to be gott there, the French having been there but lately before and purchased near four hundred Candys, a much greater Quantity than which, I am inform'd, is Yearly procurable at that Place. I am

Gentlemen

TELLICHERRY
MARCH THE 31ST. 1740.

Your most Obedient Humble Servant
WILLIAM WEST.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangulore dated the 29th. Inst. in which He acknowledges the receipt of Twelve thousand Rupees, sent him on the 25th., and writes that He shall leave it with Senhor Antonio Branco, the Portuguese Factor there, to be paid to his Order, or sent him to Onore, whither he intends to proceed the next morning. MONDAY 31ST.
Mr. Purnell receives the Treasure.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

APRIL
TUESDAY
1ST.

THE Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd, and the several Ballances of which, being this day counted, and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^M. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

RUPEES		Drs.		Rupees qrs. rs.		PER CONTRA		Crs.		Rupees qrs. rs.	
1739/40	March					1739/40	March				
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of February	...	...	...	...	3d.	By Ballorte Callandra advanc'd on Acct. Pepper as $\pounds$ Consulta. of this date	...	...	6000	—
3d.	To Account Currant Bombay Vizt.	...	...	...	...	8th.	By Cacart Tupy Do. Do.	...	...	6000	—
	The produce of 73 Bars & 8 Peices of China Gold pz	...	...	...	...	—	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian Do. Do.	...	...	12000	—
	Oz. dw't. Gs.	...	...	...	...	18th.	By Callicutt Factory remitted Francisco Dias our Linguist there towards purchasing Pepper &c's.	...	...	28000	—
	870 9 11 taken ashore from Ship Harrington in Decr. last by Order of the Presidt. & Co. of Bombay & sold this day to Zezim & Zoudy Brami-nees of Cotiote at the rate of 378 Rup's. $\pounds$ Bar amounting to ...	27877	3	76		—	By Rice for 26 8 or Bales 1100 bought at Rup's. qr. rs.	...	...	2362	1 40
	The amot. recd. from Capt. Robt. Jenkins Comdr. of Ship Harrington for a sett of Certificates given him to be dd. to the Honble. Court of Directors ...	12000	—	—		—	By Batila Paqui advanc'd on Acct. Pepper as $\pounds$ Consulta. of this date	...	...	63	3 70
17th.	To William West Storekeeper being for the amount of Stores sold by him in the months of November, Decembr. & Janry. last	39877	3	76		—	By Nelearatee Tupy Do.	...	...	7000	—
18th.	To Ally Mackreen recd. by Pedro Rodrigues Linguist in December last being the Balance of the formers Debt and now made good	441	—	25		—	By Muccatum Paqui Do.	...	...	10000	—
1740		243	1	45		—	By Baunibelti Cunhipy Do.	...	...	10000	—
31st.	To Rice for 272 Bales 16 Dungoys sold in the month of December at various prices amounting to ...	606	—	75		—	By Combem Allipy Do.	...	...	3000	—
						—	By Combem Namby of Cotiote Do.	...	...	2000	—
						—	By Cacart Tupy Do.	...	...	4000	—
						1740	By Adventure to Mangulore on Account Pepper remitted Mr. Thos. Purnell towards purchasing ther[e]of as $\pounds$ Consulta. undr. this date	...	...	12000	—
						25th.	By Ballorte Callandra advanc'd on Acct. Pepper Do.	...	...	4000	—
						31st.	By William West Paymaster	...	...	7000	—
						—	By Do. Steward for what supply'd the Adventure Grab & Express boat from Bombay ...	...	...	225	1 30
						—	By Ghee for 35 9 bought of Pedro Vagus Rup's. qr. rs.	...	...	183	2 25
							@ 5 — 80	...	...		

By Callicutt Factory remitted Francisco Dias
our Linguist there towards purchasing Pepper
as 30 Consultation of this date ... 5000 — —
By Sandall Wood for 300 Candys purchased by
Order from Bombay on the Honble Companies
Account Vizt.
Cands,
100 of Armania @ 98 Rupes. 9800 — —
200 Serangapatam 86 Do. 17200 — —
By Charges on Merchandize pd. the Ware-
housekeeper his Charges Embaling and Ship-
ping off Pepper 1796 5 2 & 17 4 18½
Cardamoms on Board the Haeslingfield War-
wick & Harrington &ca. Charges as 30
Account 638 3 60

APRIL 1740

By Balance carried to the month of April ...
Ruppes 218373 1 67

PER CONTRA
Cr. Gubbers
Tale Wt. fa. vis
1740.
March
31st. By Balance carried to the month of April ... 11 10 1 8

PER CONTRA
Cr. Pagodas 7 7
1740
March
31st. By Balance carried to the month of April ... 100 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

Pr. WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.

CHEQUEENS

Ruppes 218373 1 67

Dr. Gubbers
Tale Wt. fa. vis

1739/40
March
1st. To Ballance brought from the month of Febru-
ary 11 10 1 8

PAGODAS NEGAPATAM

Dr. Pagodas 7 7

1739/40
March
1st. To Ballance brought from the month of February. 100 — —

TELLICHERRY

MARCH THE 31st. 1740.

— APRIL 1740 —

TUESDAY 1 ST .	IMPORTED Ship St. Michael Captain Manoel DeSilva from Maccao bound to this Coast.
SATURDAY 5 TH .	IMPORTED Ship Queen Carolina Cap ^t . Fred ^k . Read from Bengall and is bound to Surat.
SUNDAY 6 TH .	ARRIVED the Success Brigantine Cap ^t . Richard Riccards, from Bengall, bound to Surat.
DITTO DIE	IMPORTED the St. Catharine, Andrew Martin Cap ^t ., John Baptist Supracargo, from Maccao, bound to this Coast.
DITTO DIE	SAILED the Queen Carolina for Surat, by which Conveyance we sent Duplicate of a Letter to the Presidency of the 30 th . Ultimo with Copy of the Adventure Grab's Invoice.
DITTO DIE	DOMINGOS RODREGUES returns from Billiapatam, who assures us that Prince Cunhi Homo cannot by any means be prevail'd upon to go to the Cannaree General, and receive the Articles, Signed by the present king of Bednure, alledging that the Cannarees broke the Articles Agreed upon in the Year 1736, & although the present is not a proper time, for him, to attempt the recovering that part of his Country, which they took from him, such may offer hereafter, however he gives his assurances, that out of his regard to the Honble Company, He will not molest the Cannarees, provided they do not disturb him. Domingos Rodregues thinks the utmost that He will condisend to, will be to deliver the Elephants, upon his receiving the four thousand Rupees from Surapaya.

Domingo
Rodriguez's
Accot. of
what done
by him with
Prince Cuni
Homo with
his Remarks
thereon.

MONDAY
7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

Observations
on Domingo
Rodriguez
his Report.

TAKING into Consideration the report of Domingos Rodregues, in regard to Prince Cunhi Homo and the Cannarees, as Entered Yesterday, It is observed that Prince Cunhi Homo's going to the Cannaree General, to receive the Articles of Peace, which they broke, by entering the Prince's Country shortly after it was made, may be consider'd by him below his dignity; nor is four thousand Rupees, which Surapaya has engaged to pay us for the Prince, near the Value of the Two Elephants; whence the Prince might have some reason to stand out, provided he were in a Condition to defend himself against the Cannarees; but that He is not, without the Assistance of the Honble Company, which would create an Expence, We can by no means Answer to engage in, wherefore to prevent any new troubles, which would be extreamly hurtfull to our Honble Employers Affairs, at this Settlement, it is incumbent upon us, to use our utmost endeavours to accomodate matters amicably between them; and as the Prince promises not to molest the Canarees, We may write Surapaya accordingly, who makes the restoring the Elephants a point of so much consequence and Honour, as he very probably may be satisfied therewith, when Affairs may remain in a peaceable State whither the Prince receives his Articles of Peace or not.

WE have received of the Twelve thousand Rupees which the Cannarees are to pay, only one thousand Iccaree Pagodas or Three thousand five hundred Rupees. but as Domingo Rodregues will be indebted to Subesenoy about Seven thousand Rupees, which He engages to pay us and there being no doubt but that We shall receive

— APRIL 1740 —

the remaining One thousand five hundred Rupees of Subesenoy; Mr. Wake proposes our paying Prince Cunhi Homo the four thousand Rupees, promised him by the Cannarees, upon his delivering the Two Elephants, and that Domingos Rodregues return to Billiapatam with a Letter, from the Chief, to the Prince exhorting him to comply upon such reasonable terms, which proposition is AGREED TO.

Domingo Roiz order'd to Billiapatam to confer with Prince Cuni Homo.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

THE Chief wrote a Letter to Prince Cunhi Homo by Domingos Rodregues conformable to our Agreement in Council this day. Likewise wrote a Letter to Surapaya signifying to him that Prince Cunhi Homo could not go to Madday by reason of his very ill State of Health; nor was it of much importance as he might be assured that Prince would not give the Cannarees any molestation & that Mr. Wake hoped in a few days to send him the 2 Elephants.

MONDAY
7TH.

DOMINGOS RODREGUES returns to Billiapatam with the Messenger Surapaya sent hither on the 27th. Ult^o. to receive the Elephants from the Prince.

DITTO
DIE

SAILED the Success Brigantine bound to Surat.

DITTO
DIE

THE Success Brigantine which Sailed to the Northward, on Monday last, meeting with hard Northwest Winds, and being very Crank, returned hither this day, intending to stay the rains in Billiapatam River.

THURSDAY.
10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

THURSDAY
10TH.

Emanoel Rodregues requesting that the Freight due to him for bringing the Rice from Mangalore may be paid him, ORDERED that the usual Freight of Two Pagodas & Corge be paid him out of the Treasury, amounting to Rupees One thousand four hundred sixty five and an half.

Freight of Rice Order'd to be paid.

Having only a small Quantity of Arrack in Store, and Pedro Vegus tendering four Hogsheads of Goa Arrack at the rate of Twenty six Rupees & Hogshead, the price He can get for it of others, ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper receives it, and that it be paid for out of Treasury at that price; and that the Sum of Four hundred eighteen rupees and eighty raes be taken out of the Treasury to be given at the Feast of Booe to Narrangports Nays, Tiveys &c^a. as usual.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.

IMPORTED Ship Ann belonging to Bengall Mordecai Walker Captain and Supra Cargoe, bound to Bombay. On this Ship came Mr. George Hamilton who was appointed Youngest of Council at this Settlement.

FRIDAY
11TH.
Mr. George Hamilton arrives.

IMPORTED the Emelia Sloop from Anjengo Cap^t. John Bull who deliver'd us a Letter from the Gentlemen there.

DITTO
DIE

— APRIL 1740 —

FRIDAY
11TH

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Mr. Hamilton takes his
Seat at the
Board.

By the Honble President and Councils Letter of the 1st. November Mr. George Hamilton on his arrival is to be entertained in the Service here and conformable to the 61st. Paragraph of the Honble Court of Directors Commands of the 2^d. of March 1738 $\P$ Ship Haeslingfield; He is therefore now called in, and the said Paragraph read to him whereby He is appointed Youngest Factor here, He now takes his place at this Board accordingly.

Opened and read a Letter rec^d. this day from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 15th. Ultimo, wherein they write that they dispatch'd the Emelia Sloop for the remainder of the Rice purchased for them, and what Plank may be ready at Callicutt.

Topasses
return'd
from
Anjengo.

By this Sloop they returned to us Ten Topasses being part of the Detachments We sent at the beginning of the Season.

Rice order'd
on board the
Emelia
Sloop.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper sends on Board the Emelia four hundred Bales of Rice, being the remainder of the Quantity provided for the Settlement of Anjengo, and that the Master of the Sloop sees that it is in good Package before it be sent on Board.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO : HAMILTON.

FRIDAY
11TH.

IMPORTED the Triton Galley Michael Collins Master belonging to Fort St. George and bound to this place.

MONDAY
14TH.The Ele-
phants sent
to Mottamy.

RECEIVED a Letter from Domingos Rodregues at Billiapatam, dated this day wherein He writes, that, with much difficulty, He had prevail'd upon the Prince to deliver the Elephants, upon his promise of our paying him four thousand Rupees and that He had accordingly sent them to Mattamy Point where the Cannarees received them with abundance of Ceremony and rejoicings.

Domingo
Rodrigues
endeavours
to prevail
on the
Prince to
pay the
4000 Rs. to
the Co. but
miscarrys.

Domingos Rodregues writes that, conformable to our Orders, He had used his utmost endeavours to prevail with the Prince to pay the four thousand Rupees to the Honble Company, in part of his Debt due to them, but that could not be obtained, as the Elephants were a Security for Arrears due to the Horse in the Service of the Prince, nor would the Officers let them go 'till the Prince permitted Domingos Rodregues, to promise that He would pay them the said four thousand Rupees.

Conformable to an Agreement in Council of the 7th. Instant, Domingos Rodregues is, this day, enabled to pay the said four thousand Rupees by sending to him the One thousand Pagodas Iccaree, or Three thousand five hundred Rupees rec^d. from the Cannaree General, and deposited in our Treasury, and He to pay five hundred Rupees more due from him on that Account as $\P$ Mr. William Jevnson's Narrative Entered under the 27th. February.

— APRIL 1740 —

DELIVER'D our General Letter of this date to Mordecai Walker Captain and Supracargoe of the Ann bound to Bombay for the President and Council there, in which We informed them that the Elephants were actually deliver'd, which We expected would end all differences between the Prince and Cannarees. Inclosed Triplicate of our Letter of the 30th. Ultimo, Duplicate of one of the 6th. Instant and Treasury Account. Also sent by Cap^t. Walker a Plan of Callicut Factory and a Packet from the Presidency of Bengall rec^d. from Cap^t. Richard Riccards.

MONDAY
14TH.Deliver'd
our packet
under this
Date to the
Presidency
to Mr. Wal-
ker.

SAILED Ship Ann for Bombay on which Ship We sent Garret Leiver Soldier who had deserted and frequently been guilty of disorders, of which the Chief advised the Hon^{ble} President under this date.

TUESDAY
15TH.

DISPATCH'D the Emelia Sloop for Anjengo, delivering to the Master our Letter of this date to the Gentlemen there, in which We reply'd to their several Letters 'till now unanswer'd, and informed them that the Master of the Sloop had seen the Bales of Rice now sent were in good Package, of which We inclosed an Invoice. By this Conveyance We sent Ensign Cheesbrough according to their request under the 8th. of past month.

THURSDAY
17TH.The Emelia
Sloop dis-
patch'd to
Anjengo.

THE Success Brigantine Entered Billiapatam River, to lye up the rains, Cap^t. Richard Riccards having first received an Order from the Chief, signifying to him that as Pepper and Cardamoms were prohibited, by the Hon^{ble} Company, to be purchased but for their proper Account; He must not therefore purchase or in any manner deal in those Commodities, If He did they would be Confiscated.

DITTO
DIE
Cap^t. Ric-
cards order'd
not to pur-
chase any
Pepper or
Cardamums
at Madda-
carra.

Likewise wrote an Order to the Commanding Officer, at Maddacarra, not to permit any Goods to be Landed or Shiped on Board that Vessel without first advising here.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
18TH.*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

THE Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments and Vouchers for last month; as does the Storekeeper and Warehousekeeper their respective receipts and Issues, with the latters Account Sales; The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon^{ble} Company's Warehouse last month is likewise presented; All which being duly Examin'd they are accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Monthly
Accots.
past.*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

— APRIL 1740 —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS
FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1740 Viz^r.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	24717	4
Garrison Stores bought	1593	12
New Warehouse Building	1578	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	237	15
Servants Wages	960	—
Board Wages	1450	—
Hospitall Charges	1032	—
Stable Charges	269	—
Charges on Merchandize	755	10
Timber Charges	457	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1117	4
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Aycota	1065	8
Petty Charges	775	12
	Fanams	36009 1

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE
BY THE UNDERMENTION'D MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MARCH 1740 Viz^r.

	Candy's	mds.
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	76	—
Muccatum Paqui	68	2
Nelearatee Tupy	69	16
Batila Paqui	43	6
Baunibelti Cunhipy	96	18
Cacart Tupy	119	11
Ballorte Callandra	120	11
Combem Allipy	34	4
Paraporem Ussem Cutty	1	18
Annady Cutty	6	13
Ballipy Cunhimy	12	16
Heiress of Cannanore	10	—
	Candy's	659 15

FRIDAY
18TH.

SAILED the Two Maccao Ships to the Southward.

DITTO
DIE

The Canaree
General
Acknowled-
ges the
Receipt of
the Ele-
phants.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Cannaree General acknowledging the receipt of the Elephants, expressing many compliments on that occasion, but He repeats his request to the Chief, to endeavour to prevail upon the Prince Cunhi Homo to go to him, and receive the Articles Signed by the Present King of Bednure.

SUNDAY
20TH.

Letters from
Anjengo &
Bengall.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 11th. Instant by a Boat Express, also Duplicate of one from the Presidency of Bengall dated the 21st. of February.

The presi-
dency [of]
Bengall's
Letter
informs us
of their
having sent
a party of
Men to the
assista.
of Bombay.

In the latter is acknowledged the receipt of our Letters to them of the 23^d. & 25th. December last, with the Letters We then sent them from the Presidency of Bombay; they write that by the Calcutta Grab and Bermudas Sloop they had sent a Detachment to the Presidency of Bombay, under the Command of Lieutenant Nathaniel Jacobs and Ensign John Davis, who were Ordered to make the best of their way hither to receive our Directions for their better proceeding up to Bombay or otherwise as should be thought most proper. They were likewise

— APRIL 1740 —

pleased to advise us of their dispatching our Hoñble Masters Ship Richmond directly for Great Brittain on the 3^d. of February, of the Duke of Lorrain's arrival at Fort St. George on the 23^d. of January from China, and of the Normingtons leaving Fort St. George on the 18th. as did the Shaftsbury Fort St. Davids on the 21st. for England.

The Letter, from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo informs us that the Bermudas Sloop arrived there on the 11th. Instant, when the Calcutta Grab was in the Offing, and not having any advices of them, they sent us Express the Presidency of Calcutta their Letter to us, and one for Bombay, that We might inform them what directions We had received in relation to those Vessels if through the lateness of the Season, they should not be able to reach this Settlement. By the Express boat they returned Ten of the Military We sent them at the beginning of this Monsoon.

The Marcar of the Boat informing us that they saw the Bermudas Sloop off Panany, and as the Weather is very moderate We may speedily expect her here.

The Bermu-
dass Sloop
off of
Penany.

Mr. WAKE received a Letter, wrote in Portuguese, from Mr. Dirois Chief of Myhie dated the 1st. of May N.S., signifying that He had been informed of a Munchua's being in Cota River with English Colours, but as He did not know it was by the consent of Mr. Wake, He therefore sent him that advice that Mr. Wake might Order the Munchua away immediatly. That He was as zealous for the Interest of the French Copany as Mr. Wake appeared to be for that of the English, by preventing the Fishing boats of Myhie entering our river. That He should take all just and convenient measures to preserve the Commerce of his Company in Tranquility and safety, & waited to be Honour'd with an Answer. To which Mr. Wake made the following reply in the Portuguese Language Viz^t.

SUNDAY
20TH.
The Chief of
Mahie's
Letter the
purport
thereof.

TO MR. DIROIS
CHIEF OF MYHIE.

SIR

I have been Hon^d. with a Letter from you, to advise me of an English Munchuas being in Cota River, that I may Order her away immediatly.

The Chief of
Mahie's
Letter
Answer'd,

On the 10th. Instant, I sent a Munchua into that River, on the Service of the Hoñble United English East India Company, where they have the right and Priviledge of a free liberty of Commerce, which none can impead except the Samorine; wherefore I admire you consider this transaction as any thing new.

The commerce in the Rivers, to the Northward of this place, belongs solely to the Hoñble United English East India Company and to no other Nation, notwithstanding which, when any that are not under the protection of the said Company, wants any necessaries, I allways oblige them, provided I am satisfied upon whose and what Account it is they send into those Rivers.

I am

SIR

Your most Humble Servant

WILLIAM WAKE.

TELLICHERRY
APRIL THE 20TH. 1740.

— APRIL 1740 —

MONDAY

21ST.

The Munchua arrives from Cota River.

ARRIVED the Munchua, mentioned in the Letter Entered Yesterday which belongs to Robert Adams, a Topass and Inhabitant of this place in the Honble Company's pay, who had a Certificate granted him at the beginning of the Monsoon for the term of it, to which the Honble Company's Seal was prefixed as usual, for We then had not received Orders from our Superiours at Bombay to give Certificates without prefixing the Seal.

The French Treatment of said Munchua.

We, being in want of Olas (the French having prevented any coming to us through the Nombiers Country) sent this small Munchua into Cota River to fetch some; and as they were for the use of the Honble Company, We gave the Munchua English Colours, and Ordered a Topass Soldier to go in her, and she Anchor'd in Cota River on the 19th. and rec^d. some Olas on board from the Northern side of the River, and was to receive more from Cota which is on the Southern side; but on the 20th. about two oClock in the afternoon three Toney's with a French Serjeant, Eighteen European Soldiers and a Topass from Myhie, entered Cota River and the Serjeant with all the Soldiers boarded the Munchua. The Serjeant demanded of the Muccadam his Passport which was deliver'd him, when He opened it and put it in his Pocket, and Ordered the Muccadam instantly to go out of the River with his Munchua and proceed to Myhie, the Muccadam reply'd He then could not get out of the river by reason it was strong tide of flood, then the Serjeant Ordered the Toney's, He came in, to take the Munchua in Tow, which they did but could not get her out; wherefore they came to an Anchor, 'till the tide of Ebb was made, when the Serjeant Ordered the Muccadam to weigh his Anchor and to proceed to Myhie, which He did. The Muccadam would have Hoisted the English Colours but the Serjeant would not permit him. The French Military continuing on Board 'till the Munchua Entered Myhie river, when the Serjeant only went ashore with the Passport, and deliver'd it to the Serjeant Major who carried it (as the People of the Munchua believes) to the French Chief, and on his return He deliver'd it to the Topass Soldier and Ordered the French Soldiers from the Munchua on shore, when the French Linguister in the Portuguese language, Ordered those of the Munchua immediatly to carry her out of the river, which they did and on their arrival here gave us this relation.

MONDAY

21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Pepper Merchants report.

OUR Bazar Merchants are now come to be further Advanced for Pepper, which they declare they cannot afford to deliver under Eighty nine Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy.

Considerations thereon.

Money advanced them for Pepper.

WE are sensible that from the prices they give at the several places inland, for the Candy of various weights, they cannot gain at that price scarce so much as two Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, wherefore and for the reasons given in Consultation under the 23^d. of February for our permitting the Merchants to advance in price It is AGREED that the following Merchants be Advanced as undermentioned and the price Adjusted with them hereafter.

				Candy's			
To Nelearate Tupy on Account	...	50	...	Rups.	4450	—	—
Batila Paqui	...	30	...		2670	—	—
Muccatum Paqui	...	50	...		4450	—	—
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	50	...		4450	—	—
Cobem Allipy	...	20	...		1780	—	—
				Rups.	17800	—	—

— APRIL 1740 —

So late in the Season as it is at present, bad weather has often happened on this Coast; and although it should continue fair, it will be with difficulty for any Vessel that does not row to get to the Northward, the Northwest winds now blow fresh and will in all probability continue to do so 'till the South West Monsoon sets in, which generally is with such bad Weather, as renders it very hazardous for even good Ships to be upon the Coast, more especially near in shore. We are advised by fishing boats that the Bermudas Sloop was yesterday on this side Callicutt; but there was no advice of the Calcutta Grab at Callicutt Yesterday; and if she does not sail well it will be impossible for her to gain any Ground to the Northward against the Wind and Currant. From these Considerations it appears to us imprudent for the Calcutta Grab & Bermudas Sloop, with the Detachment on Board them, to attempt gaining their passage to Bombay this Season, wherefore It is RESOLVED that Francisco Dias, at Callicutt, be Directed to dispatch a Munchua down the Coast, as low as Chittoa, to meet the Grab and take on Board from her the Military, with such other directions as are necessary for bringing the People hither; and that a Letter be wrote to Capt. John Beck, Commander of the Calcutta Grab, Ordering him to deliver them with their Accoutrements and Stores, and return to Calcutta if He finds any difficulty in getting to Callicutt for such necessaries as He may want; also that a Letter be wrote Lieutenant Jacobs, on this occasion, giving him proper directions for his proceeding hither with the Detachment under his Command. ORDERED that those Letters be entered after this Consultation.

The Detachment on the Callicutt Grab & Bermudas Sloop, Orders in regard to them sent to Francisco Dias.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON

To CAPT. JOHN BECK

COMMANDER OF THE CALCUTTA GRAB.

SIR

By a Letter, dated the 21st. of February last, rec^d. from the President and Council of Fort Willaim, which We have received, you are Directed to follow such Orders, as you shall receive from us, upon your arrival here, but as it is late in the season and the Winds may continue contrary the gaining your passage, even to Callicutt, may be impracticable. wherefore We send this Munchua for the Military Officer and the Command now on Board your Vessel and do you supply them with Provisions and Water for five days, or if you should be short of Water, deliver them two Empty Casks.

We would have you endeavour to gett to Callicutt if Wind and Weather will permitt, where you will receive further Orders from us. but after the Detachment is disembarked, if you find any difficulty therein, you may bear away for Anjengo, or Fort St. George, for Provisions, and when you are therewith supply'd, make the best of your way to the Port of Calcutta in Bengall.

We are

SIR

Your Loving Friends

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY

APRIL THE 22^d. 1740.

1739-40—17-A

— APRIL 1740 —

TO LIEUTENANT NATHANIEL JACOBS

SIR

We have received a Letter from the President & Council of Fort William, dated the 21st. of February, whereby you are Ordered to follow such Orders as you shall receive from us after your Arrival here. But as it is too late in the Season to proceed to Bombay, and even your Passage to Callicutt may be rendered precarious by contrary Winds, We therefore send this Munchua for you and the Detachment under your Command, and have wrote the Captain of the Vessel to supply you with five day's Provisions and Water, or in case He is short of Water, to deliver you a Couple of Empty Casks, which you can gett filled any where on shore.

If you meet with bad weather, you may putt ashore at Tannore and go by Land to Callicutt, where Francisco Dias, our Linguister, will supply you with Provisions and Boats to Convey you hither.

The Moorman, that delivers you this, will shew you the way, and provide necessities for you and those under your Command, if you are obliged to come by Land.

We are

SIR

Your Loving Friends

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY

APRIL THE 22^d. 1740.TUESDAY
22^d.

DISPATCH'D a boat with Letters under this date as ¶ Consultation of yesterday.

DITTO
DIE

THE Chief received a Letter from the Chief of Myhie in Portuguese. Translate of which is as follows.

TO WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR

The Chief of
Mahie his
Letter.

Your sending a Munchua into the River of Cota is a new Usurpation upon the Commerce of the Company of France, which We will not suffer. The pretentions of the Honble English Company in that River cannot be with any foundation, because the Commerce there is reserved 'till this present time to the Company of France; of which none can be ignorant. Wherefore I sent the Munchua out of that River, being obliged to it for the security of our Commerce; and I will not suffer there in future any Vessels of yours.

I have the Honour to be with perfect Esteem

SIR

Your most Humble Servant

MYHIE

MAY 3^d. 1740.

DIROIS.

— APRIL 1740 —

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated the 20th. Instant inclosing an Account of the Cost and Charges of Nine thousand and three Bales of Rice, which He had bought and sent hither. Also Inclosed Copy of a Letter, he wrote to the Hon^{ble} President of Bombay, under the 10th. Instant by a Conveyance that offered thither from Onore, to which He refers for the Particulars of his transactions, in respect to the purchasing Pepper of Hur Comity at Onore; which are that He had bought of the said Hur Comity One hundred Candys of Five hundred and twenty pounds Averdupoiz at the rate of Ninety seven Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, upon it's being deliver'd at Mangalore clear of all Charges, and promised to send thither a greater Quantity before the rains, when the Hon^{ble} Company might take it at that price or not as they thought proper. Also that He had Agreed with Hur Comity for Two hundred Candys more, at the rate of Eighty five Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy, clear of all Charges, to be deliver'd to any Ship or Vessel that shall call for it at Onore in September next, and to be advanced now ten thousand Rupees on that Account.

WEDNES-
DAY
23RD.

Mr. Purnell's
Letter the
purport
thereof.

In his Letter to us he requests Fifteen thousand Rupees may be sent him, which, with the Ballance remaining in his hands, will enable him to pay for the one hundred Candys purchased at Onore; and Advance Hur Comity Ten thousand Rupees for Two hundred Candys to be deliver'd in September. That He expected the Pepper from Onore every day, and the next day He should weigh off what was at Mangalore and send it hither.

IMPORTED the Bermudas Sloop Joachim Humphrys Master from Bengall. From her came on shore Lieutenant Nathaniel Jacobs with a Serjeant Corporall and fourteen Private Men belonging to the Bengall Detachment.

DITTO
DIE

part of the
Bengall
Detach-
ment arrive.

WROTE a General Letter to the Chief and Council of Myhie in Answer to that Mr. Wake received yesterday from Mr. Dirois. Our Letter was as follows Viz^t.

DITTO
DIE

TO MR. DIROIS CHIEF

FOR AFFAIRS OF THE COMPANY OF FRANCE & C^A.
COUNCIL OF MYHIE.

SIR & SIRS

Mr. Wake received a Letter of yesterday's date from Mr. Dirois, representing that, by a New Usurpation on the Trade of your Company, a Munchua of ours had entered Cota River, and that in future He should not suffer any of our Vessels to enter that River.

Our Letter
to the Chief
& C^A. at
Mahie
in answer to
Mr. Dirois
his Letter
reced the
22d. Inst.

We are to acquaint you, that this is a right, among others, long since granted to the Hon^{ble} English East India Company, by the Supreme Authority both of the Samorine and King of Colastree; and which We have enjoy'd to this hour, in common with others, without any Interruption.

We therefore with the greatest Justice and Propriety say, that your sending an Armed force, to strike the Colours of said Munchua, in which was a Topass Soldier, belonging to the Hon^{ble} Company, obliging her to go out of the River, and afterwards carrying her into Myhie, where her Pass was produced and examin'd, is a flagrant Usurpation on the Trade and Priviledges of the Hon^{ble} English East

— APRIL 1740 —

India Company, which by all lawfull means We think ourselves obliged to vindicate. And in conformity thereto, We shall continue to send our Vessels into Cota River as our occasions may require.

We are

SIR & SIRs

Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY

APRIL THE 23^d. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

THURS-
DAY
24TH.

SAILED the Triton Galley to the Southward.

FRIDAY
25TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Lieutenant Nathaniel Jacobs having informed the Chief of their being Salt Peter on Board the Calcutta Grab, for Account of the Hon^{ble} Company, which the Letter from Bengall hither makes no mention of or of Stores, or otherwise, than what is contained in the Extract, Entered under the 20th. Instant, wherefore It is AGREED that the Packet for the Presidency of Bombay from that of Bengall be opened; which being now done, and the General Letter read We find that the Calcutta Grab is upon the Establishment of Bombay, and the Bermudas Sloop is to be returned to Bengall. Inclosed was Invoice of Salt Petre, Account Currant, List of Stores &c^a. necessary Papers relating to the Detachment.

The presi-
dency of
Bengall
their
pacquet
to Bombay
Open'd &
read and
considera-
tions &
Resolutions
thereon.

The Master of the Bermudas Sloop being, now called in, and Examined in respect to the Condition and Sailing of the Grab, by whose relation it will be necessary to send boats to her assistance with proper tacle for towing and warping when it is Calm or little Wind, otherwise she being no extraordinary Sailer it will be impossible for her to gain any thing against the Currant and Contrary Winds wherefore It is AGREED that Francisco Dias be directed to send proper Assistance to the Commander of the Grab for getting her into Bypore River, it being so late in the Season. Although if she were here the River of Billiapatam would be more proper to stay the rains as the Vessel, would lie under the Command of the Fort of Madacarra.

Coir-agreed
to be Freight-
ed on the
Bermudas
Sloop.

A Letter being now wrote to Capt^t. John Beck containing Orders for his proceedings is now Read and Signed; and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Here being a Parcell of Coir belonging to the Gunner of Fort St^t. George under the Direction of the Chief, who now proposing to Freight it thither on the Bermudas Sloop, leaving the Freight to be adjusted by the President and Council there, Crediting the Presidency of Bombay or this Settlement for the amount thereof It is AGREED TO.

— APRIL 1740 —

Gave an Order to Joachim Humphrys Master of the Bermudas Sloop, to send ashore what Casks and Gun Powder were sent on Board of his Sloop for the use of the detachment, reserving what was necessary for his Voyage back to Bengall, and get in readiness to take on Board what Coir He can.

It appearing by the Account Currant that, Lieutenant Jacobs received in Bengall One thousand Madrass Rupees, for the use of the Detachment, He is now called in and declares the President of Bengall did tell him He should have that Sum paid him, to purchase necessaries for the People if there was occasion, but did not receive any Sum whatsoever.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

G. HAMILTON.

TO CAPT. JOHN BECK
COMMANDER OF THE CALCUTTA GRAB.

SIR

On the 22^d. We wrote you to endeavour to gett to Callicutt but in case you found any difficulty therein to bear away for Anjengo for Provisions or proceed back to Calcutta.

Since when We find you and your Grab are upon the Establishment of Bombay, wherefore We hereby Order you to use your Utmost endeavours to get up to this Port but if you are no higher than Callicutt the 2^d. of May, provided you have not a fair Wind to proceed hither, remain there, adviseing us immediatly how much Water your Grab draws and enquire of Francisco Dias our Linguister there whither or not you can with safety carry her into Bypore River without taking out the Salt Petre.

But in case you think it hazardous to go over the Bar with your Cargo and Stores, you may Land such a Quantity of the Salt Petre at Callicutt (which you are to deliver under the charge of Francisco Dias the Linguister there) so as to bring your Vessel to a proper depth of Water as you may proceed over with safety.

What assistance you may want apply to the Linguister for who has Our Orders to give you such as you shall judge necessary.

We are

SIR

Your Loving Friends

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

TELLICHERRY
APRIL THE 25TH. 1740.

IMPORTED a Munchua from Mangalore with Seventy eight Candys of Manjaseer SUNDAY
Pepper, which is Ordered on shore and to be kept apart, being Superiour in good- 27TH.
ness to the Pepper. By this Conveyance We received a Letter from Mr. Purnell Pepper
dated the 25th. informing us that the One hundred Candys of Onore Pepper would arrives from
be sent in a day or two. Mangalore.

— APRIL 1740 —

MONDAY
28TH.

IMPORTED Ships Poultney, Ceres and Hallifax from Bombay, by the former
We received a Letter from the President and Council there.

MONDAY
28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Presi-
dent &
Councils of
Bombay's
Letter read.
Orders
therein &
Observations
thereon.

OPENED and read a General Letter from the Presidency dated the 20th.
Instant acknowledging the receipt of our Letters dated the 21st. Febr'y. 14th. &
21st. March.

In this Letter they are pleased to approve of our Contracts for Pepper for this Season, as they do not see how better could be made considering the embroil'd State of Affairs about us. Also approved of our imploying Mr. Purnell in default of a Covenanted Servant. Likewise approved hitherto of our Managem^t. in respect to the French, referring to the former Lattitude given us in respect to Expençe for disappointing such designs of theirs as may be prejudicial to the Interest of our Hon^{ble} Employers.

Ordered to provide Ten thousand pounds weight of Cardamoms, recommending to us to adjust the price according to the goodness, before the time comes for Shipping them; that receiving Goods beneath the Musters or Standard is to be avoided as much as possible. The small peice of Gold sent by the Warwick touched no more than Ninety one and three quarters & approved of the Sale, but as the price is riseing they direct us to advise as it alters with us. Also not to dispose of the Sandal Wood for loss.

Ordered us not to provide any more Batavia Arrack at Cochin except We are assured it is very good. Received an Order upon the Chief to pay into the Treasury the Sum of Five thousand two hundred thirteen Rupees, one quarter and thirty five raes which Sum they have paid there to Mr. Horne. Received an Ensigns Commission for Mr. John Johnson. Directed us to procure One hundred Bolts of Hollands Duck to be sent up by the first Conveyance on the cheapest terms We can.

It is to be observed, that it has allways been the practice here to advance mony for Cardamoms, without agreeing or stipulating any price 'till after they are deliver'd, which practise is too difficult to be broke at present, as We are obliged to use all suitable means of obliging the Merchants who can Command those, of the Growth of the Hills, called Peria, which are esteemed Superiour to any other. What those Hills produce Annually is seldom more than what the Hon^{ble} Company demand; and the last Year their whole produce was not sufficient, tho' We had them all. There is no Second or Third sort of Cardamoms of the Growth of the same place, and they are distinguished, in respect to their goodness, only by the Name of the Hills that produce them. The Dutch, and French more especially, use all underhand means of purchasing the Peria abovementioned, but are generally disappointed because they come through our Princes Dominions.

The piece of Gold mentioned in the Letter was a piece cut of from one of the Bars taken promiscuously out of the whole Parcell rece'd from the Harrington; which Parcell appeared to us to be all of one touch, and We supposed was Invoiced

— APRIL 1740 —

so. And as it touch'd at Bombay no more than Ninety one three quarters; The price it sold for here according to the Calculate sent us from Bombay at the beginning of this Season is better by Two Rupees two quarters and seventy one raes $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

CAPT. Roger Woodburne sent ashore William Allsop, Mariner, who belonged to one of the Cruizers at Bombay, but getting on Board the Hallifax there unknown to him 'till He was clear of that Port He now delivers him.

MONDAY
28TH.

A Bombay
Deserter
sent on
shore.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, by y^e. Boat which arrived from thence the 20th. acknowledging the receipt of their Letter of the 11th. Instant, and advised them of the arrival here of the Bermudas Sloop, and of our intentions to get the Calcutta Grab into Bypore River, she being upon the Bombay Establishment. Also gave them such advices as We rece'd from the Presidency, and by the Ships Imported this day.

DITTO
DIE

The purport
of our Letter
to Anjengo
under this
Date.

DISPATCHED the Bermudas Sloop to Fort St. George, by which Conveyance We wrote a General Letter to the President and Council there, informing them of our having Freightd on the said Sloop, Twenty Tellicherry Candys, two maunds and nine pounds of Coir, the customary Freight of which was to be paid on the delivery (by Mr. William Percival there) to them, the amount of which they were to Credit the Presidency of Bombay for, or Order Mr. Wake to pay the same here into our Treasury & pay the amount to the Ho^{ble}. Rich^d. Benyon Esq^r.

DITTO
DIE

The Bermu-
das Sloop
dispatch'd to
Fort St,
George with
a freight of
Coir.

When the Coir was deliver'd We requested the Sloop might be dispatched to the President and Council of Bengall and hoped they would be able to procure a better Freight thither than offered here.

Likewise wrote a Letter, by the same Conveyance, to the President and Council of Bengall; advising them that the Season being spent for proceeding to Bombay We should be obliged to detain the Detachment here 'till after the rains--Inclosing to them the Master of the Bermudas Sloop's receipt for what Stores We returned on her for the Voyage, and after the Grab was arrived We should send them an Account of all the Stores We received.

RECEIVED a General Letter $\frac{3}{4}$ Pattamar from the President and Council of Fort St. George dated the 10th. Instant by which We are informed of the arrival there of our Ho^{ble} Masters Ship Royall Guardian, Cap^t. Henry Hoadly on the 3^d. Instant but was Consigned to this side of India and from it to China. They were pleas'd to inclose to us Copy of the Commanders reasons for going there, also a List of Ships arrived in England, and that the Duke Cap^t. Thomas Hindman Sailed for Bencoolen the 25th. of May with Orders to be sent from thence to Benjar for a loading of Pepper, but if the Deputy Governour and Council should have reason to believe such a Cargoe could not be procured at Bornea, they were, in that case, directed to consign the Ship to Tellicherry. Also copy of a Paragraph of what the Ho^{ble} the Court of Directors were pleased to write them in respect to the appearance there was of a War; and that it was greatly apprehended that France would intermeddle with the Quarrel; wherefore at their Settlements aBroad their Servants must be upon their Guard; and take all proper previous methods for the security of them, their Estates and Shipping; and in case of a War with France the Ships must be Ordered to keep Comp^a. homeward bound.

MONDAY
28TH.

The purport
of the presi-
dent &
Council
of Fort St.
George their
Letter to us
under the
10th. Inst

Cap^t. Henry Hoadlys Letter to the President & Council of Fort St. George was as follows.

— APRIL 1740 —

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

Capt
Hoadleys
Reasons for
going to
Fort St.
George.

I yesterday received a Letter from M^r. Secretary Savage by your Order demanding my reasons for coming in here not being consign'd hither, in obedience thereto I am to acquaint your Hon^r. & C^a. that though I left the Downes the 9th. of August, I did not reach the Cape 'till the 25th. of November, where I put in agreeable to my Instructions for refreshment to my People, who began to fall down with the Scurvey, I was necessarily detained thereby till the 8th. December, when I went on Board in Order to proceed on my Voyage for the Mallabar Coast, but a strong N.W. wind prevented my getting out till the 18th. I had not been long out when my People began again to fall down, and when I made the Island of Ceyloan the 27th. of March, I had buried four of my own People, & had forty six of them quite useless; of forty Soldiers I had for Bombay Six are dead, one deserted at the Cape, and the rest are in a miserable condition, and of Twelve Lascars I was ordered to bring out, Six are dead, and the rest are down.

We fell in with the Island about 7 leagues to the E^t.ward of Dundrahead, & tried to beat it up, but the South West Wind, & Current so strong against us, that We found We had lost about Six Leagues that day, whereupon I called a Consultation of all my Officers, at which it being consider'd that in the condition We were in, it would be impossible to gain our Passage to the Mallabar Coast, that the hands We then had, were not sufficient to weigh our Anchors, should We be obliged to make use of one, or to work the Ship, and even those daily falling down, it was unanimously Agreed to be absolutely necessary for the safety of the Ship and the Lives of our people to bear away for this Port, where I have buried three Men since my arrival, and am obliged to land all the Soldiers, and almost all my own people in order to their recovery. I am.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

With great Respect

Your most Humble Servant

HENRY HOADLY.

FORT ST. GEORGE

APRIL 5TH. 1740.

Mr. Wake likewise rec^d. a Letter from Cap^t. Hoadly which is to the same purport.

MONDAY
28TH.

Pepper sent
from Mangalore.

ARRIVED three Munchuas with Pepper dispatched by Mr. Purnell from Mangalore, which are Ordered to be immediatly unladen.

TUESDAY
29TH.

IMPORTED the Fhasse Salam Cap^t. James Irvin last from Bombay and Sailed this Evening to the Coast and Bay.

DITTO
DIE

Extract of
Capt. Beck's
Letter of the
26th. Inst.

RECEIVED a Letter from Cap^t. John Beck dated the 26th. off Tannore acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 22^d. and informs us of his having sent by a small Munchua about half the Men with their Chests and Lumber, and by the next that came He would send the rest. That the Winds being contrary He had gained nothing to the Northward for several days but would use his endeavours to get up to Callicutt; by this Conveyance He sent the Bengall Packet for Bombay.

— APRIL 1740 —

By a boat to Callicutt We wrote a Letter to the Linguister there to get in readiness at Bypore to carry the Calcutta Grab over the Bar, with the greatest care and expedition, and to comply with such demands for assistance as Cap^t. Beck should make of him. By the same Conveyance wrote Cap^t. Beck accordingly repeating our Orders of the 25th. which Letter the Linguister was immediatly to forward to him.

TUESDAY
29TH.Orders sent
to Callicutt
about the
Calcutta
Grab.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WEDNES-
DAY
30TH.

The amount of Pepper purchased at Callicutt, with the mony that will be further necessary to send to Mangulore, for that purpose, and Onore, very considerably exceeds our Expectations from the Advices We received in time to write to the Presidency, so as to be supply'd from thence this Season, and We must in a day or two advance to the Bazar Merchants and send to Mangulore to be advanced at Onore for Pepper, to the amount of about thirty thousand Rupees; when the Ballance of our Cash will not be more than seven thousand Rupees, besides one hundred Pagodas and Eleven Gubbers.

Our Cash
fails us
considera-
tions &
Resolutions
thereon.

We know We can take up mony at Interest here and at Callicutt sufficient for our occasions 'till We can be supply'd from Bombay, and as our Treasury is so low it is now proposed that the Sum of Twenty thousand Rupees be taken up of Rama Subeyem & Cutty Narana Puttarahs at the rate of Ten ₹ Cent ₹ Annum 'till repaid which is AGREED TO and ORDERED that a proper Bond be drawn up and deliver'd them for that Sum and that it be received into the Treasury.

Mr. William West executing the Offices of Storekeeper and Steward, as well as that of Paymaster, IT IS AGREED that He delivers over the Charge of the two first to Mr. George Hamilton. That Mr. West delivers in an Inventory of General Stores, now remaining, and that it be Duplicated and Signed by them both, DIRECTED that the Secretary gives proper Orders for the same.

Mr. West
order'd to
deliver over
the offices of
Storekr. &
Steward to
Mr. Hamil-
ton.

The Paymaster requesting to be Advanced Five thousand Rupees to carry on his Disbursments for this month, as well as the next, IT IS AGREED TO and ORDERED that it be paid him out of the Treasury.

Cash
advanced
the Paymr.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

MAY
THURS-
1ST.

Muccatum Paqui Nelearate Tupy and other Bazar Merchants, now represent to us, that they have advanced the whole Sum, paid by us this Season, to such People Inland as supplys them with Pepper, but several of them are so deficient in their engagements, as they can neither deliver Pepper 'till the next Season for purchasing it, or now repay their several Ballances in mony; whence they (the Bazar Merchants) cannot fully comply with their Contracts with us this Season,

Sundry
pepper mer-
chants, their
Complaint,
taken into
Considera-
tion.

— MAY 1740 —

except they be advanced Ten thousand Rupees, for which they will deliver Pepper in January next at four Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy less than the Price shall be opened at, wherefore they request, that Sum may in such manner be Advanced them. They likewise desire the Sum of Four thousand four hundred and fifty Rupees, for which they will deliver Pepper this Season, at Eighty nine Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy.

Money
advanced
for Pepper.

It is very probable, and We believe it true, that the Merchants inland are deficient to those of our Bazar in the manner related by the latter. At the close of their Accounts We have reason to expect they will not be so much in Arrears as they were the last Season & the abatments they propose to make near the Interest of the mony; nor need We apprehend any bad debt arising from such a transaction, as all these Merchants are Men of Credit; and live under the Honble Companys Protection and in their Limits, for which reasons and those that occur to us from the Presidencys Command for securing all the Pepper We can, It is AGREED that the Sum of ten thousand Rupees be now paid the undermentioned Merchants for which they are to deliver Pepper in January next at four Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy less than the price it shall be opened at for that Season or shall then be at; and as what Pepper they now purchase We know cost them at least the price they demand of us It is also AGREED that they be advanced the Sum of Four thousand four hundred & fifty Rupees for fifty Candys of Pepper to be deliver'd this Season and that the following Sums be now paid them out of the Treasury and their respective Ols taken for the same Viz^t.

				In full for Pepper to be deliver'd this Season at 89 rs. $\frac{3}{4}$ Ca.	Advanc'd for Pepper to be deliver'd in January.	Total amount advanced.
				Rupees qr. rs.	Rups. qr. rs.	Rupees q ^r
To Muccatum Paqui	..	..	..	1157 — —	2700 — —	3857 — —
Batila Paqui	..	..	..	801 — —	1 00 — —	2601 — —
Nelearate Tupy	..	..	..	1157 — —	2700 — —	3857 — —
Baunibelti Cunhipy	..	..	..	1068 — —	1900 — —	2968 — —
Combom Allipy	..	..	..	267 — —	900 — —	1167 — —
				4450 — —	10000 — —	14450 — —

Considera-
tions &
Resolutions
on Mr. Purnell's Letter
[of] the
20th.
Ultimo.

Mr. Purnells Letter dated the 20th. past month rec^d. the 23^d. and his Contract with Hur Comity for Two hundred Candys of Pepper to be deliver'd in September next on the terms therein mentioned; is now taken into Consideration.

By advancing Ten thousand Rupees now, it is certain We shall have the Pepper at a cheaper rate than We otherwise could, for in all this fair Season (by the best advices We could get) it has not been under Ninety five Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy. From it's being old Pepper and not weighed off till the delivery of it, no loss in weight will accrue, nor are Hur Comitys circumstances or those of his family in the least suspected; Wherefore Mr. Purnells contracting for Two hundred Candys at Eighty five Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy to be deliver'd on Board any Ship or Vessel in September next clear of all Charges is approved of; IT IS AGREED that Fifteen thousand Rupees be issued out of the Treasury and dispatch'd this day by Sea in Two boats and that two Topass Soldiers be sent in each of them.

The Trea-
sury Accot.
for last
month past.

THE Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection, is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which, being this day counted and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES		PER CONTRA		Ca.		Rupees q ^r . rs.	
Da.		Rupees q ^r . rs.		Rupees q ^r . rs.		MAY 1740	
1740	1740						
April	April						
1 st .	10 th .	61899 1 42	By Account Presents given away at the Feast of Boe to Narranports Nayrs, Tiveys &ca. as usual	418 — 80			
30 th .	—	20000 — —	By Goa Arrack & Batavia being for 4 Hogshds. of the former bought as Consulation of this date	104 — —			
	—		By Rice paid Manoel Rodrigues for Freight Co. Bas. bringing down from Mangalore 209. 15 at decs. 2 Pagodas 3/4 Corge is Pagodas 418. 714 @ 350 Rupees 3/4 100 Pagodas	1465 2 —			
	21 st .		By Batila Paqui advanc'd on Cands. Acct. of 30 of Pepper @ 89 ruprs. 3/4 Candy as Consulation of this date				
			By Nelearatee Tupy on Cands. Acct. 50 Do. Do.				
			By Muccatum Paqui Do. 50 Do. Do.				
			By Baunibelti Cunhipy ... Do. 50 Do. Do.				
			By Combem Allipy ... Do. 20 Do. Do.	1780 — —			
	30 th .		By William West Paymaster	17800 — —			
			By Ballance carried to the month of May	5000 — —			
				24787 2 80			
				57111 2 62			
				81899 1 42			
				Rupees			
				81899 1 42			

— MAY 1740 —

DISPATCH'D two Boats with Treasure to Mr. Purnell at Mangulore, whom We THURS-
advised of the same and sent two Topass Soldiers in each Boat. Likewise Ordered DAY 1st.
him to take a proper Bond of Hur Comity upon his Advancing him the Ten thousand
Rupees. Treasure
sent to
Mr. Purnel
at Mangu-
lore.

WROTE a Letter to the Presidency of Fort St. George, acknowledging the FRIDAY
receipt of theirs dated the 10th. of past month, observing to them that as We had 2^d.
no Orders, in relation to our Hoñble Masters Ship Royall Guardian, We could only
recommend to the Commander to take the most proper methods that the Season
will admit of, consistent with the Orders he has received for the most speedy
gaining his passage to Bombay, which was the purport of the Letter inclosed for
Cap^t. Hoadly, which We requested might be deliver'd him. Letter to
Fort St.
George.

Our Letter to Cap^t. Henry Hoadly was as follows.

TO CAP^t. HENRY HOADLY
COMMANDER OF THE ROYALL GUARDIAN.

SIR

The President and Council of Fort St. George have been pleased to transmit Letter to
us a Copy of your reasons, for not being able to proceed to Bombay this Season. Capt. Hoadly.
We are truly sorry for the misfortune, tho' doubt not but that it will engage you
to use your best Endeavours to gain your Passage thither as early as the Season
will permit; especially as any recruit of Europeans will be of Service there, as well
as your Ship on many occasions.

Our Superiours at Bombay, not having heard of your being on the Coast the
20th. Ultimo, concluded, as We imagine, that no Ship would be sent (from England)
thither, for China this Year; and therefore gave us no Orders about you, from
whence We suppose you will follow those you received from our Hoñble Masters
in England.

We wish you a safe Passage on this Coast and are

SIR

Your Humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

THREE French Ships and a Brigantine sailed from Myhie, and We suppose are SATURDAY
bound to the Coast of Cormandel. 3^d.

RECEIVED a Letter from Cap^t. John Beck, dated the 30th. Ult^o. off Tannore, SUNDAY
in which He acknowledges that day to have received our Letter of the 25th. and 4th.
advises that the contrary Winds detained him at an Anchor, but He should use his
best endeavours to get the Grab into Bypore River, without taking any thing out
of her, as she drew but Seven foot Water. Letter from
Capt. Beck.

Likewise rec^d. a Letter from Francisco Dias informing us that He had dis- and
patch'd two very large Tonys and a small Munchua, to tow up the Grab, and also from Fran-
a Graplin and Hawsters in case it should be necessary to Warp. That a Serjeant cisco Dias.

— MAY 1740 —

and Twenty four of the Military were arrived from the Grab, and would come from thence the next day. He likewise desir'd that Two thousand Rupees might be sent him before the bad weather set in, as it appears by his Accounts, now sent, that there is due to him Nine hundred Rupees.

MONDAY 5TH. THIS evening Imported Ship Prince William Cap^t. Thomas Langworth, who brought us a Letter from the Hon^{ble} President and Council of Bombay dated the 28th. Ult^o. inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Stores sent on that Ship for this Settlement.

DITTO DIE WROTE a Letter to Cap^t. Thomas Langworth, requesting He would not suffer any small Arms or other Warlike Stores to be sold out of his Ship. Likewise gave him an Order to send ashore what Stores He had for this Settlement by such boats as should be sent off for them early in the morning.

TUESDAY 6TH. CONFORMABLE to a standing Order of our Superiours at Bombay, for regularly Surveying the Hon^{ble} Companys Ships, Mr. George Hamilton, and with him Mr. Isaac Ainsworth Gunner, repair'd on Board the Prince William for that purpose, and finding the Number of Men Guns and Quantity of Powder, Stores &c^a. conformable to Charter Party, He delivers in his report accordingly in writing.

DITTO DIE DELIVER'D Cap^t. Langworth a Letter to the President and Council of Fort St. George, inclosing our Letter to Cap^t. Hoadly, as Entered under the 2^d. Instant, Also the report made by Mr. Hamilton of the Prince William being in a Condition conformable to Charter Party.

TUESDAY 6TH. EMANOEL VASS returns from Bednure having deliver'd the Presant that was sent by him, on the 21st. March, to the King there, and which the King received with much Ceremony and satisfaction, as He did the Messenger that deliver'd it, who says that the King sent a Letter to the Chief by Two Messengers, whom He left at Madday and will be here in a day or two.

WEDNESDAY 7TH. EARLY this morning Sailed Ship Prince William bound to Fort St. George.

DITTO DIE ARRIVED Ensign John Davis with the remainder of the Bengall Detachment, in a Small Munchua and several Tonys with their Baggage from Callicutt.

THURSDAY 8TH. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated this day acknowledging the receipt of the Treasure sent him the 1st. Instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasure
agreed to be
sent to
Callicutt.

Francisco Dias his Accounts being Examined and found just, and by which it appears there is a Ballance due to him of Nine hundred Rupees, and as He will have occasion for small Sums for providing necessaries before the rains are over, AGREED that the Sum of Two thousand Rupees be sent him by Sea now the weather is fair.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

— MAY 1740 —

DISPATCHED a Boat to our Callicutt Linguister with Treasure conformable to a Consultation of this day, advising him of the same.

FRIDAY
9TH.

CAME hither two Messengers from Bassava Naique King of Bednure, who brought a Letter from him to the Chief, importing as follows Viz^t.

DITTO DIE
Arrival of
the Bednure
Rajah's
messengers
with a
Letter from
him to the
Chief.

By the Letters He had received from the English Chief at Tellicherry and Surapaya his General at Madday, He was fully informed of the Peace made between the Honble Company, King of Colastree and his Kingdom, in the Year 1736, that He had renewed and sent to Surapaya the said Articles between his Kingdom and the Honble Company signed by himself, as also those with Colastree. That He had received the Present sent him, and returned one by his Messengers to the Chief. What He had further to relate Surapaya had his Orders to Communicate.

The purport
of said
Letter.

The Presant consisted of two Pieces Bettelas, two Pieces Muslin Handkerchiefs, and a Passodde or double clout that is worn over their Shoulders.

RECEIVED a Letter from Surapaya, by one of his Messengers, in which He writes the Chief that He had received the Articles of Peace, made in 1736 renewed by the Present King of Bednure; those for the Honble Company He was ready to deliver, whensoever the King of Colastree went to him, and when He should receive his likewise. Before He received the Elephants He had Ordered Twelve thousand Rupees to be paid to the Honble Company and King of Colastree, when Mr. Jeynson promis'd him that the King would go to him, to receive his Articles Signed by the King of Bednure, as the Chief likewise had, in several Letters, but it was not yet performed, and which He desir'd might be Complied with. The King of Bednure had Ordered him, in his Majesties Name, to express his desire of Continuing in perfect Amity and friendship with the Honble Company, and would allways perform his engagements as specified in the Articles of Peace.

FRIDAY
9TH.

a messenger
arrives
from the
Canaree
General
with a
Letter.
The Con-
tents there-
of.

To this Mr. Wake reply'd, that neither himself, by Letter, or Mr. Jeynson, when with him, had promised nothing more than to use our best endeavours with the King of Colastree to go to him, to receive the Articles, who was still very much indisposed, but when his Majesty was recover'd the Chief would repeat his endeavours, which was all He had or could engage for. That He might assure the King of Bednure, that the Articles Agreed upon, between the Honble Company and him, would be strictly adhered to on their parts.

The purport
of the
Chief's
Reply to
said Letter.

THE Bengall Detachment consisting with Officers of Seventy Men being Muster'd it appears that Richard Addams is incerted in the Bengall Muster Roll as Surgeon, and also as a Private Man, but He declares that He received no more than two months pay and four months Diet mony, amounting to one hundred Currant Rupees as Surgeon only. John Hare Centinel was drowned in the passage, and John Madden Gunner, being inrolled amongst the Private Men, there are no more than Fifty seven Centinels Thirty three of which are Europeans and Twenty four Mustees and Topasses, who are all rated at Ten Current Rupees p^r Menssem.

SATURDAY
10TH.

To prevent any quarrels that may arise between the Soldiers of this Detachment and those of our Garrison if they be mixed with it, the whole is this day sent to Moylan to remain there and Cap^t. Jacobs has proper Orders deliver'd him for taking charge of the Fort and Stores and the Commanding Officer now there is Ordered to repair hither with the Military under his Command except the Gunners. But as the Officers are strangers to the Customs of the Country People, Ensign Bilderbeek is Ordered, in the room of Ensign Davis, who belongs to that Detachment 'till the Commanding Officer be acquainted with the Customs and manners of the Natives.

The Detach-
mt. from
Bengall sent
to Moylan.

MR. THOMAS PURNELL arrives from Mangulore.

SUNDAY
11TH.

— MAY 1740 —

TUESDAY
13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Sundry
Pepper
Merchants
arrive here,
Our Confer-
ence with
them.

Ballortee Callandra of Billiapatam, Also Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chettian come now to adjust their Accounts of New Pepper deliver'd us this Season, which they have purchased at various prices to the Northward. At the beginning of the Season We broke the price of Pepper, at the rate of seventy eight Rupees ₹ Candy, conformable to the Agreement made with the French at Myhie, as mentioned under various dates in our Diary, as is likewise how their unfair proceedings thereon obliged us to give all our Merchants a liberty of advancing in price, as is fully specified in Consultation of the 23^d. of February. We have, from time to time, carefully observed what prices Pepper bore in the several Bazars where these Merchants purchase at, and the Quantities deliver'd to certain times; from whence We compute that the whole Quantity of Pepper purchased this Season about Agar and Billiapatam 'till this day (where it has been from Seventy six to eighty five Rupees ₹ Candy) upon a Medium have cost the Merchants somewhat more than Eighty one Rupees ₹ Candy, by such time as they weigh it off into Warehouse here; wherefore it is now proposed that their Accounts be made up at the rate of Eighty three Rupees ₹ Candy which (as two Rupees Proffitt is sufficient for the Merchants as mony has been advanced them as they wanted it) Is AGREED TO; and the abovementioned Merchants are now acquainted with the same.

Money
Advanced
for Pepper.

Ballorte Callandra now assuring us that one of the Country Merchants has inland ready weig'd off Fourteen Candys, fifteen maunds and two pounds of Pepper, which, with Charges in bringing hither, will stand him in full Eighty six Rupees ₹ Candy, but at which rate He consents to deliver it in September next (but He cannot now on Acc^t. of the bad Weather) and which We being well assured of, It is AGREED that the Sum of One thousand two hundred sixty eight Rupees three quarters and forty raes be now adv^d. him out of the Treasury on said Account.

Mr. Purnel
delivers in
his
Accounts of
Pepper &
Rice pur-
chased by
him.

Mr. Thomas Purnell now Delivers in his Accounts of Rice and Pepper, purchased at Mangulore and Onore, Also his Account of House hire & Expences, with Travelling Charges, from the Twenty first of February to the eleventh Instant, amounting to Rupees One hundred thirty nine one quarter and seventy four raes. Likewise Hur Comitys Obligation for the delivery of Two hundred Candys of Pepper to be deliver'd in September next as specified in Consultation on the 1st. Instant.

A Gratuity
allow'd
Mr. Purnel.

His Accounts upon a due examination are found to be just, whereby it appears there is a Ballance due to him of One hundred forty one Rupees and sixty raes, The Sum of what has been Invested amounts to Rupees Forty six thousand nine hundred ninety two and eighty five raes, and the whole of his Transactions, being satisfactory, & as his Expences are frugal they are allowed as charged in his Account IT IS THEREFORE AGREED that the Sum of four hundred Rupees be allowed him and his Assistant Francisco D'Sousa, for their care and trouble, and that the Paymaster pays him the same with the Ballance of his Account, both which Sums amounts to Rupees Five hundred forty one and sixty raes.

Eml. Vass's
Bill of
Charges dd.
in & A
gratuity
allow'd him.

Emanuel Vass gives in his Account of Cooly hire & Expences with the Presant to the King of Bednure, amounting to Rupees Two hundred eleven and twenty raes which, appearing reasonable IT IS AGREED that the Paymaster pays him that Sum with One hundred more for an extraordinary Expence that He was at in Cloths and for his trouble.

Old Remains
of Pepper in
the Wareho.
weigh'd &
our Resolu-
tion in
consequence
thereof.

The Warehouse being near clear of old Pepper, and the New having not been mixed with it, the Warehousekeeper has taken the opportunity of weighing the remains, which after cleaning is no more than Fifty seven Candys, ten maunds by which it appears by our Books that there has been damaged and lost in weight Fifty nine Candys, seven maunds and eight pounds more than has been allowed on

— MAY 1740 —

the several Invoices for Seven Years past. Since when 'till now the remains has not been adjusted. We are sensible that the greatest part of the loss proceeds from the dampness of the Walls, in the Wet Season, to which the Pepper sticks and rots, and as it may be prevented by lining or casing the Rooms with Plank, which is the method taken by the Country People, It is RESOLVED that the same be laid before our Superiours at Bombay for their approbation; And as We are not in the least suspicious of this deficiency's arising from any fraud or neglect It is AGREED that the Sum of Three thousand nine hundred seventy seven Rupees one quarter and thirty seven raes be wrote off to Proffitt and Loss being the amount of said deficiency of Fifty nine Candys seven maunds and eight pounds at sixty seven Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy which is the rate the remains of Old Pepper stands charged at on our Books, but is less than the prime cost as some of the Invoices have been over rated.

Examin'd and Passed the following Accounts as Entered after this Consultation Monthly
Accounts
past.
Viz^t. The General Paymaster his Account of Disbursments for the month of April. Also the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts and Issues for said month; with the latters Account Sale for the months of February March and April. Likewise the Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Company's Warehouse last month.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS IN
THE MONTH OF APRIL 1740 VIZ^t.

						Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	25701	—
New Warehouse Building	...	...	...	...	...	997	7
Hospital Charges	...	...	...	...	...	1034	—
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	1550	—
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	385	—
Account Presents	...	...	...	...	...	115	—
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	352	12
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	279	8
Firewood Charges	...	...	...	...	...	76	9
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Aycota	...	...	...	...	...	2231	9
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddecaute	...	...	...	...	...	1256	—
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	...	...	...	...	...	402	8
Fortifications and House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	5706	12
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	1103	4
Bengall Detachment	...	...	...	...	...	4077	8
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	533	8
						Fanams	46787 5

— MAY 1740 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1740 VIZ^t.

							Candys mds.
By	Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	68 2
	Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	64 6
	Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	62 8
	Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	60 1
	Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	34 10
	Ballortee Callandra	...	...	...	...	...	41 12
	Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	17 8
	Ballipy Cunhimy	...	...	...	...	...	2 15
	Annada Cutty	...	...	...	...	...	5 15
	Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	...	...	...	...	...	37 1
							Candy's 393 18

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTHS OF FEB^{RY}. MARCH AND APRIL 1740 VIZ^t.GARRISON STORES VIZ^t.

				Fanams vis	Fanams vis
White Lead 30 lb	...	...	...	30	—
Sheat Lead 130 lb	...	...	...	90	—
Cartridge Paper Country 6 Quire	...	...	...	9	—
Flints 200	...	...	...	30	—
Dungaree 31½ Ps.	...	...	...	619	8
Gun Bitts 6	...	...	...	6	8
Priming Wires 12	...	...	...	1	8
Match 78 lb VIZ ^t .					
18 Europe					
60 Country					
78 lb	...	...	...	39	—
Lead Balls 165	...	...	...	123	12
Lanthorns Tin 1	...	...	...	15	—
Nails of sorts 45 lb	...	...	...	71	—
Lanthorn Horns 42	...	...	...	11	—
Padlocks 4	...	...	...	40	—
Twine Europe 18½	...	...	...	49	3
Leather, 5 Goat Skins and 1 Cow Hide.	...	...	...	25	—
Bouch Barrels 2	...	...	...	5	—
Iron Drifts 2	...	...	...	4	—
Dammar 19 lb	...	...	...	16	—
Wood Oyl 236 lb	...	...	...	383	8
Fuzees of sorts 47	...	...	...	49	—
Cohorn Shells 21	...	...	...	171	—
Gun Carriages Ship 2 for 6 Pounders.	...	...	...	100	—
Lead Grape 20 for Do.	...	...	...	120	—
Hand Granadoes fixed 20	...	...	...	50	—
Cartridge Cases Bamboo 6	...	...	...	11	—
Copper Plate 9 lb	...	...	...	29	4
Tar 239 lb	...	...	...	66	10
Carried Over				2165	13

Brought Over	...	2165	13		
		Fanams	Vis	Fanams	Vis
— MAY 1740 —					
Brass Plate 26½ lb	...	...	...	132	8
Brass Wyre ½ lb	...	...	...	2	—
Leather Buckets Country 6	...	...	...	12	—
Hollands Duck 1 Bolt	...	...	...	143	12
Sollos of Sorts 20 Ps. Vizt.					
R W B					
10. 5. 5	...	...	...	230	—
Double headed Shott 1.4 Pounder	...	...	...	7	—
		qr.	lb		
Iron Round Shott 855 poiz 12 3 9½	Vizt.				
500 4 pz 125½					
100 3 300					
250 4 1000					
855 Shott Pz 1425½ is 12 3. 9½	...	...	...	636	10
				3329	11
Barls lb					
GUN POWDER 45 13 Vizt.					
Bals. lb					
— 13 Europe fine	...	...	...	25	7
45 — Country	...	...	...	4050	—
				4075	7
BROAD CLOTH 13½ Yards Vizt.					
2½ Scarlet	...	...	...	93	4
7½ Blue	...	...	...	79	12
4 Green	...	...	...	55	—
13½				228	—
PERPETS 21½ Yds.	...	...	...	84	11
IRON EUROPE 90 lb	...	...	...	43	11
				7761	8

TELlicherry
APRIL THE 30TH. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PR. WILLIAM WEST
Storekr.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Linguister at Callicutt, dated the 10th. Instant, MONDAY 14TH. wherein He acknowledged the receipt of Two thousand Rupees, sent him on the 8th. Instant, He likewise advises that Cap^t. Beck had wrote to him for more Boats [sic] to Tow him up to Bypore which He had complied with, but He does not write where the Grab was. Letter from Callicutt.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicutt dated the 15th. giving SUNDAY 18TH. advice that the Calcutta Grab was got safe into Bypore River.

DISPATCHED a General Letter of this date to the Presidency, by the way of TUESDAY 20TH. Goa, recommending it to the care of the Padree Procuradore there, to be forwarded to Bombay. In this Letter We gave a full Account of all Affairs at this Settlement Inclosing Duplicates, Copys, Indents &c^a. as List of the Packet Vizt. Wrote to the Presidency of Bombay.

— MAY 1740 —

LIST OF THE PACKET.

Originals.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
 2. Price Currant here and at Callicutt.
 3. Pepper it's General Account of what purchased &c.
 4. List of Ships and Vessels Imported and Exported from 29th. June 1739 to this day.
 5. Do. of Europeans Deceased from Do. to Do.
 6. Paymaster's Account for last month.
 7. Treasury Account from the 1st. Instant to this date.
 8. Indent for Stores.
 9. Do. Stationary Ware.
 10. Do. Medicines.
 11. General Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison here.
 12. Do. of the Bengall Detachment.
 13. Bengall Packet.

Duplicate.

14. General Letter under the 14th. Ultimo & Ann.

Triplicate.

15. General Letter under the 6th. Ult. & Queen Carolina.

Copy's.

16. General Letter to the French at Myhie dated the 23d. Ultimo.
 17. Capt. Hoadly's Letter to the President and Council of Madrass.
 18. General Letter to Capt. Hoadly.
 19. Letters from and to the Directore of Myhie in Portuguese.

TUESDAY
20TH.

WROTE a Letter to Capt. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab, giving him Orders to send hither the Gun Powder and Stores, that were sent on Board at Calcutta, with the Detachment, inclosing a List of them as likewise a List of what is necessary to be kept on Board, and to take care that his People do not ramble about the Country or molest the Natives.

SATURDAY
24TH.

ARRIVED a Pattamar from Fort St. George with Duplicate of their Letter dated the 10th. of April recd. the 28th. Ultimo without any additional Advices.

THURSDAY
29TH.

Wrote to
Bombay
Via
Madrass.

DISPATCH'D a Pattamar to the Presidency of Fort St. George with a Packet to be forwarded from thence to the Presidency of Bombay, which contain'd Duplicate of our last and all other necessary Papers as & the following List Vizt.

LIST OF THE PACKET.

Originals.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
 2. Letter from Capt. Nathaniel Jacobs to the Honble the President and Council.

Duplicates.

3. General Letter under the 20th. Instant Via Goa.
 4. Price Currant here and at Callicutt.
 5. Pepper it's General Account of what purchased &c.
 6. List of Ships and Vessels Imported and Exported last Season.
 7. Do. of Europeans Deceased Do.

— MAY 1740 —

8. Paymaster's Account for last month.
9. Treasury Account from the 1st. Instant to the 20th. inclusive.
10. Indent for Stores.
11. Do. Stationary Ware.
12. Do. Medicines.
13. General Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison here.
14. Do. of the Bengall Detachment.
15. List of the Packet under the 20th. Instant forwarded Via Goa.

Copy's.

16. Letters from and to the Directore of Myhie in Portuguese.
17. General Letter to the Directore and Council of Myhie.
18. Do. to Capt. Henry Hoadly.
19. Capt. Henry Hoadly's Letter to the President & Council of Madrass.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

JUNE
 MONDAY
 2^D.

THE Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection, it is accordingly Examin'd; The several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith, It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. The Treas-
ury Acco^t.
for last Mo.
past.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
 W^M. JEYNSON.
 W. WEST.
 GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES		Dr.		Rupees qr. rs.		PER CONTRA		Cr.		Rupees qr. rs.	
1740											
May											
1st.											
—	To Ballance brought from the month of April.			57111	2 62	By Adventure to Mangalore on Accot. Pepper remitted to Mr. Thos. Purnell towards Payment of what bought there and at Onore as per Consultation of this date				15000	—
14th.	To Nombiers recd. from them in part of their Debt			5213	1 35	By Muccatum Paqui advanced on Account Pepper Do.				3857	—
31st.	To Heiress of Cannanore recd. in full of her Debt on Account Penany Rice			1128	— 60	By Batila Paqui Do.				2601	—
—	To William West Storekr. recd. from him the amount of his Sales in the months of February, March and April last			651	1 55	By Neleartee Tupy Do.				3857	—
						By Baunibelti Cunhipy Do.				2968	—
						By Combem Allipy Do.				1167	—
						By Callicutt Factory remitted Francisco Dias our Linguist towards Factory Charges &ca.				2000	—
13th.				1552	1 20	By Ballorte Callandra Advanc'd for 14. 15. 2 of Pepper at 86 Rupees per Candy to be weigh'd off in Sept. next				1268	3 40
14th.						By Goa Arrack and Batavia being for 8 Hog-sheads of the former of Pedro Vagus @ Rs. qr rs.				176	3 20
31st.						22 — 40 each				1000	—
—						By William West Paymaster Advanced him.				7552	1 20
						By Do. Do.				48	—
						By Firewood for 20000 Billets bought of Pedro Rodrigues @ 2. 1. 60 per Mill					
						md. per					
						By Ghee for 19 6 bought of Capt. Collings @ 6 Rupees. per md.				115	— 80
						By Pepper Onore paid Freight for bringing Ca. md. per					
						down 99 3 22 from Mangalore Vizt.					
						To Hur Comitys People for					
						91. 15. 12 @ 7½ Pagoda					
						per Ca. is Pagds. 40,150					
						decs. @ 3½ rupees. per Pagoda is					
						... ..				140	2 10

— JUNE 1740 —			
1740	To Manoel Rodrigues for		
May	Ca. md. lb		
31st.	7. 8. 10 @ ½ Pago. ₤		
	Tellry Ca. is Tellry. Ca.		
	6. 8. 18 is Pagds. 3,215		
	decs. @ 3½ rups. ₤ Pagoda		
	is 11 1 —	151 3 10	
—	By Pepper Mangalore paid Manoel Rodrigues		
	for Freight bringing down from thence		
	Ca. md. lb		
	104. 1. 24 is Tellry. Candys 97. 3. 2 @		
	½ Pagoda ₤ Tellicherry Candy is Pagodas		
	48,576 decs. @ 3½ Rups. ₤ Pagoda is ...	170 — 8	
	By Warehouse Stores bought of Manoel Rodre-		
	gues Vizt.		
	Coir 4½ Candys @ 9. 1. 60 ₤		
	Candy 40 1 20		
	Matts 1335 24 3 60	65 — 80	
—	By Charges on Merchandize paid the Ware-		
	house keeper his Charges shipping off 400		
	Bales Rice sent to Anjengo on the Emelia		
	Sloop last month	10 3 20	
	By Balance carried to the month of June ...	42008 3 78	
		23747 3 54	
		65756 3 32	
	Rupees		Rupees

JUNE 1740

CHEQUEENS	Dr.	Gubbers 7 Tale Wt. fa. vis	PER CONTRA	Cr.	Gubbers 7 Tale Wt. fa. vis
1740					
May					
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of April.	11 10 1 8		By Ballance carried to the month of June	11 10 1 8

PAGODAS NEGAPATAM	Dr.	Pagodas 7	PER CONTRA	Cr.	Pagodas 7
1740					
May					
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of April.	100 — —		By Ballance carried to the month of June	100 — —

TELLICHERRY

MAY THE 31st, 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

Pr. WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

JUNE 1740

— JUNE 1740 —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
9TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

THE Chief now relates to the Board a complaint made to him by Muicarra Nayr, who is Head Nayr of a small District called Muicarra, about the Hill of Andolla Malla, and Borders upon the River, which separates it from the King of Cotiotes Country Eastward, the Nombiers Country Southward and on Coringodas Country Westward.

A Considerable Nayr called Mucarra, desires the Protection of the Ho^{ble} Company.

Muicarra Nayr is under the Protection of the Ho^{ble} Company in the same manner as Narrangport Nayr; has the Companys Arms for Ten of his Nayrs, and is to bring Thirty more when called upon as the Companys Service may require. He now complains that Coringoda Nayr had sent for him several times, and when He, at last, went to him, the said Coringoda told him to stop the Communication between Choudar (in the Nombiers Country) and Tellicherry, and to take away the Bridge of Corumballe for that purpose, which as He said was by Order of the Chief of Myhie, and withall threatned Muicarra Nayr, that in case He did not comply, He should be compelled thereto by force, which the said Muicarra Nayr being very apprehensive of, earnestly requested of our Chief to send a Party of Soldiers to his Assistance, and to supply him with Fifteen Arms for his Nayrs which He hoped would be sufficient to protect him from any insults.

Consultation & Resolution thereon.

The passage, in the District of Muicarra intended to be stopped, leads into the Nombiers country, and through it into that of Boyanore; as also into the King of Cotiotes Country, out of all which, more especially the first and last mentioned Countrys, We receive very considerable Quantities of Pepper, & are chiefly supply'd with Provisions and other necessaries, which this Settlement will be depriv'd of to the great prejudice of the Ho^{ble} Companys Interest if the said Passage through the District of Muicarra & likewise over the River into the King of Cotiote's Country is not kept open and free. Wherefore IT IS RESOLVED that Muicarra Nayr be Protected, for the better keeping the Communication between these parts and Choudar open and free, as it has hitherto been. Also that the Chief writes Mr. Dirois letting him know that Muicarra Nayr being under the Protection of the Ho^{ble} Company, We shall accordingly protect him from any insults. ORDERED that the Storekeeper Issues out fifteen Arms to Muicarra Nayr.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

THE Chief wrote the following Letter of this date to Mr. Dirois the French Chief at Myhie which was dispatch'd this morning. MONDAY
9TH.

TO MR. DIROIS CHIEF OF MYHIE.

SIR

Coringoda Nayr having lately called Muicarra Nayr, and told him to stop the Communication between Choudar and Tellicherry, and to take away the Bridge of Corumballe for that purpose; Wherefore I think it not improper to take this

Mr. Wake his Letter to the French Chief.

— JUNE 1740 —

liberty of advising you, that the said Muicarra Nayr carrys the Arms and is under the Protection of the Hoñble United English East Company, and whom We are obliged to Protect against whomsoever shall molest him.

I have the Honour to be

TELLICHERRY

SIR

JUNE THE 9TH. 1740.

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

WILLIAM WAKE.

TUESDAY
10TH.

A Serjeant
sent to
defend
Mucarra
Nayr.

DITTO
DIE

SENT Serjeant Domingo Gonsolves with a Corporal and eighteen Men to a place called Pandocal, a passage near Muicarra Nayrs House, which is defencable, giving him proper Orders for keeping the Communication between these parts, and that of Choudar open and free to all People, and to assist Muicarra Nayr, if He should be insulted.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief of Myhie in French and Portuguese dated the 21st. Instant, Translate from the former is as follows.

To MR. WAKE

GOVERNOUR OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR

Monsr. Dirois
Answr to
Mr. Wake's
Letter of
Yesterdays
Date.

IT is in consequence of the present effects of the Treaty of Cherica Tamban, of the ninth of March. last with the Mother of Boyanore, at which, your Linguist Domingos Rodregues against all right of Nations and People assisted, and the Execution of which He has prosecuted with a great deall of Heat to this time; that I have caused all communication to be stopt with the Country of Boyanore, whom the Company is actually chastizing for his Treason, As to the Territory of Muicarra belonging to Coringoda Nayr, the Company is in right and capacity of making the same stoppage, and to maintain the Orders which I have given.

I have the Honour to be with perfect Esteem

SIR

MYHIE

Your most Humble and Obedient Servant

THE 21ST. OF JUNE 1740.

DIROIS.

Observa-
tions on
[the] above
Letter.

FOR some days past We have had reports of the French having some disputes with Boyanore, but what is mentioned of Prince Cunhi Homo (Cherical Tamban) his making any Treaty with Boyanore is entirely without the least foundation and nothing but mere invention, although the French Chief in his Letter makes it a pretext for stopping the passages in and about the District of Muicarra. His alledging that the District of Muicarra belongs to Coringoda is in all respects as false and ridiculous; Muicarra and Coringoda Nayrs, with some few other Heads of small Districts, being entirely independent of each other, and all Subordinate to Prince Cunhi Homo.

— JUNE 1740 —

THE Chief wrote the following Letter to Mr. Dirois Viz^t.WEDNES-
DAY 11TH.To MR. DIROIS
CHIEF OF MYHIE.

SIR

I have received your Letter of Yesterdays date, wherein you write that it is in consequence of the Treaty of the Prince of Cherica of the 9th. of March last, with the Mother of Boyanore (at which our Linguist Domingos Rodregues assisted) that you have caused all Communication to be stopped with the Country of Boyanore, whom your Company are actually chastizing &c^a. "That the District of Muicarra, belonging to Coringoda Nayr, your Company has a right of laying under the same Prohibition, and is in a Capacity of maintaining the Orders which you have given."

Mr. Wake's
Letter in
answer to
Monsr.
Dirois.

To which I reply,

That there was such a Treaty made I never heard but from yourself, tho' I do not pretend to know all the Prince of Cherica's Transactions, I am firmly perswaded, and, I think, I can with certainty, say that such a Treaty never existed but in your own imagination. You have many times heretofore mentioned, in your Letters, several Transactions of Domingos Rodregues which had not the least foundation, no more than the above mentioned; which is so entirely groundless and contrary to truth, as I desire Sir you will not in future trouble me with such errant inventions, but confine yourself to such matters only as you can prove, or such as are at least probable.

You are actually deceived in respect to the District of Muicarra it's belonging to Coringoda Nayr. It does not belong to Coringoda Nayr, any more than that of Coorechy does to Muicarra Nayr, and as the latter is under the Protection of the Hon^{ble} English East India Company, I have sent a Party of Soldiers to defend him against any insults. But admitting the District of Muicarra did belong to Coringoda Nayr, how can you, without a Breach of the Articles of the 9th. of March 1728, entered into between the Gentlemen of Myhie and this place pretend to make a stoppage of Merchandize or Provisions coming hither? It is what you cannot do with justice.

I am with perfect Esteem

SIR

TELLICHERRY

Your most Obedient & most Humble Servant

JUNE THE 11TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.

THIS morning the Chief sent Lieutenant Thomas Fisher with a Guard of Twelve Men to view the Situation in and about the District of Muicarra, who being returned reported that the Hill of Andolla Malla, in that District, entirely Commands those parts; and receiving information that the French were assembling their Nayrs &c^a. We Ordered a Serjeant and sixteen Men to take possession of it; but in the Evening receiving certain advice, that the French were sending that way One hundred of their Military with some Moors and People, belonging to Coringoda Nayr, We instantly dispatch'd Ensign Christopher Bilderbeck with a Party consisting of Thirty seven Men, including Serjeants and Corporalls; The Chief at the same time giving him Orders to proceed immediatly to the Hill of Andolla Malla and to Hoist our Colours, and defend it against whomsoever might Attack him giving him the sole Command of all the Military there and in Muicarra.

WEDNES-
DAY 11TH.An Officer
party of
Soldiers
sent to
Andola
Malla.

— JUNE 1740 —

THURS-
DAY 12TH.Arms issued
out to Can-
dil Nays.

CANDIL NAYR, who is the Head of some few Nayrs in the District of Muicarra, now requesting eight Small Arms may be deliver'd to him, and obliging himself to supply the Hoñble Company with Twenty Armed Nayrs, on all occasions, in like manner as Narranport Nays, they are accordingly issued out to him.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

THURS-
DAY 12TH.The 3^d.
King of
Cotote
desires a
Conference
with
Mr. Wake.

THE Chief acquaints the Board that the 3^d. King of Cotote, has, by our Linguister, informed him that He is desirous of meeting him this day at Chittiella, on this side Codoly River; His business is to propose entering into a friendly engagement with the Hoñble Company, for supplying them with such a Number of Armed Nayrs as shall at any time be requir'd of him; We giving them, when on Service, only the usual allowance of four measures of Rice and one sixteenth part of a Fanam $\frac{3}{4}$ Diem, and the Hoñble Company to assist him, in case of his being oppressed with such necessaries as He may want Viz^t. Ammunition and Rice He paying or giving security for the amount of the same.

Character of
the above
Prince.

This Prince being a remarkable, moderate and just Man, has a great influence over the Heads of his Country, in so much as to prevent the 1st. King from committing many Acts of Oppression and Cruelty towards his Subjects, & unjustly warring against his Neighbours. The last mentioned is greatly Indebted to the French Company and has allways been in their Interest and formerly given this Settlement great disturbance; Wherefore it has been judged consistent with the Hoñble Companys Interest to be upon good terms with the 3^d. King (the 2^d. being in a manner incapacitated) even to supplying him with a moderate Sum of mony if his Service had requir'd it.

Reasons for
the Chief's
meeting
him.

Ever since the French have been settled at Myhie they have from their situation prevented our getting any, or but very little Pepper out of the Country of Boyanore which has in a great measure been in subjection to them altho' indeed now they are at variance, but We apprehend it will terminate in their total Subjection. At a Prodigious Expence they the last Year brought the Nombiers to Submit likewise, and notwithstanding in the last Investment We did not feel any very considerable alteration therefrom in respect to Quantity, yet their Fortifying in so many parts of their Country must in time have a very bad influence over them likewise, and had they succeeded in their late attempt upon the District of Muicarra and the Passages adjacent that lies between the Nombiers and Cotote's Country's the French would have been Masters of half the Pepper Trade in these parts; And it appears that in case the King of Cotote (who's Country lies on the back of that of our Prince) cannot be diverted at any time from joining those Powers that are under the influence of the French, He (Prince Cunhi Homo) would soon be reduced, the bad consequence of which need not be mentioned.

The great probability there now is of a War with France, being likewise consider'd in which case doubtless the French at Myhie will openly assist the Country Powers in alliance with them and make War upon our Prince, in which if the King of Cotote is diverted from joining, the Prince may with such assistance as We can give him oppose all the other Powers.

It may be expected as before mentioned that the 3^d. King at Mr. Wakes interview with him, will request a loan of mony which is indeed forbid by our Hoñble Employers in several of their Commands, but when upon emergent occasions it

— JUNE 1740 —

appears that moderate Sums may be lent without any likelihood of a loss ensuing and that it is for the benefit or Security of their Trade it may be presumed they will even expect their Orders in such Cases should be dispensed with.

After duly perusing the Instructions of our Superiours at Bombay in their Letter of the 20th. of April last for our behaviour in respect to assisting the Country Powers and reflecting on the foregoing remarks upon the present situation of Affairs in the several Governments about us, and the methods the French are prosecuting at a prodigious expence to Subject them which if effected will inevitably very greatly prejudice and diminish the Hon^{ble} Companys Trade and Priviledges in these parts, and it appearing to us that the preventing the King of Cotiote's joining the French Interest may very probably disappoint their designs which a good Understanding between the 3^d. King of Cotiote and this Settlement may Effect, Wherefore It is AGREED that the Chief makes the most proper Agreement with the 3^d. King of Cotiote that He can for his not joining with any of the Hon^{ble} Companys Enemys, but on the contrary when requested to assist them against such as may be so, and if it appears necessary, to lend him any Sum not exceeding four thousand Rupees.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

ENSIGN BILDERBECK writes the Chief that the French had assembled about One hundred of their Military with about Two hundred of Coringoda Nayrs at a place called Chatotee about One Mile and an half from Andolla Malla and had hoisted their Colours there. THURSDAY 12TH.

THE Chief goes to Chettiella with a Guard of Seventy Private Men, Commanded by a Lieutenant and an Ensign. DITTO
DIE

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
13TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Last Night the Chief returned from the 3^d. King of Cotiote and gives the following relation of what Passed between them and of the Verbal Agreement made with him in behalf of the Hon^{ble} Company.

The Chief
returns
from meet-
ing the 3^d.
King of
Cotiote.

After the customary compliments were past the King related the Seizures and Oppressions the 1st. King had made upon his Subjects which for some few Years past He had generally prevented by giving all such of them Protection as deserved it of him; and at such times as the King wanted to enter into unjust Wars with his Neighbours, He influenced the Heads of the People in such manner as the 1st. King could only Command about Three hundred Nayrs and such Moors as were his Creatures, by which means He preserved the Country in Tranquility; but as the King from the influence the French had over him might call to his aid such Assistance as might distress the Country, without He (the 3^d. King) could be Supply'd with Powder, Ball and Rice, and also with some money if his occasions requir'd, which money should be justly repaid and the amount of Ammunition &c^a. paid for. And in case the Hon^{ble} Company would in this manner supply him the 3^d. King

Conference
between
them &
Resolution
thereon.

— JUNE 1740 —

He would engage to supply them with Two thousand Armed Nayrs or more whenever demanded of him to Act against any of the Honble Company's Enemies or in such manner as they should direct; The Company giving them four measures of Rice and one sixteenth of a Fanam ₹ Diem which is the usual allowance.

What the 3^d. King offered on his part being all that was necessary to be requir'd of him, the Chief in behalf of the Honble Company engaged to supply him, in case He should be Attaked by any of the Country Powers with Ammunition and Rice He paying for the same, and if [h]is Affairs should require it, with a moderate Sum likewise.

According to their forms of Government the 3^d. King cannot sign any written Agreement of this Nature, wherefore this Agreement was Verbally declared before the said 3^d. Kings Rajadores or Ministers the Chief & Linguister being present, when the Chief made the King and his Ministers Presents to the amount of Rupees One hundred thirty four, one quarter and sixty raes; And He presented the Chief with a Gold Manilla value Six Venetians; and mony to the Servants with him. Which Agreement being conformable to Consultation of Yesterday is APPROVED OF

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

FRIDAY SENT to Andolla Malla Two three pounder Guns, with a small Mortar.
13TH.

DITTO THE Chief rec^d. a Letter from Mr. Dirois dated the 23^d. Instant N.S Translate
DI E of which is as follows Viz^t.

TO M^r. WAKE
GOVERNOUR OF TELlicherry.

SIR

Monsr.
Dirois L^{re}
to the Chief.

I learnt this morning that you have taken possession of the Hill of Andolla Malla, belonging to Coringoda Nayr, who to this time hath given you no reason to treat him as an Enemy, and to oblige you to pass the Limits that were accorded you by the Treaty of 1728. Your procedure is altogether contrary thereto; and since you have not been accustomed for a long time past to break in upon it, in the manner that all your late actions have done, we believe that the reports you spread, in the Country, in respect to the War between France and England are well grounded. If this be the case, your Conduct does in nothing surprize us. Providence has happily placed in our hands the means of defending ourselves, and We shall employ them.

Nevertheless, as We have no certain advice of the War; your Hostilities on the Country of Coringoda Nayr are too early, and We cannot comprehend the reasons of them, We presume that you mean to disturb us in the War We have with Boyanores Mother; Howsoever this may be; to avoid running the risques of uncertainty (the Country of Coringoda Nayr being under the Protection of the Company of France) We give you Notice that We are sending a Detachment to Polery, and that We are there hoisting the French Flag.

It is not the manner in which you impose silence on me by your Letter of yesterday, that shall make me hold my Tongue, in regard to a Treaty so certain and so flagrant as that in Question, and of which you give me proofs by you

— JUNE 1740 —

manner of acting. It is a long time that We have been informed of all the Transactions of Domingos Rodregues. All his proceedings with Boyanores Mother, and other Princes of the Country cannot be so secret but that We are apprized of them. If We are in Peace you ought to Answer to us for the Conduct of that Man.

I have the Honour to be with much respect

SIR

MYHIE

Your most Humble & most Obedient Serv^t.

THE 23^d. OF JUNE 1740.

DIROIS.

SENT Ensign Johnson to take charge of Putinha.

FRIDAY
13TH.

SENT a Corporall and four Topasses with Fifty Armed Nayrs to take possession of the Hill Tera Malla which is within Gun Shott of Andolla Malla, and to Hoist our Colours there.

SATURDAY
14TH.

We take
possession
of Trri
Malla.

THE Chief wrote the following Letter to Mr. Dirois in answer to his Letter received Yesterday Viz^t.

DITTO
DIE

TO DIROIS ESQ^r.

CHIEF OF MYHIE.

SIR

I received your Letter dated the 12th. Instant, which from the groundless assertions in many of your former does not at all surprize me.

Mr. Wakes
Answer to
Monr.
Dirois.

You sir know that the Hill of Andolla Malla never belonged to Coringoda Nayr, and that you were the occasion of our giving ourselves the trouble of taking possession of it by your Ordering Coringoda Nayr to stop the communication of those parts.

I never spred a report of there being a War between our Two Nations, and upon our being advised, by those you call your Enemys, of yourself having declared there was, I informed them there was none that I knew of.

We have not offended or prejudiced Coringoda Nayr in any one single particular, nor can you make appear to the contrary, or that We have not stricktly observed the Agreement made in 1728 between our two Settlements.

You cannot take Coringoda Nayr solely under the Protection of your Company, because by those very Articles he is equally under the Protection of both our Company's.

In my Letter to you dated the 11th. I wrote you that I believed there was no Agreement made between the Prince of Cherica, and the Mother of Boyanore and I now know there is not any. If your suspicions of it, or your repeated Chimeras, concerning Domingos Rodregues, are your only motives for engaging in a War against her (in which We have not nor shall be so idle as to interpose) I can only say that I am sorry you give yourself so much trouble without any cause.

I have the Honour to be with much respect

SIR

TELLICHERRY

Your most Humble and Obedient Servant

JUNE THE 14TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.

— JUNE 1740 —

SATURDAY RECEIVED advice that the French had sent an Additional Number of Nayrs to
14TH. Chatotee with Utensils for breaking Ground.

DITTO ORDERED Seventy Caliquilone Moors to the Hill of Punella Malla, giving the
DIE Officer of Putinha Orders, first to Challenge any Armed Men that came upon it or
Caliquilone within the Limits of the Fort, and Order them to retire, which if they did not obey
Moors sent to fire upon them and drive them out of our Limits.
to Punella.

SUNDAY ORDERED Fifteen Caliquilone Moors to Patrole in the Night between this Place
15TH. and Moylan.

MONDAY SENT Two Guns to Terra Malla Viz^t. one four pounder and One two pounder
16TH. with Ammunition.

TUESDAY EARLY this morning the Chief received a Letter from Ensign Christopher
17TH. Bilderbeck, advising that in the Night the French had made a lodgment under our
Advice of Guns, upon a rising Ground where they had fired a Volly of small Arms and Hoisted
the French their Colours, but if it was thought proper to send him Orders He could easily drive
having them away, as He believed there was not above Sixteen Soldiers with the Officer,
hoisted but there was a great many Nayrs, and that they were intrrenching themselves.
their
Colours
under our
Cannon of
Andola.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
17TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Our Resolu-
tion on the
above
Advice.

THE Chief lays before the Board the Letter now received from Ensign Bilderbeck, withall proposing to force the French, from the lodgment they had made in the Night under our Guns at Andolla Malla, as it was contrary to the Laws of Nations for the French or others to Hoist their Colours or Fortify in such manner, which is AGREED To and that the Chief gives proper Orders for the immediatly effecting it.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

TUESDAY THIS morning the Chief wrote an Order to the Commanding Officer at Andolla
17TH. Malla, immediatly, upon receipt of which, He is to send a Serjeant with a Drum
Orders sent to the place where the French Colours were Hoisted, and to declare to the Officer
to our or whomsoever Commanded there, that if He did not strike the French Colours and
Officer at depart with those under his Command, within the space of one Hour, they should
Andolla be fired upon and treated in all respects like Enemys. and to Fire upon them accord-
Malla. ingly from Andolla Malla advising him that Cap^t. Fisher would be with him with a
reinforcement before the Hour was out, whom upon his arrival He was to Obey as
his Superiour Officer.

TUESDAY LEAST the French should be more numerous than We were informed, or
17TH. speedily receive a reinforcement, the Chief Ordered Cap^t. Thomas Fisher, with Thirty
Capt. Fisher five Private men and Petty Officers, immediatly to march to Andolla Malla; and
with a party upon his arrival there to take upon him the Chief Command, obeying such Orders
of men sent as the Officer, now there, was to deliver him; and further, that if he did not perceive
to Andolla that the French retired, upon their being fired at from the Hill, to Order Ensign
Malla. Bilderbeck, with a Party of fifty Soldiers and two hundred Nayrs and Tiveys to

— JUNE 1740 —

attack them; and treat them in all respects like common enemys; but in case He found that force was not sufficient, to annoy them with the Guns from the Hill, to prevent the French from intrenching; and advise what was necessary hither when He should receive further Orders.

RECEIVED advice this afternoon, from Cap^t. Thomas Fisher, that the French having had notice given them to retire, but not complying therewith, nor upon being fired at with our Great Guns at Andolla, altho' very much annoyed thereby He Detached Ensign Bilderbeck with Fifty Soldiers and two hundred Armed Nayrs and Tiveys to Attack them, which He performed. As our Men Marched through the Verges (it being impracticable for Trees Ditches and Bushes to March directly from the Hill) the French fired briskly upon them, but so soon as they got near the Entrenchment, the French cutt down their Colours and with their Nayrs retired with great haste to Chatotee in Coringoda Nayrs Country; He likewise advises that the French had about Thirty of their Military and two or three hundred Armed Nayrs, also Three hundred Cooleys for throwing up an Intrenchment in which by about a 11 in the morning they had made a considerable Progress, which as soon as demolish'd Mr. Bilderbeck would retire to the Hill of Andolla, We had two Nayrs wounded in the Skirmish and one of them mortally; but what loss the Enemy sustain'd was not known.

THIS afternoon, a Serjeant and Drum came hither from Myhie, with a General Letter dated the 28th. Inst. which was concluded with Protesting, Translate of which is as follows.

TUESDAY
17th.
Capt. Fisher
advices of
the French
proceedings,
& his
thereon.

DITTO
DIE
A Serjeant
& Drum
from Mahie.

TO MR. WAKE CHIEF & C^A. COUNCIL
AT TELlicherry.

GENTLEMEN

The several reasons, which you have given us, to justify your Conduct, when you took possession of the Hill of Andolla Malla, are too bad pretexts to be able to satisfy us, and are not sufficient to remove the suspicions, which your Conduct ought to excite in us; It is therefore to shelter Coringoda Nayr from your insults, and to prevent your ill designs against us, that We have posted ourselves on the Hill of Mallaparacunna. We did not hoist the French Flag there, 'till after a Donation was made us of it, by the Proprietors, from whom you have usurped, (Contrary to the Laws of Nations, and without regard to the faith of Treaties) the Hill from whence you are now firing upon our Flag. Your rash proceedure may well surprize us; nor is it regular; since your commanding Officer, when He sent a Serjeant and a Drum to Summon our Detachment, to withdraw our Colours, that were upon that Hill, ought to have waited, before He committed any Act of Hostility, for the arrival of the Orders which the Serjeant expected from Myhie in the manner that He required. Whatever may be the consequence, We advise you, Gentlemen, that We will not withdraw our Colours, untill you shall have withdrawn yours as also your Cannon from the Hill of Andolla Malla, and We PROTEST against you Mr. Wake and your Council as Agressors and render you responsible for all the evil that may from hence arise.

Monsr.
Dirois & ca.
Council
their Letter
& protest.

We have the Honour to be with perfect Esteem

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble & most Obedient Servants

MYHIE
THE 28th. JUNE 1740.

DIROIS.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.
MOULLINEAU.
BOURQUENAUE.
GUERDON.
par le Couseil

OLLIVER LUOUF.

— JUNE 1740 —

TUESDAY
17TH.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to Coringoda Nayr Ordering him to Withdraw his Nayrs or they would be compell'd to retire by force.

WEDNES-
DAY
18TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

**The Monthly
Accots. past.**

THE Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursements and Vouchers for last month, as does the Storekeeper and Wareh^o.k^r. their respective receipts and Issues; The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon^{ble} Company's Warehouse last month is likewise presented; All which being duly Examⁱn'd they are accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO : HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR
THE MONTH OF MAY 1740 Viz^t.

							Fanams vis	
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	26262	4
New Warehouse Building	...	...	...	...	...	...	364	13
Hospitall Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1029	8
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	330	4
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	199	8
Rice Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	1
Account Presents	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	4
Petty Stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	13
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Aycote	...	...	...	...	...	...	1146	2
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	...	...	...	...	...	...	1097	15
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	...	...	...	...	...	...	6035	4
Fortifications and House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	6287	9
Stationary Ware bought	...	...	...	...	...	...	105	—
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	1202	1
Bengall Detachment	...	...	...	...	...	...	4514	1
Timber Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	469	10
							Fanams	51726
								1

— JUNE 1740 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREH^o. BY
THE UNDERMENTION'D MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MAY 1740 VIZ^t.

	Candys mds.	
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	18	11
Muccatum Paqui	84	4
Nelearatee Tupy	96	11
Batila Paqui	47	11
Baunibelti Cunhipy	66	9
Cacart Tupy	13	10
Ballorte Callandra	42	3
Combem Allipy	27	18
Parraporem Ussem Cutty	—	10
Annady Cutty	2	12
Ballipy Cunhimy	5	6
Combem Namby	6	13
	Candys	411 18

ENSIGN BILDERBECK having leveled the Intrenchments on the Hill of Malla-paracunna, but better known by the Name of Muicarra Candil Paramboo which the French had thrown up, retired to Andolla. WEDNES-
DAY
18th.

DISPATCHED a General Letter to the French Chief and Council at Myhie in Answer to theirs received the 17th. Instant. Also inclosed Translate in the Portuguese Language of our Chiefs Letter to Coringoda Nayr of this date. The former is as follows. THURS-
DAY
19th,
The French
Letter &
protest,
answer.

TO M^r. DIROIS CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS
OF THE COMPANY OF FRANCE
&C^a. COUNCIL AT MYHIE.

GENTLEMEN

WE received your Letter dated the 28th. of June N.S. in which you Protest against us for our Conduct at Andolla Malla, in driving your People off the Ground of Muicarra Candil Nayr (who is under the Protection of the Honble English East India Company) where your Colours were hoisted under our Cannon at the said Andolla Malla. The Answer
to the
French
Letter &
protest.

You will please to observe, that our Commanding Officer there first sent a Serjeant and a Drum to summon your People to retire from that Post in an hours time, or He should be obliged to disloge them by force of Arms, but they continuing still in the Post after the expiration of the limited time, He did accordingly oblige them to retire, together with such Nayrs as were assembled with your People in an Hostile Manner.

As the hoisting the Colours of one Nation, under the Cannon of another, is never permitted, so We have Acted nothing contrary to the Laws of Nations in removing them. You then were the Violators of the Laws of Nations, as well as the Agressors who planted them there and sent a Military force to defend them.

It is before remarked, that the spot where your Colours were Hoisted belongs to Muicarra Candil Nayr. From whence your pretended Donation comes, is not to our purpose to enquire. We are certain it does not come from Muicarra Candil Nayr, the true and rightfull Proprietor.

— JUNE 1740 —

We assure you Gentlemen We have no intentions of disturbing you, Coringoda Nayr or any other of the Country Powers except it be, in the just Defence of our Companys unalienable rights and Priviledges, which We will not suffer to be invaded by any Power whatsoever. But as We understand Coringoda Nayr is making preparations to attack Muicarra and Candil Nayrs, We do now advise both you and him, that We shall Protect those Nayrs against such his Attacks, and treat him, in all respects, as an open Enemy; nor ought you to Protect or any ways assist him against us, in such his disturbance of the Publick Tranquility, unless you mean a direct violation of the Articles of 1727/8.

We are with much respect

GENTLEMEN

Your most Obedient & most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY
JUNE THE 19TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
WILLIAM WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

P.S. Inclosed is Translate of
Mr. Wakes Letter to Coringoda
Nayr under this date.

The Chiefs Letter to Coringoda Nayr was as follows.

Mr. Wakes
Letter to
Coringhodo
Nayr.

I wrote you on the 17th. Instant, to which you have not returned an Answer. I now a second time advise you, that as you have called Muicarra Nayr three times and threatned him in case He did not impede the free passage of Pandocal hither, the French would send their People and oblige him to it; wherefore I was obliged to send some of the Honble Companys Soldiers with English Colours to keep the said way open and free, not only to us, but to all in general as usual.

It is not our Interests, in any manner, to molest you or any others, yet I have notice you had the presumption the other day; which you still continue, to molest Muicarra and Candil Nayrs, who are in our pay and carry our Arms. I now tell you that We do not, nor intend to disturb you, if you do not molest us or those under our Protection, and should you act otherwise We shall proceed against you as an open Enemy. We have likewise advised the Chief of Myhie to this purport.

THURS-
DAY
19TH.
Nairs wrote
for to the 3d.
King of
Cotiotte.

THE French still keeping their People at Chatote in Coringoda's Country the Chief wrote a Letter to the 3^d. King of Cotiotte to send one hundred of his Armed Nayrs to Andolla Malla and for them to follow such Orders as they should receive from our Commanding Officer there.

DITTO
DIE

ORDERED thirty Seepoys to Punella Malla.

FRIDAY
20TH.
Nayrs arrive
from
Cotiotte.

THIS day the third King of Cotiotte sent one hundred of his Armed Nayrs to Andolla Malla and wrote the Chief that He would send as many more, as He should require of him.

— JUNE 1740 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

SATUR-
DAY
21ST.

THE French Gentlemens proceedings at Myhie, having been very unwarrantable, in respect to the intent and meaning of the Articles Agreed upon between the two Settlements in 1727/8 and as the French may possibly have misrepresented our proceedings to their Superiours at Pondicherry, a Letter that has been prepared is now brought in, with Copys of all our Letters and Translates of them in the Portuguese Language; Also Copys of their Letters in French. The Letter to the Gov^r. & Council of Pondicherry being now read is APPROVED OF and Signed.

The French
at Mahie
their
proceedings
taken into
Considera-
tion & our
Resolution
thereon.

ORDERED that the Letter be entered after this Consultation and that the Packet be made up inclosing the Translates and Copys; and that it be sent with our Packet for the Presidency of Bombay to the President & Council of Fort St. George to be forwarded from thence to Pondicherry.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
WM. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO: HAMILTON.

TO THE HONBLE M^R. DUMAS
GOVERNOUR & C^A. COUNCIL
AT PONDICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

The transactions and proceedings of Mr. Dirois, your Chief at Myhie, and his Council, have been such, for about Ten months past, as are in many respects contrary to the littoral intent and meaning of the Articles Agreed on, between the Gentlemen presiding at Myhie and this place, in the year 1727/8 and approved and ratified by their respective Superiours at Pondicherry and Bombay. but more especially a late proceeding of theirs, directly repugnant to the known Laws of Nations, obliges us to have recourse, in this manner, to your Hon^r. & C^a., in order to prevent, as far as in us lies, the confusion that must necessarily ensue, if not timely prevented, by such prudent Orders and Instructions, as you may think proper to send to your Gentlemen at Myhie.

Our Letter
to the
Govern^r. &
Council of
Pondicherry.

At the beginning of their late Commotions with the Nombiers, Mr. Wake used his best and most friendly endeavours for accomodating them, and twice brought the Nombiers to accept of such terms as Mr. Dirois and himself had previously Agreed upon. But when these terms were again communicated to Mr. Dirois He would not accede to them.

During these troubles We were charged by Mr. Dirois with sending a Captain and a Military force to the assistance of the Nombiers, supplying them with mony, Arms & C^a. which We never did nor can the same be proved by any single Instance.

But as We have sent our Superiours at Bombay true and just Copys of all the Letters, which passed between us relating to those Affairs (and We hope Mr. Dirois & C^a. have done the like, in a faithfull manner to your Hon^r. & C^a.) We need not here make any further mention of them; but proceed to lay before you, truly and impartially all that relates to their late Transaction abovementioned.

The Chief here, having due information that Mr. Dirois had caused to be stopt the Communication between us and Choudar, thereby impeding all Merchandize and

— JUNE 1740 —

Provisions coming hither from those and the Adjacent parts, wrote Mr. Dirois under the 9th. Instant O.S. on that Subject Copy of which Letter goes under N^o. 1 as does Mr. Dirois's Answer to it under N^o. 2.

In this Answer Mr. Dirois asserts, that our Linguist had assisted at a Treaty between the Prince of Cherica & Boyanore, which We know never had any existence; and likewise that the Territory of Muicarra belonged to Coringoda Nayr: of which the whole Country knows the Contrary He having like many others, only some Lands and Hutts dispersed in it.

Mr. Wake wrote him again on the 11th. O.S., Copy of which Letter is under N^o. 3. Our Hoñble Company having an undoubted right of Trade in the District of Choudar and the parts adjacent, We found it necessary to keep the Communication open between them and this place, wherefore We Ordered a Party of our Military to take possession of the Hill of Andolla Malla, and that of Tera Malla, of which our Company had been in possession on former occasions. This We did without molestation given to any one whomsoever, either passing or repassing with Goods, Provisions or on any other occasion: and it was far from our thoughts to interfere with Mr. Dirois in his disputes with Boyanore, or to afford the latter any kind of assistance.

If the sole intention of Mr. Dirois in stopping the communication with the District of Muicarra, was to prevent supplies being thrown into the Country of Boyanore, whom He declares your Company was actually chastizing for his Treason, it is natural to imagine He would confine himself to securing the Borders of his Enemys Country, and not stop a free passage so far distant from it, between which and Boyanores Country lies Territories belonging to other Petty Governments.

On the 16th. Inst. O.S., in the Night Mr. Dirois sent a Party of his Men joined with those of Coringoda Nayr, who posted themselves under our Colours, and the Command of our Cannon at Andolla Malla; which our Officer there perceiving the next morning, he sent to the commanding Officer so posted, summoning him to withdraw his Colours and Men within the space of one hour, or He should be obliged to compell him by force of Arms. This demand not being observed or complied with, our Officer did accordingly oblige him to withdraw; which is an Action warranted by the Laws of Nations; as that of hoisting the Colours of a different Nation under the Guns of another State, is a direct Violation of them.

Likewise are inclosed four other Letters that have passed between us on the Subject of this Transaction Viz^t. one from Mr. Dirois dated the 23^d. June N.S. N^o. 4. and another from Mr. Dirois and his Council dated the 28th. N^o. 5. Also one of Mr. Wakes to Mr. Dirois dated the 14th. N^o. 6 and one of ours to Mr. Dirois and Council dated the 19th. N^o. 7. since which no others have passed between us, and to these We beg leave to referr for what may be further necessary on this Subject; withall observing, that it is known to the whole Country that neither of the abovementioned Hills ever belonged to Coringoda Nayr or any of his Ancestors; and that the Sovereignty of them is in the Princes of Cherica, who have so many Years past granted to the Hoñble United English East India Company a free right of Trade throughout their whole Dominions and a liberty of Fortifying in any part of them.

Mr. Dirois would insinuate, that Coringoda Nayr was under the sole Protection of his Company, and seems to form his measures upon this mistaken belief: For such it will appear if the Treaty of 1727/8 is attended to, where it is expressly mentioned that Coringoda Nayr is equally under the Protection of both Companys

What We have further to represent to your Hon^r. &c^a., is in respect to the mutual Agreement made between Mr. Dirois and Mr. Wake the last Season, for paying no more for Pepper than Seventy eight Rupees ₹ Candy of Six hundred pounds English, in any shape or manner whatever, without previously advising each other of our intentions to the contrary. This agreement We, on our parts strictly observed 'till We were fully assured the Merchants of Myhie had greatly

— JUNE 1740 —

exceeded the price stipulated: and Mr. Wake offered to make proof of it to Mr. Dirois, by proposing to send him proper Testimony with one of our Council; but he rejected it in a very evasive manner. He knew very well that Mr. Wake actually received mony for a parcel of Pepper sold at Myhie, which He had caused to be sent there, in Order to come at the fact in a manner incontestable, at the rate of Ninety five Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy. After such a manner of acting, is it possible We can ever in future come to such an Agreement with Mr. Dirois; although it so visibly appears to be for the great Advantage of both Company's?

We have the Honour to be with great respect

TELLICHERRY

JUNE THE 21ST. 1740.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient Humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

THE Widdow sister of the late Boyanore & Regent during the minority of her Son sent an Ola to the Chief with three of her Rajadores, and the Head Person of Three thousand Nayrs, representing the depredations of the French in her Country without any cause and withall requested the Assistance of the Honble Company. The Chief told them that the French and English Nations were at Peace wherefore We could not engage in their behalfs, but out of regard to the Family of Boyanore We would supply them withall such necessarys as they wanted provided they were consistent with the rules that were to be observed by a Neuteral Nation, and they returned this Evening very well satisfied.

SATUR-
DAY
21ST.Recd an
Ola from the
Widow of
Boyanore.

RECEIVED a General Letter from the Chief and Council of Myhie dated the 3^d. July N.S. translate of which is as follows.

SUNDAY
22^D.

TO MR. WAKE CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY
AND HIS COUNCIL.

GENTLEMEN

We have received your Letter of the 18th. June O.S. also that you wrote Coringoda Nayr on the same day.

The Chief
&c. Council
of Mahie
their Answr.
to ours of
the 18th.

It is in vain you pretend to justifie your Acts of Hostility against our Flag. All your reasons are no more than pretexts, which will not be able to dazzle our Sovereigns and our Superiours, to whom We are to render an Account of our Conduct.

You tell us that it is not permitted any Nation to post themselves and Hoist their Flag under the Fire of another. We agree to it; but by what right have you Hoisted your Flag on the Hill of Andolla Malla? could you take possession of it, without passing the limits which were assigned you in the Treaty of 1728? and in passing them do you not commit usurpations, although indirectly upon us? ought We to suffer them tamely? moreover the eminence on which We were Posted is not so near to Andolla Malla, as you would have it believed: Since the Fire of your Cannon, which lasted four Hours, did no damage to our Intrenchments.

It is certain that your Commanding Officer, on the Hill of Andolla Malla, acted contrary to the Laws of Nations in sending a Serjeant with a Drum to him, who

— JUNE 1740 —

Commanded in our Post, in Order to summon him to withdraw and carry away the Colours within an hour, threatening him to Fire from above after the term limited. You ought not to be ignorant, Gentlemen, that a Commanding Officer in a Post cannot, nor ought to abandon it without Orders from those by whom He was sent. The space of an hour which you prescribed to him, who Commanded on the Hill of Mallaparacunna, was not sufficient to give him time to receive our Orders. Your Fire had lasted above an hour when his Letter was brought us.

You came to the Number of between seven and eight hundred Men; Drum beating; Colours flying; to force us in our Intrenchments. We had only sent there a Serjeant and Twelve Men, trusting more to the Laws of Nations than to the Number of our People. You took possession of the Post and immediatly Hoisted your Colours in the place of ours, which our People brought away with them: What could you have done more in time of War? Can We reckon at present on the faith of Treaties?

If We were determin'd to take possession of the Hill of Mallaparacunna, We never had a design to cutt off Provisions going to Tellicherry; those little methods of Chagrining our Neighbours with whom We are at Peace, are beneath our way of thinking, nor did We pretend any more to stop the Communication of those parts, nor to disquiet Muicarra and Candil Nayrs, but We had reasons, which We shall produce in time, & of which We shall give proofs, before those to whom it shall belong.

The two Hills, in Question, belong say you, to Muicarra and Candil Nayrs; this is a discussion, We shall not enter into at present. But supposing that it was from them, that you pretend to hold the property of them, they have no right to make you such a donation without the consent of Coringoda Nayr whose Vassalls they are, and who to this time has received the Customs of their Country.

Muicarra and Candil Nayrs are, you say, under the Protection of the Hoñble English Company and you will defend them against Coringoda Nayr. Is not the latter likewise under your protection as well as under ours? We can besides assure you, that neither We nor Coringoda Nayr design any harm to Muicarra and Candil Nayrs. We are certain that Coringoda Nayr never had any dispute with them, and that He has not made any Warlike preparations against them; We do not believe him either in a condition, or weak enough to design to attack your rights and Priviledges. If these are the reasons which engage you to threaten him with War, We are sorry you should putt yourselves in a passion without reason.

It is visible Gentlemen that you seek pretexts to disturb us in the War We have with the Mother of Boyanore, with whom you have, for a long time, had an understanding, You act in consequence of the several Deliberations held between you and our Enemies, who go daily to Tellicherry to take your Counsel. You encourage them against us, by your promises and Presents, and you assist them with Money and Warlike Ammunition.

We have the Honour to be with perfect Esteem.

MYHIE

3^d. JULY 1740.

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble and Obedient Servants

DIROIS.

DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

MOULLINEAU.

BOURQUENAUE.

par le Cunsil

OLLIVIER LUOUF [*sic*].

— JUNE 1740 —

THE Chief received an Answer to his Ola to Coringoda Nayar on the 19th. MONDAY
Instant. The substance of which is as follows. 23^d.

He acknowledges the receipt of two Olas from the Chief, and writes that He did not tell Muicarra Nayar to stop any Goods passing to or from Tellicherry, but, by Order of the French Chief He told him to prevent Powder, Ball, or Rice passing to Boyanore, but not to impede any kind of Merchandize, which was no more than a report of his Enemies, and for which reason He supposed We had taken his place. He afterwards adds his hopes of having his Lands restored that We formerly took from him and concludes that Muicarra and Candil Nayar are his relations, whom He had never offended, and hopes for the favour of the Hon^{ble} Company.

The Substance of Coringoda Nayar's Ola in answer to the Chiefs.

It is to be observed the French Chief in his Letter of the 21st. Instant N.S., that He actually had caused all communication to be stopt. By the Place taken which Coringoda calls his, is meant Andola, to which He has not any kind of pretensions whatsoever. Observations concerning the French.

THE French, for some time past have had disputes with the Sister of the late Boyanore, the Chief occasion of which are their building two Forts, out of their Limits, and with no other grant than a Verbal one, obtained from the Heir, who is a Minor (without the knowledge of those in the administration) by making him a Present, which, with what they bribed those about him, amounted to Forty thousand fanams, but this has been greatly Aggravated by their abusing their Women, killing their Cattle and cutting down their Coconutt Trees. These disputes have run so high, as yesterday in a Skirmish between them, the French had four Topasses, one European and nine Seepoys kill'd, with many wounded, when they retired to their Forts. WEDNESDAY 25TH. DITTO.

READ and Signed a General Letter to our Superiours at Bombay, Another to the President and Council of Fort St. George of this date, and one to the President and Council of Bengall dated the 10th. Instant. In the former is given a full and particular Account of our Transactions and proceedings with the French, Inclosing all our Letters to them and their Answers with our Letter to the Gov^r. and Council of Pondicherry. Also Triplicate of our Advices on the 20th. May to the Presidency with all other Triplicates, Duplicates and Copys as ^{of} the following List Viz^t. DITTO DIE The General Letter to Bombay &c^a sign'd.

LIST OF THE PACKET

Originals

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Ballance of the several Species in the Treasury this day.
3. Pay Masters Account for last month.

Duplicates

4. General Letter under the 28th. Ult^o. ^{of} Pattamar Via Madrass.
5. List of the Packet ... Do. ... Do.

Triplicates

6. General Letter under the 20th. Ultimo ^{of} Pattamar Via Goa.
7. Price Currant here and at Callicutt.
8. Pepper it's General Account of what purchased &c^a.
9. List of Europeans Deceased.
10. Indent for Stores.
11. Do. ... Stationary Ware.
12. Do. ... Medicines.

— JUNE 1740 —

Copy's

13. Letters and Papers relating to this Settlement and Myhie Vizt.
- | | | |
|--|--------------|------|
| No. 1. The Chief his Letter to the Directore under the | 9th. Instant | O.S. |
| 2. The Directore Do. to the Chief | 21st. Do. | N.S. |
| 3. The Chief Do. to the Directore | 11th. Do. | O.S. |
| 4. The Directore Do. to the Chief | 23d. Do. | N.S. |
| 5. The Chief Do. to the Directore | 14th. Do. | O.S. |
| 6. The Directore & Cos. Do. to the Chief and Factors | 28th. Do. | N.S. |
| 7. The Chief & Factors Do. to the Directore & Co. | 19th. Do. | O.S. |
| 8. The Chief to Coringoda Nayr in Portuguese | Do. | |
| 9. The Directore & Co. their Letter to the Chief & Factors in French | 3d. July | N.S. |
10. Coringoda Nayr's Do. to the Chief in Portuguese Do.
14. General Letter to the Govr. and Co. of Pondicherry 21st. June.
15. Do. to the President and Council of Bengall.

In our Letter to the President and Council of Fort St. George We requested our several Packets to Bombay, Bengall and Pondicherry might be dispatched with all convenient speed, withall giving them an account of what occasioned our writing to Pondicherry.

Our Letter to Bengall of the 10th. Instant was wrote before our disputes with the French, intending to have dispatched to Bombay about that time but We waited till We could give a particular Account of them. We enclosed to the President and Council of Bengall Duplicate of ours to them of the 6th. of May by the Prince William, also List of what Stores were wanting and had not been used, for their better Adjusting with the Presidency of Bombay. Also of Cap^t. Jacobs his having declared not to have received One thousand Madrass Rupees as specified in their Account Currant.

THURS-
DAY
26TH.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. George with our Packet of Letters signed Yesterday.

DITTO
DIE
The Nairs
of Cotiote
returned.

RETURNED the Third King of Cotiote's Nayrs, the Chief writing a civil Ola on that occasion.

FRIDAY
27TH.

DISPATCH'D a Pattamar with a Letter from Fort St. George to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, whom We advised of the Occurrences here, inclosing Duplicate of our last.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

JULY
TUESDAY
1ST.

Observa-
tions
on the
advant-
ageous
Situation of
Andolla
Malla &
Resolution
thereon.

From the situation of Andolla Malla it Commands the several Passages into the Nombier's Country, and to the Southward of it, as also the Bridge over the River into the King of Cotiote's Country, which River runs into the Sea between Durmatam and Codoly to the Northward of Tellicherry, and by which River We can always have a free Communication with Andolla Malla, upon which if a small Fort with two Bastions, at opposite Angles, be raised of Earth, Thirty Men will defend it against a very considerable force it being very steep. We are well assured by good intelligence, that if We had not taken possession of the said Hill, the French would, which indeed their Actions confirm; and if We do not maintain it, and they take possession of it, the Trade of this Settlement will be greatly prejudiced thereby,

— JULY 1740 —

and our Prince, except the Honble Company will be at the Expence, will not force them away, which may then be difficult, and attended with such an Expence as We cannot sufficiently warrent being at. The Earth is exceeding proper for erecting Walls being of a hard binding Nature when exposed to Air and very durable; But a Fort cannot be Built in the dry Season as the Earth will not cement without great Quantities of Water. A Breast Work for the present security of our People is absolutely necessary, the Expence of which will go a great way towards building a small Fort in a proper manner which if done the Charges of maintaining the Fort of Morah will be saved and that of Durmapatam may be lessened; which Forts were built as a Cheque upon the king of Cotiote, but are not near so effectual in that respect as a Fort on Andolla Malla will be and which will very little, if any thing, increase our Garrison Charges. Wherefore the Chief proposes the raising a Fort of Earth upon the Hill of Andolla with two Bastians for Three Guns and five embrazers each, and Twenty five Yards in the clear conformable to a plan now produced the charges of which with a Stone house for keeping Powder and Rice according to the nearest computation will amount to something more than Two thousand Rupees, which is AGREED TO, and that it be immediately commenced and finished withall Expedition.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

The
Trea sury
Accot. for
last month
past.

The Account of Salary due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants commencing January the 2^d. 1739/40 and Ending the 1st. of July inclusive is also brought in Examin'd, and Passed as Entered after this Consultation. ORDERED that the Treasury makes good the amount thereof being Rupees Six hundred seventy eight, one quarter, and twenty raes, together with the Chiefs allowance for six months Table Linnen and China Ware amounting to Seventy five Rupees.

The $\frac{1}{2}$ Year
Salary Bill
Do.

Adjourned

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON

RUPEES				JULY 1740									
1740 June 1st.	Dr.	Rupees qr. rs.	PER CONTRA	Cr.	Rupees qr. rs.								
To Ballance brought from the Mouth of May.	23747	3 54	By William West Pay Master ... By Ballance carried to the month of July ...	...	6000 17747	3 54							
			Rupees	23747	3 54								
CHEQUEENS													
1740 June 1st.	Dr.	Gubbers Tale. wt. fa. vis	PER CONTRA	Cr.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa. vis								
To Ballance brought from the month of May	11	10 1 8	By Ballance carried to the month of July...		11 10 1 8								
PAGODAS NEGAPATAM													
1740 June 1st.	Dr.	Pagodas	PER CONTRA	Cr.	Pagodas								
To Ballance brought from the month of June	100	— —	By Ballance carried to the month of July ...		100								
TELLICHERRY				ERRORS EXCEPTED									
JUNE THE 30TH. 1740.				Pr. WILLIAM WAKE. WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON									

ACCOUNT SALLARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELlichERRY COMMENCING THE 2^d. OF JAN^{ry}. 1739/40
ENDING THE 1st. JULY 1740 INCLUSIVE.

Persons Names	Stations	Time		months	Days	..	Salary $\pounds$ Annum	Salary Due						
		Commencing	Ending					£	S	D	Rup ^s .	q ^r .	r ^s .	
William Wake Esq ^r . ..	Chief ..	2 ^d . Jan ^{ry} . 1739/40	1 st . July 1740	6	—	..	70 — —	35	—	—	or	280	—	—
William Jeyn- son ..	Sen ^r . Mercht. Jun ^r Mercht.	D ^o . D ^o .	D ^o . D ^o .	6 6	— —	.. ..	40 — — 30 — —	20 15	— —	— —	.. ..	160 120	— —	—
George Hamil- ton ..	Factor ..	11 th . April 1740	D ^o .	2	19	.. ..	15 — — £ S D	3	5	9	.. ..	26	1	20
Thomas By- feld ..	Writer ..	2 ^d . Jan ^{ry} . 1739/40	D ^o .	6	—	.. ..	5 — — 2 10 —	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..
D ^o . for read- ing Divine Service ..	..	.. ..	.. ..	6	—	.. ..	9 — — £ S D	11	10	—	.. ..	92	—	—
								84	15	9	R ^s .	678	1	20

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. WILLIAM WAKE.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
P^r. WILLIAM WAKE.

— JULY 1740 —

SATURDAY
5TH.
Letter from
Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo Dated the 18th. of June acknowledging the receipt of our Letters of the 17th. and 28th. April and advise that the Rice and Sheet Lead sent them by the Emelia Sloop came out right according to Invoice.

They give us the unwelcome advice of the Dutch and Changanaut being, in a manner fully possessed [*sic*] of the Country of Peritaly and to the Northward of Anjengo, which entirely prevents their procuring any Pepper from those parts, and add that the Dutch will spare no charge in bringing the King of Travencore to their terms.

DITTO
DIE

READ and Signed a General Letter dated this day to Mr. Dirois and Council at Myhie in Answer to one received from them on the 22^d. Ultimo which We should have sent before, but our Portuguese Writer being Ill, We could not till now get it Translated into the Portuguese Language. The Letter now dispatched is as follows.

TO MR. DIROIS CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS
OF THE COMPANY OF FRANCE
&CA. COUNCIL AT MYHIE.

GENTLEMEN

Answer to
Monsr.
Dirois &ca.
Council of
Mahie their
Letter of the
3d. Inst.

On the 22^d. Ultimo, Mr. Wake acknowledged to Mr. Dirois the receipt of your Letter dated the 3^d. Instant N.S., which We have been obliged to defer Answering 'till now, our Portuguese Secretary having been out of Order, but the most material points thereof have been Answer'd in former Letters.

You acknowledge that is not permitted to any Nation to Post themselves and Hoist their Flag under the fire of another's Cannon, & consequently that the acting in such a manner is a breach of the Laws of Nations. This acknowledgment fully justifies all our proceedings in consequence of Your Intrenching yourselves under our Cannon; which will evidently appear your People did from the distance of the Hills belonging to us, on one of which your Colours were hoisted.

Notwithstanding you are pleased to demand by what right We hoisted our Flag on the Hill of Andolla Malla, and whether We could take possession of it without passing the Limits assigned us by the Treaty of 1728. to which We have already sufficiently reply'd and shown you that We had a right to do so, it being both by the free consent of the Proprietor thereof as well as that of his Sovereign, tho' you, as appears from Mr. Dirois's Letter of the 21st. June N.S., occasioned our taking possession of the said Hill, by ordering the Adjacent Passages to be stopped, in a Country, which, for Ages past, has been open and free, but were actually stopped during the time your Colours were Hoisted on the Hill of Mallaparcunna commonly called Muicarra Candil Paramboo.

The Limits, you mention, were assigned by us to Coringoda Nayr by the Treaty of 1727/8, and such Lands, as were then granted him, were to be free for those of your and our Nation to pass and reepass, as will appear to any one who shall peruse the said Treaty; But We did not enter the limits of Coringoda Nayr, in passing to Andolla Malla, which would have been much out of the way thither: from whence, it is plain you have not the least pretence for complaining of Usurpations, committed upon you or indeed upon any one else.

You insinuate that the Sovereignty of those two Hills in Question, is in Coringoda Nayr, by your asserting that Muicarra and Candil Nayrs the Proprietors of them, are his Vassals, which We affirm they are not; nor is there a Subject of this whole Country, who is anyways acquainted with the Customs thereof, but what knows that those Nayrs, as well as Coringoda Nayr and some other Nayrs, are entirely

— JULY 1740 —

independent of each other. wherefore to assert as you do, that Coringoda Nayr has. to this time, received the Customs of the Country of Muicarra, is to offend against Truth and Fact in the highest degree, as are several other Assertions in your last and other Letters that have passed on this occasion.

We have not, either before or since you have been at War with the Mother of Boyanore, assisted her in any manner as you alledge, nor can you prove that We have by any one single instance. We are indeed in Amity and Friendship with Boyanore, and communicate with those of that Country accordingly; But when some of her People came hither and informed Mr. Wake of their being engaged in a War with you, He immediatly advised Mr. Dirois the Substance of all the discourse that passed between them, which is agreeable to the Friendship that was intended to be preserved and kept up between these Settlements by our Predecessors, in making the Articles of 1727/8, which they foresaw would prove their common Interest and Advantage. Though now it is hardly possible there can be a good harmony between us, when you actually impede the Communication between this place and the Country's with whom you are at Peace, Contrive spurious Donations; Charge us with engaging in Treaties with your Enemys that never were made, or We believe thought of; supplying and assisting them in such a manner, as must be visible to the whole Country if it were so, without so much as being able to prove one single instance when called upon; wherefore such proceedings must certainly create jealousies between us, which the Mallabars alone will reap the Advantages of, whatever hopes of Profit you may imagine will arise to you therefrom.

We have the Honour to be with perfect Esteem.

GENTLEMEN

TELLICHERRY

Your most Humble and Obedient Servants

JULY THE 5TH. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Third King of Cotiote requesting to be advanced Two thousand Rupees and five hundred Bales of Rice, for all which He would, in the ensuing Season, cause Pepper to be deliver'd at the same price We gave to the Merchants of his Country. That at Present He had occasion for only one thousand Rupees, for which his Rajadore would deliver his Signed Ola for Pepper and He would send for the other One thousand Rupees and Rice at their Feast of Ona.

FRIDAY
11TH.
The 3d. King
of Cotiote
desires a
Loan of
1000 Rups.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
11TH.*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Taking into Consideration the Third King of Cotiote's Ola received this day and for the reasons mentioned in Consultation under the 12th. Ultimo for keeping up a good understanding with him, and not doubting but He will comply according to the Tenor of his Ola It is AGREED that the Sum of one thousand Rupees be now

Agreed to
lend the
3^d. King of
Cotiote 1000
Rups.

— JULY 1740 —

Advanced him out of the Treasury for Pepper and his Ola taken for the same and that the Chief writes him He shall have another thousand Rupees and Five hundred Bales of Rice about the time of his Feast of Ona.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
W. WEST.
GEO : HAMILTON.

SATURDAY
19TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly
Acc^{ts}. past.

THE Paymaster now deliver's into the Board his Account of Disbursments and Vouchers for last month, as does the Storekeeper & Wareh^o.k^r. their respective receipts and Issues; and the latter his Account Sale; The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon^{ble} Company's Warehouse last month is likewise presented; All which being duly Examin'd they are accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.
W^m. JEYNSON.
GEO : HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAY MASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1740 VIZ^T.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	25948	4
Fortifications and House Repairs	1846	10
New Warehouse Building	357	14
Hospital Charges	1057	8
Charges on Merchandize	244	—
Stable Charges	354	5
Timber Charges	305	4
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Account Presents	707	—
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Aycote	841	2
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddecaut	1285	11
Charges Occasioned by the Cannaree Invasion	4671	2
Petty Charges	511	6
Bengall Detachment	4026	15
Adventure to Mangulore on Account Rice	2705	12
Fanams	47447	13

— JULY 1740 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY
THE UNDERMENTION'D MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1739.

								Candys md.
By Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13 14
Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 13
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 2
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8 4
Balipy Cunhimy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 5
								Candys 38 18

BEING in Expectation of receiving Europe Advices by the way of Fort St George before this time, but as none are yet arrived, We now return the Pattamar which brought us a General Letter on the 5th. Instant from the Gentlemen at Anjengo, with Duplicate of our last, adding what has occur'd here since that time.

TUESDAY
22^d.
Return'd
the Patta-
mar from
Anjengo.

RETURNED the Pattamar We sent to Goa on the 20th. Instant with our Packet for Bombay, which the Padre Procuradore writes He forwarded thither on the 4th. Instant N.S., and had paid the Pattamar thither Twenty five Rupees, and that which returned this day Two Rupees, which Sum of Twenty seven Rupees He should place to Mr. Wake's Account.

DITTO
DIE

RECEIVED a General Letter from the Chief and Council of Myhie dated the 2^d. of August N.S., Translate of which is as follows.

WEDNES-
DAY 23^d.

TO MR. WAKE CHIEF & CA. COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

Since the receipt of your Letter of the 5th. of July O.S., Mr. Dirois has been so much indisposed, that We could not sooner reply to it.

Mr. Dirois
Chief &c.
Council of
of Mahie
their Letter.

We still grant you that it is not allowed any Nation to intrench themselves and hoist their Flag under the Fire of another's Cannon; But as We do not come within the case, that acknowledgment cannot justify your Acts of Hostility against us and our Flag.

It is certain and a thing Publickly known that Muicarra and Candil Nayrs are the Vassals of Coringdoa: We know exactly that Muicarra Nayar pays him Yearly Two hundred and sixty fanams, which He collects from the Tiveys and other Inhabitants of his Lands: Besides which, Muicarra Nayar altho' the Proprietor, pays Coringoda Nayar the Customs of his Palmeiras according to the Custom of the Country, amounting to sixty fanams ₹ Annum; and Coringoda Nayar gives him as his Subject sixteen fanams at the Feast of Ona, and as much at that of Booe. This being proved, it follows that the Hill of Andolla Malla & Mallaparacunna are under the jurisdiction of Coringoda Nayar, who We are well assured has granted you no Priviledges on those two Hills; therefore you have made an Usurpation upon him, which falls indirectly upon us, in taking possession of the Hill of Andolla Malla where your Colours are still hoisted. This Usurpation is directly contrary to the Treaty of 1728 which assigns you certain Limits that you have passed without any regard; Consequently you have violated the Laws of Nations in insulting us on Mallaparacunna; and We renew our Protests against such unjust procedures.

As to the reasons or rather the Pretexts which you alledge, in Order to justify your taking possession of Andolla Malla, We have sufficiently answer'd them in our former.

— JULY 1740 —

When you tell us that there is no Subject throughout this whole Kingdom, and that all the Nayrs are independent one of another, We cannot comprehend you. You might as well deny that there are Stars in Heaven. But what Kingdom do you mean Gentlemen? We presume you mean that of Colastra. But what relation has that Kingdom to the business in Question? We know it not but as a Country bordering on those wherein We are settled.

You affirm to us that you do not assist, in any manner, the Mother of Boyanore with whom We are at War, and that We cannot prove it in the least circumstance, any more than other assertions We have made. We shall produce the proofs of every thing as We have already said, before those to whom it shall appertain. For the rest Gentlemen, We refer you entirely to all our preceding Letters.

We have the Honour to be

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble & most Obedient Servants

MYHIE

THE 2^d. AUGUST 1740 N.S.

DIROIS.

DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

MOULLINEAU.

BOURQUENOUE.

par la Counseil

OLIVER LUOUF.

Observations on the above Letter.

What the French assert, in respect to Muicarra and Candil Nayrs being Vassals of Coringoda Nayar, is entirely contrary to the known Laws of this Kingdom, according to which all Nayrs are free and independent of each other and liable to the Kings Commands only, and that in a limited Sense. Those called Head Nayrs are Chiefs of Districts; and, as Generals or Officers, are upon the Kings Command to bring into the Field the Nayrs of their several Districts. moreover conformable to the Laws (which indeed in this Particular are often broke) no Head Nayar can Order those of his District upon any Service but by the especial Command of their Sovereign the King of Colastra, who at present is Prince Cunhi Homo or the Prince of Cherical, (though He has not as yet been Crowned), the Heir by descent who is still living, being set aside (for want of Capacity) by the late King, who some time before his Death appointed Prince Cunhi Homo Regent, which is consistent with their Laws.

Muicarra Nayar do's not pay any thing to Coringoda in the manner asserted in the Letter, although those of one Province or District receives rents of such Lands as they have in another, but not a single Fanam can be paid by a Nayar as Vassalage, because they are all to the lowest, Free, and if one serves another for hire, He lays down his Service when He pleases. What is further instanced in the Letter to prove Muicarra Nayar a Vassal or Subject of Coringoda's by the latter his paying to the former Sixteen fanams at the Feast of Ona and Booe, is likewise exceeding Rediculous; as almost the whole Country at those Feasts give and receive presents in mony and otherwise. Whence, according to the way of reasoning in the above Letter, they must all be Slaves or Subject to each other, one may owe Vassalage to Twenty Masters and those Masters may be Slaves to a Slave. These Presents, at the abovementioned Feasts, between Familys and others pass as Tokens of Friendship, and are also given to Servants, much after the manner as in Christian Countries, tho' they cannot claim them.

The revenues of the Hill of Andolla Malla was appropriated, by one of the Kings to a Pagoda commonly called Tellicherry Pagoda, but the King is Supreme of all Pagodas, from whom the Honble Company have a Grant to Hoist their Colours, at any time, and at any place in his Kingdom, which Consists of Seven Provinces Viz^t. Pallartuta Naddu, Choulsaroum, Neliotusaroum, Alerta Nadu, Edevadu Naddu,

— JULY 1740 —

Cartua Naddu & Porovenaddu. of all which He still bears the Title of King, although the Cannarees have Conquered the Province of Alerta Naddu, and long since one of his Ancestors being embarrassed in War Granted to one who was of the race of Kings (which is a particular cast) the Province of Porovenaddu (now called Cotiote) which He was to Govern according to the Dictates of an Idol of a Pagoda, who is called Peremala Podee.

The Kings heretofore appointed a Governour in Cartuanaddu, but some few Years before the French settled at Myhie, the Governour (called Boyanore) paid little regard to the present King who was then likewise embarrassed with War. Upon the French's settling they countenanced him and since the Governours death, his Sister who presides pays no allegiance at all.

The Sister Governs during the Minority of her Son whom the French stiles in their Passports Prince Boyanore, but lately, upon some disgust to the Widdow Sister, they have set up a Prince, a Child, who is of the Cast of Kings, which is highly resented and which they are now fighting about. From hence the French insinuate in their Letter that the Province of Cartua Naddu (now generally called the Country of Boyanore or Bounore) no ways depend on the King or is part of his Dominions; tho on all proper occasions, in our Letters, We have set forth the contrary, and that they (the French) have no legal Grant for settling in that Country as none such has been made them by the King of Colastra.

All else in the foregoing Letter and indeed the whole of it has been fully Answered in our former Letters.

RECEIVED a General Letter from the President and Council of Fort St. George dated the 27th. of June and one from Capt^t. Henry Hoadly Commander of the Royall Guardian the 28th.

WEDNES-
DAY 23^d.

Letters from
Fort St.
George.

In the former is acknowledged the receipt of our several Letters dated the 28th. of April, 2^d. 6th. & 28th. May, and advised that the Bermudas Sloop arrived there on the 11th. of May & The Prince William on the 21st. That the President would receive the Freight of the Coir by the Bermudas Sloop when it was adjusted and advise us the amount when Mr. Wake would pay the same into our Cash here.

They were likewise pleased to advise us of the arrival there of our Hon^{ble} Masters Ships Princess of Wales and Wilmington from England and that War was declared against Spain the end of October, but all the other Powers continued Neuter. Inclosed us a List of Ships arrived in England the last Season, and of those taken up and design'd for the several parts of India.

Capt^t. Henry Hoadly's Letter was as follows Viz^t.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r.
CHIEF & C^A. COUNCIL AT TELLICHERBY.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRs

By the Prince William importing here the 21st. of May I received the favour you did me the 2^d. of that month and hold myself much obliged by the kind part you take in my misfortune. I at first purposed to have attempted my Passage to Bombay by the latter end of this month. But when I reflected on the great charge I am intrusted with; The uncertainty of the Southward Passage, a Tract unbeaten by any of the Companys Ships and in which I have the help of no Journals, That my People not yet fully confirm'd in the recovery of their healths might soon fall down again and in such case besides that their not being able to work the Ship might endanger not only a Second loss of Passage but expose her also an easy Prey to any Enemy who should attempt her. I have for these reasons determin'd not to proceed from hence till the first of the Season for going about Zeloan as well as

Capt.
Hoadly his
Letter.

— JULY 1740 —

that my People may be perfectly recovered and I may comply more exactly with the Orders I received from my Hon^{ble}. Masters respecting my outward bound Voyage to which you are pleased in the close of your Letter to referr me and which when I have an opportunity of laying them before you I hope you'll think no insufficient ground for my proceeding.

I am very respectfully

FORT ST. GEORGE

28TH. JUNE 1740.

WORSHIPFULL SIR & SIRs

Your most Obedient Humble Servant

HENRY HOADLY.

WEDNES-
DAY 23^D.
Pepper at
Calicut to
be sold.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias our Callicutt Linguister dated the 16th. wherein He mentions that a Merchant there has about Forty six Candys of Pepper for which He asks one hundred and eight Rupees ₹ Candy the which He has secured from being sold, 'till our further Orders, but that He is not sufficiently in Cash to pay for it.

WEDNES-
DAY 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^R. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Collectors of
the Revenues deliver
in their
Accounts.

Pedro Rodregues Collector of the Revenues of Durmapatam now delivers in his Account thereof from the 1st. of August last to the 31st. Instant which being duely Examin'd and found just it is accordingly passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

The Ballance due from him being Eight thousand eight hundred seventy two fanams and one vis is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury, and which chiefly arises from what was due the last Year and paid him this, and from the rents of Lands and Houses with Nealy sold as more particularly appear from the Account Currant.

The rents of Houses are somewhat increased but Salt having been in so little demand for two Years past We could not dispose of what remained last Year or the produce of this scarce at any price altho' We hope to sell it at the opening of the ensuing Season, but if it bears any tolerable price the produce will be full as much as of any preceeding Year.

Emanoel Rodregues likewise delivers in his Account of Rents and Revenues of the District of Moylan and Tellicherry in which there is no material difference to observe from that of the last year.

The Ballance being Six thousand four hundred twenty two fanams fourteen vis is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the Account duly Examin'd is Entered after this Consultation.

The amount of the Duty on Goa Arrack retailed in our Limits amounting to Two hundred forty seven fanams and an half is likewise ORDERED to be paid in.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^M. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO : HAMILTON.

PEDRO RODRIGUES FOR RENTS & REVENUES AT DUEMAPATAM.			PER CONTRA		By Naley deliver'd into Ware- house which the renters are obliged to bring at their own Charge 24175 dungoys now Valued as 3 Contra @ 5½ 3 fanam		Cn. Fanams vis.	
To Ballance due the last Year from sundry Per- sons on Account of Salt, which has been received this			Da. Fanams vis		By Sundry Charges arising Vizt. Making 5 Sheds for preserving the Salt from the Weather.. Pay to Corumballee Chetil Conna and his Assistant for looking after the Lands and Salt Pans from the 1 st . August to the last of July inclusive is 12 months @ 25 to Conna and 15 to his Assistant Given at the Feasts of Ona & Booe to 33 Tivy Inhabitants.		253 2	
Varg ^s . 109			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Pag ^s . Int ^t			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
20 3 ^d ct.			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
1 for 9			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Debt			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Dang ^s			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Exp ^d . in			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Quit rents paid Annually by the Pagodas of Maplengaut, Melure and Andelure Vizt.			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Maplengaut .. 423 3			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Andelure .. 303 —			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Melure and the Managers thereof. 2399 —			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Produce of the Coconut Oarts ..			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Rec ^d . this Year which was due the last from Mundiettu Chan- gera & Darapen Nayar for last y ^r			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
To what has been Collected this Year from the several Oarts for 1/9 of the produce of Gram Gingele and Chama			2625 —		480 —		881 2	
Carried over ..			2625 —		480 —		881 2	

— JULY 1740 —

PEDRO RODRIGUES FOR RENTS & REVENUES AT DURMAPATAM.			Dr.		Cr.	
			Fanams vis.		Brought over Fanams	
To Interest on 1800½ fan ^s . being part of the amount of 11354 ¾ sold, arising on various Quantities for different times	Brought over ..		9203	—	14148	10
To Assessment on Houses Viz.				80		10
75 Houses which pays at each feast of Ona & Booe 3 fan ^s . is 6 fan ^s . ¾						
Annun amounting to ..	450	—				
37 D ^o . on the Pagoda Lands at 2 fan ^s . @ ea feast ..	148	—				
112	598	—				
An allowance on D ^o . as customary of 1 measure of Rice ¾ fanam @ 5¼ Dung ^s . ¾ fanam ..	27	2				
To Quit Rent of 5 Moors Shops at 6 fanams each ..			570	14		
To Rent of Coconutt Oarts Viz.			30	—		
17 Oarts at Palliote at various rents ..	312	—				
14 Oarts belonging to D ^o . Pagoda for a Quit rent ..	66	4				
67 Oarts at Andalure at various rents ..	378	4				
54 D ^o . belonging to various Nayrs and Tiveys who were the Proprietors at the taking the Island	1314	8				
Quit rent amount ^s . to ..	174	12				

JULY 1740

In which they paid the Moors formerly for money lent on said Lands now paid to the Honble Company	133	10	1622	14	
22 Oarts at Malure at various rents	663	—			
6 D°. belonging to Punga- mar but He not submitting to the Company they are let to others for	186	—			
2 D°. belonging to Mamalla Tianaca in the same manner.	11	—			
1 D°. to Changara Cora D°.	5	—			
D°.			865	—	
				2866	2
To Customary allowance of the Renters before the reaping Naley	100	—			
78 Parcels of Beetle con- formable to it's Value.	13	—			
				113	—
To rent of Salt Pans Vizt. 13 Salt Pans 3 hav ^g . been added since the year 1736 the Annual rent is 1425 one of which being spoil'd 140 fan ^s . is deducted on that Account. and 128 for two that are much damaged the amount rec ^d . is	1157	—			
Dirt taken out of the Pans after the Salt was taken off sold for this Year ..	128	—			
				1285	—
				Fanams 14148	10
N.B.—Salt remaining unsold last Year Vizt. Parrahs of 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dungoys					9133 $\frac{1}{2}$
Produced this Year and unsold					6830 $\frac{1}{4}$
Total remaining in the hands of Coramballe Chetil Conna					15963 $\frac{3}{4}$
Salt rem ^g . on sold last year para					9133 $\frac{1}{2}$
Do. do. for the Annual rent					7125 $\frac{1}{4}$
of 5 pans					295
Deduct for one damaged					6830 $\frac{1}{4}$
Total rem ^g . par ^s . ..					15963 $\frac{3}{4}$
					Fanams ..
					14148 10

MANOEL RODRIGUES FOR RENT & REVENUES OF TELlicherry AND MOYLAN		D ^r . Fanams Vis.		PER CONTRA		C ^r . Fanams vis.	
To rents and revenues Viz ^t .	..	..	..	By the renters of the Paddy Grounds for 15000 of Naley lent them Annually @ 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent which at 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ is	..	2608	11
Neally 47200 Dungeys Viz ^t .	..	..	..	By Charges in Collecting the rents Viz ^t .	..	..	..
73 p ^a . of Ground which pays Annually.	39560	..	..	To Cutti Putterah for Collecting and Overseeing the Lands for 12 months @ 25 fan ^s . $\frac{3}{4}$ month ..	300	—	..
1/9 of the product of the Coconutt Oarts which were sowed this Year ..	140	..	..	Assistant to the Collector $\frac{3}{4}$ Annum ..	98	—	..
Rec ^d . of the Renters of the Paddy Grounds for what Lent them last Year as customary to be deliver'd between Jan ^v . & May ..	..	..	..	Carrying Nealy from One Warehouse to another ..	19	2	..
Interest 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ Cent ..	15000—	..	..	Covering the Naly Godown ..	20	—	..
..	1500—	..	..	By Cash paid into the Treasury ..	..	437	2
	16500	..	..		..	6422	14
	47200	..	..		..	..	..
Sold Viz ^t .	..	..	..		..	..	..
dung ^s .	..	..	..		..	..	..
3263 at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{3}{4}$ fanam ..	593	4	..		..	..	..
43937 at 5 $\frac{3}{4}$..	7641	4	..		..	..	..
47200	8234	8	..		..	..	..
To 1/9 of Gingelee sown in the Coconutt Oarts 18 Dungeys ..	..	4	—		..	..	..
To Rent of 16 Coconutt Oarts which pay Annually ..	..	237	8		..	..	..
To Rent of 116 Shops in Tellicherry @ 4 14 D ^o . at Moylan @ 10 Dungeys of Rice $\frac{3}{4}$ Annum is 140 @ 2 $\frac{3}{4}$..	464	—	..		..	..	..
fan ^s .	50	14	..		..	..	..
3 Banksalls at Tellicherry @ 5 ..	15	—	..		..	..	..
26 Mucquas Houses at Moylan @ 1 fan ^s .	26	—	..		..	..	..
13 D ^o . D ^o . in Durnapatam D ^o .	13	—	..		..	..	..

— JULY 1740 —

JULY 1740

40 Tivey Houses in the District of Moylan
Vizt. fan^s. .. fan^s.

34 @ 6 3/4 Ann. pd. at 3 ea, at the feasts
of Ona & Booe D^o.
6 @ 4 D^o.

1739-40-25

measures
Deduct for 240 of Rice each House
at paying the rent produces 3/4
Annum

To Tax on Fishing Netts for 41 Toneyes at
1 Nett to 2 Toneyes is 20 1/2 Nets Vizt. ..
fan^s.
13 1/2 Netts at Tellicherry at 15 is ..
what the Prince is Annually to receive.

5 at Moylan
2 at Durmapatam
7 @ 15 is

204	..	..
24	..	..
228	..	..
21	11	..
206	5	775 3
202	8	..
90	112 8	..
105	0	217 8
Fanams		9468 11

Fanams 9468 11

— JULY 1740 —

THURSDAY
31st.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ^r. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Our pepper
Contracts
now adjus-
ted.

THE Pepper Merchants of the Buzar and others, being come to the Fort to Adjust their Accounts according to a Summons sent them. We have taken notice in Consultation of the 23^d. Febr^y. and 13th. May of the necessity We were drove to, by the French proceedings, for not insisting upon the Merchants delivering Pepper at Seventy eight Rupees ₹ Candy, the price Agreed upon with the French under the 1st. of October, and according to Contracts made with some Merchants on the 7th. & 8th. of Jan^{ry}., and conformable thereto with others on the 5th. Febr^y., but some time after finding the French gave from Ninety to One hundred Rupees ₹ Candy. We judged it was absolutely necessary to give the Merchants the Liberty of purchasing at the Cheapest rates they could, and afterwards make them a suitable consideration for their trouble, or We should be able to procure but a very small Quantity of Pepper, which would be attended with exceeding bad consequences, as appears from all the Commands of our Superiours at Bombay in respect to providing that Commodity.

To Adjust the Price with the Merchants, now come for that purpose, We take the same method as with those to the Northward on the 13th. of May, which is from duly observing the increase of the prices of Pepper at the several Bazars where they buy, and the Quantities deliver'd with what mony was advanced to each Merchant, at such times as the Price altered. This indeed cannot be an exact way of computing, nor have the Merchants been advanced in equal proportion, but it is the most just and equitable We can possibly compute from, as their Books or Olas, are not to be depended upon and as they are generally concerned with each other in these purchases, they can best Adjust among themselves such disputes as may arise between them, from one being advanced more or less or sooner or later than another. And as it is our Duty to purchase for the Hon^{ble} Company as cheap as We can, so it is for their Interest that We do not oppress the Merchants, but allow them what is reasonable for their trouble, which as they are advanced mony at their request, may be deemed about Two Rupees ₹ Candy exclusive of Charges in bringing it hither, when the medium price of what these Merchants have deliver'd this Season, the Candy will come out at Eighty four Rupees, 45408 decs. which is computed as above, and which has been bought by the Merchants this Season from Seventy six to Eighty nine Rupees the Candy here, at which price (what little is not Contracted for by our Merchants) it now is to the Southward.

It being now Agreed, that the whole Quantity of Pepper deliver'd this Season by the Bazar Merchants, and to the amount of what they have been further Advanc-
rs.

ed mony for be rated at 84, 45408 decs. ₹ Candy, they with the Linguister are now called in, and do consent that their Accounts for what mony they have hitherto received this Season be made up at that rate.

Cacart Tupy and Combem Namby are likewise called in, and being Northern purchasers, it is AGREED that they be allowed no more than Eighty three Rupees ₹ Candy which they also consent to, as do's Ballipy Cunhimy that his Account be made up at Eighty two Rupees he delivering only Twenty seven Candys two maunds. The Heiress of Cannanore having Contracted only for Twenty Candys and delivering but ten of it, her Account is AGREED to be adjusted at Seventy eight Rupees the price We Contracted with her for, as is Annada Cuttys for Fifteen Candys and an half.

It is likewise AGREED that the Accounts of all the Merchants that were deficient in their last Year's Contracts except the Heirs of Chatoos Chitty (whose accounts were Adjusted the beginning of this Season) be Debted Three Rupees ₹ Candy, on

— JULY 1740 —

such their deficiencies, DIRECTED that the Accomptant at the close of our Present Books make up the respective Merchant's Accounts, conformable to the above Agreement and that the Names of them with the rates of their several Adjustments and Allowances made for not complying with their old Contracts be specified after this Consultation.

Cacart Tupy requesting to be Advanced for Fifty Candys of Pepper, which He can procure out of the Country of Cotiote but cannot deliver it here under Eighty nine Rupees ₹ Candy, which We being well assured of, it is AGREED that He be now paid out of the Treasury the Sum of Four thousand four hundred and fifty Rupees on said Account.

Money
advanced for
Pepper.

CUNHISEU likewise now requests to be Advanced the Sum of Three thousand Rupees, for which He will deliver Cardamoms at the price the Head sort of that Commodity shall be broke for at the opening of the ensuing Season.

Money
Advanced
for Carda-
mums, &
our discourse
with the
Merchant on
this Head.

Upon our representing to him what a precarious & uncommon proceeding it is amongst Merchants, to Advance mony without settling the price and goodness of the Commodity, He Alledges that He and all other Cardamom Merchants, when they make a Contract it is always in that manner, and if He is not Advanced in time, He cannot engage the Inland Merchants so as to be certain of complying with such Agreement as He may make with us; and when mony is advanced before hand the Cardamoms are always deliver'd, at a much cheaper rate, than those that are not bought after that manner, which indeed We are sensible of both in respect to the Custom and Price, and it being a Commodity of late Years in such great demand, as if We break the usual Custom, We may be disappointed in the Quantity of Ten thousand pounds weight We are Ordered to provide or pay an extravagant price for them. The last Year, some that were good sold at Callicutt for Seven hundred Rupees ₹ Candy. Wherefore It is AGREED that We now Advance Cunhiseu the Sum of Three thousand Rupees on Account of Ten thousand pound weight of Cardamoms called Peria (which are esteemed the best that can be provided) to be deliver'd so soon as the Season will permitt and Adjust the Price upon the Delivery of the first Parcell here; Cunhiseu on his part agreeing to the same provided the Hills of Peria produce that Quantity, all which He makes no doubt of procuring, but will not engage for those of any other parts as they are so remote from hence.

Mr. George Hamilton having translated the French Protest dated the 16th. Nov^r. 1739 N.S., and their Letter of the 24th. Jan^{ry}. 1739/1740 N.S., they are ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.

W^m. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

— JULY 1740 —

TO MR. WAKE CHIEF & C^A. COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

It has not been our fault that the several Letters you mention have had no better effect. We were not the Authors of the Troubles in the Country of Errevadunaddu, but the four Nombiers, whom you protect and at this hour openly assist, who after taking possession of, and Fortifying themselves on the Hill of Chimberah, which did not belong to them, proceeded at length to Fortify themselves on that of Poitara which commands Myhie, and with which they might have annoyed it greatly, if We had not, determin'd, after divers representations, to drive them from it and fortify ourselves there.

French
Letter and
protest
under the
16th. Novr.
1739 N. S.

If these troubles are become prejudicial to your Hon^{ble} Company, it can only be, because the Agreements Mr. Wake made, against the Law of Nations, with the four Nombiers, immediatly after We had driven them from Poitarra, cannot subsist. By the grace of God you shall not deprive our Company, as you have projected, of all the Pepper which passes thro' the Country of the four Nombiers, and which grows there. It appears by what is underlined of your Letter, that you pretend to arrogate to yourselves an exclusive Priviledge of Commerce in the Country of Errevadunaddu, and chiefly in that of the four Nombiers. We take the liberty to declare to you that We acknowledge no such priviledge and that our Predecessors have never acknowledged it, since at different times they have caused to be stopt and confiscated such Pepper of their Country as would have been carried to other places than Myhie. If you had thought yourselves justly established in that pretended Priviledge, you would have spoke to us of it sooner; and Mr. Wake would not have entered into new Treaties with the four Nombiers, perecisely at the time of an open War between us and them: nor would you have had recourse to the measures you employ to prolong that War, by the strong Succours you daily afford them, in order to procure them that advantageous Peace, for which Mr. Wake has engaged himself by those Treaties. This will appear very extraordinary in Europe; and in the Sequel of this Letter something will be found still as extraordinary.

Doubtless, Gentlemen, our Predecessors had good intentions when they enter'd into those Articles you mention. But we repeat to you, on this Head, what Mr. Dirois wrote Mr. Wake under the 4th. of this Instant November, that when you wrest the Sense of those Agreements with a view of restraining our Company, in what the Circumstances of things may require them to act for the good of their Affairs, and for the support of that respect, which is due to them from these People; We do not think ourselves obliged to yield to such Interpretations. It should seem as if you had a mind to appoint a Guardianship for our Company, and that it cannot repell the Insolence and Temerity of the four Nombiers without your permission.

Mr. Wake is mistaken. It was not Mr. Dirois, who told him the occasion of that War was on account of a single Nayr. He has the strongest reasons to think that all this did not take it's rise from a trifle. We shall trace the matter to its Source in time and place, and before those to whom it belongs to have cognizance thereof. Mr. Wake found this little circumstance among the Complaints of Coringoda Nayr, which Mr. Dirois sent to him in writing, together with those of Boyanore just as they furnished them.

It is true Mr. Wake gave himself the trouble to come to Myhie, and He and Mr. Dirois, on each side, endeavour'd to sound one anothers Sentiment. The Propositions and reasonings, that were made, were loose. Mr. Dirois did not engage to receive the Submission of the four Nombiers untill Boyanore should have reason to be satisfied on his part. The Letters are possitive in this respect, and We beg you Gentlemen & Mr. Wake, to have recourse to them in order to refresh your Memories. How could Mr. Wake persuade himself that He should bring Mr. Dirois

— JULY 1740 —

to commit a fault, of which Boyanore would have had reason to complain bitterly? His minority and Interests being under the Protection of the Company, was it natural and equitable, to come to an Accommodation, in which He & Coringoda Nayr were to have no part?

As to the new Fortifications on Chimberah, Deevara and Poitara, Mr. Dirois acknowledges that He was willing that all should be razed reciprocally; and that it should be Agreed that no Nation whatsoever should fortify themselves there in future. This was Expedient in Order to save an Expence to our Company. But the four Nombiers, being since arrived to such a Pitch of Insolence & Temerity as deserves all the attention of those to whom the care of this Colony and Place is entrusted, they have reduced us to the hard necessity of preserving those Hills and Fortifications; that We may be able to repress, for the future, any other effects of their Ill-will and Presumption, which We cannot now foresee.

This was the true reason that determin'd Mr. Dirois to desire Mr. Wake to send him back the Articles of Peace, which He had sent him by Mr. Moreau. We acted with so much openness and Sincerity that We drew them up before Mr. Verelst, and gave him a Copy of the minute. But hardly was Mr. Moreau arrived at Tellicherry before We were informed, in a manner, that would admit of no doubt that as soon as the Nombiers saw our People had invested the Hill of Chimberah, so as it could not be succour'd, they made an offer of it to Colastra, begging him to take possession of it and keep it under his Protection; That Colastra having no thoughts of engaging himself much in any of these Affairs, Mr. Wake had perswaded him to it, and had resolved to take possession of it in the name of Colastra. That immediatly Mr. Wake had formed a Detachment of Fifty men, out of your English Garrison, commanded by Cap^t. Sterling, and had caused four Pieces of Cannon to be carried in the Night to the Foot of the great Hill Ponolly, where they were guarded by your People disguised like Blacks, and dispersed some one way some another without seeming to guard any thing. That all was adjusted and disposed for taking possession of Chimberah, on the Night of the 3^d. of this Instant: That on the same Night Mr. Wake had three times successively sent Spies to observe if our Nayrs kept a good Watch at the foot of that Hill. That those Spies having reported that they were all duly upon their Guard, Mr. Wake had remitted the Enterprize to the next morning: That Colastra was advanced near Putinha; but, that on the morning of the 4th. Mr. Wake having received Intelligence that since the preceding Night our People were in possession of the Hill, and that We had sent there a French Garrison and hoisted the Flag according to right in cases of a lawfull Conquest; the Cannon which were in the Wood at the foot of the great Hill Panoly were carried back by Mucquas in the night of the 4th. Mr. Dirois wrote to Mr. Moreau and gave him Orders to make a Civil complaint of this matter to Mr. Wake, who in his Letter of that day answered Mr. Dirois, That if the Nombiers would give him the Hill that Instant, He would not accept of it. These Gentlemen according to our opinions are sufficient reasons to dispense us from a total acquiescence, in the exteriour management of Mr. Wake, for the bringing about this pretended accomodation. As he has refused to comply with the demand that has been made of him in the King's Name to desist formally from his Treaties with the four Nombiers, since their Rebellion against the Company & the French Nation; it is to be feared that the great distance We are at from Europe may in the consequences of these Affairs, still further weaken the Impression of that profound respect, which We all owe to the Sacred Names of their Majestys, your King and ours; who repeatedly forbid us in the strictest manner to engage them under any Pretext whatsoever, directly or indirectly. To what extremities, Gentlemen had you exposed the two Nations, if in taking Possession of Chimberah in the name of Colastra (who in such Affairs as these, does no more than lend his name, and who will never be acknowledged in Europe as a competent iudge in the disputes between the French and Nombiers, as Mr. Wake has been pleased to declare him in his Letters to Mr. Dirois, tho' after an indirect kind of a manner) you had proceeded to plant your Cannon and Garrison between our two Conquests

— JULY 1740 —

of Devara & Poitara? you thought to have thundred upon our Allies, who were spread between those Hills: But We return thanks to providence that did not permit you to put such a design in execution.

The end of our intentions should be to see ourselves effectually in Peace, and to see the Country enjoy it likewise. But how to arrive at this end is the Question, while you continue to support the obstinacy and Insolence of the four Nombiers, by the Succours which you daily afford them and by the advice you give them to persist therein, in order to maintain the Treaties Mr. Wake has entered into with them; whereby they have engaged themselves, to furnish you, with all the Pepper which Passes thro' their Country, and which grows in it; and Mr. Wake on his part to constrain us and our Allies, if He can, in order to gain them a more advantageous Peace than they deserve.

You explain yourselves here a little more clearly on those pretended Priviledges you would claim in the Country of Erevadunaddu, for which We refer to what We had the honour to answer to your first Paragraph. We shall not acknowledge that pretended right untill superiour Orders shall determine us thereto. It is a Novelty you seek to introduce, to cover the part you have, from the beginning, had in this War, and the continuation of it. If Gentlemen you really wish for Peace as sincerely as We do, cease to succour the four Nombiers; Send back into their Country Colastra who lends you his Name, and all those of that Name, whom you have brought into the Field with their Topasses, their Sepoys, or your and their Nayrs. Then labour as honestly as We. We engage ourselves, that the Nombiers, not knowing where to have further recourse, will return to their Duty and to what Justice requires of them, and that the Peace may be Signed in four days after. In the mean time, Gentlemen, We depute to you Mess^{rs}. Moullineau and Bourquenoud of Council, and the Secretary and Notary of the Council to declare to you in behalf of the King and of the Company, that, in order to avoid the entire ruin and destruction of the four Nombiers Country, and part of that of Erevadunaddu, and for the good of the Commerce of both Companys as well as to putt an end to the War, which you carry on against us under the Name of Colastra, you desist actually from the Agreements made between Mr. Wake and the four Nombiers, since the time they have dared to take up Arms against the Company: That you cease to supply them with Ammunition, Arms, Men, Provisions and mony; which We can prove you have done in time and place, and to those to whom it shall belong from the beginning of this War untill this Hour: and that you oblige Colastra and his Brother[s] to retire home with their forces, as being incompetent to be proposed (as Mr. Wake has done in several of his Letters) for the Decision of those disputes, which the Company and their Allies may have with the four Nombiers. In Default of which, We Protest Gentlemen by these Presents, that all your Pretentions to the Country of Errevadunaddu shall not prejudice those of the Company of France: And We declare to you that our Intentions are to make our Complaints before those Powers on whom you and We depend in Europe, and to obtain of them, by all rightfull means that you be made Answerable for all that may happen in future with respect to this War. We Protest likewise against you Gentlemen, on Account of the Fort on the Hill of Putinha where you have a Flag, and which you obliged yourselves to demolish, at the same time that our Predicessors demolished that of Carriacunna by the Agreement in 1726, and which you have notwithstanding still further Fortified some days since, instead of Answering to what Mr. Dirois wrote Mr. Wake on that Subject under the 14th. of this Ins^t. November.

Notwithstanding Gentlemen this procedure, which such troublesome circumstances have obliged us to take; We have the honour to affirm to you that We are sensible of the Desolation, which the Nombiers have drawn upon their Country: and altho' since projecting the conditions that were deliver'd to Mr. Verelst, they have greatly aggravated the occasion of the Companys Complaints against them, yet, if it is desired to renew the Conferences, bona fide, in order to arrive at a reall Peace, We shall sincerely agree thereto. If you are desirous Gentlemen that these Conferences be renewed, be so good as to advise us. We beg you to believe

— JULY 1740 —

that We shall resume the same dispositions We had before of living with you in the strictest Intelligence, if it is agreeable to you. It were much to be wished, for the Good of both Companys, as We have often said to you, that the Two Factorys should act nothing but with one and the same mind, and with an entire Confidence

We have the Honour to be &c^a.

MYHIE
16TH. OF NOV^R. 1739 N.S.

SIGNED

DIROIS.
MOULLINEAU.
BOURQUENAUD.

By the Council
OLIVER ENOUF.

To M^R. WAKE CHIEF &C^A. COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

The French
their answer
to our pro-
test of the
11th. Jan-
uary 1739/
40-

WE have rec^d. your Protest of the 11th./23^d. of JAN^{RY}. 1739/1740 to which
We Answer.

THAT in the Country of Errevadunaddu, and in that of the four Nombiers the Trade is free both for you and for us.

That your representation is not agreeable to truth; and resembles, in that respect, all you have heretofore writ.

And that having nothing to reproach ourselves with, We shall continue to act for our Company as We have done to this time.

For other matters We referr to all We have heretofore wrote you, and to our Protest of the 16th. November last. The reasons We therein urged are sufficient to satisfie People who are desirous to live in Tranquility.

MYHIE
THE 24TH. OF JAN^{RY}. 1740.

BOURQUENAUD.

DIROIS.
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.
MOULLINEAU.

MOREAU.

INDEX

PAGE				PAGE			
A				B—cont.			
Adams, Robert	..	..	130	Baunibelti Cunhipy	..	6, 32,	
Addams, Richard	..	..	145	48, 82, 89, 92, 97, 101, 107, 114,			
Addioddy	..	..	25	115, 122, 128, 130, 140, 141, 148,			
<i>Adjuda</i>	..	..	67, 82	152, 165, 179, 190			
<i>Adventure</i>	..	..	85-87,				
91, 94, 98, 102, 103, 105, 107, 116,				Bay, the	..	138	
119, 120, 122, 124				Beck, Capt. John	..	131,	
Agar	..	4, 33, 45, 55, 146		134, 135, 138, 139, 143, 150			
Ainsworth, Isaac	..	60, 61,		Bednure	..	10, 11,	
76, 109, 117, 118, 120, 121, 144				23, 34, 100, 105, 106, 116-119,			
Aleppo	..	110		124, 128, 144, 145, 146			
Alerta Nadu	..	180, 181		Bencoolen	..	137	
Allsop, William	..	137		Bengall	..	49, 53	
Ally Mackreen	..	122		59, 61, 66, 68, 76, 83, 87, 91, 98,			
Amsterdam	..	110		106, 124, 125, 127, 128, 131, 133-			
Anada [Annada, Annady] Cutty	..	78, 89,		135, 137, 171, 172			
128, 148, 165, 188				Benjar	..	137	
Ancola	..	33		Benyon, Rich ^d .	..	137, 138	
Andelure	..	183, 184		Beria [Beira, Peria]	..	11, 12,	
Anderson, Andrew	..	8		13, 50, 80, 136			
Andolla Malla	..	155, 157		<i>Bermudas</i>	..	128,	
159-163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 171-				129, 131, 133-135, 137, 181			
173, 176, 179, 180.				Bilderbeck, Christopher (Ensign).	45, 145,		
Angria	..	38, 49, 99		157, 159, 162, 163, 165			
Anjengo	..	2, 6, 7,		Billaparambu	..	25	
10, 26, 31, 37, 38, 40, 45, 46, 57,				Billiapatam, the	..	54, 67,	
59, 60, 62-64, 66-69, 70, 73, 76,				103, 125, 127, 134			
77, 82, 84-88, 91, 92, 94, 98, 99,				Billiapatam	..	63, 71,	
102, 103, 105, 107, 109-111, 113,				102, 119, 124, 125, 126, 146			
114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 125-129,				Bombay	..	7, 10,	
131, 135, 137, 153, 172, 176, 179				25, 26, 30, 38, 39, 42, 48, 56, 59,			
<i>Ann</i>	..	125, 127, 150		62-64, 66, 68-70, 73, 76, 85, 86,			
Attinga	..	46, 66		88, 91-95, 98-100, 102-104, 106,			
<i>Augusta</i>	..	98, 101		107, 110-112, 116, 117, 120, 122,			
Aycotta [Aycote]	..	5, 96,		123, 125, 127-134, 136-139, 143,			
114, 128, 147, 164, 178				144, 147, 149, 150, 152, 159, 167,			
				171, 172, 179, 181, 188			
B				Bornea	..	137	
Bacanore	..	33		Bourquenoud	[Bourquenaue],		
Bachelie, Capt.	..	7		Mons ^r .	..	43 163,	
Bagadem [Baccadem] Chandu	..	33, 34,		170, 180, 193, 194			
46, 56, 63, 73, 77, 88, 97, 114, 122,				Boyanore	..	9, 11,	
128, 146, 148, 165, 190				13, 18, 19, 20, 23-25, 28, 36, 37,			
Ballipy Cunhimy	..	63, 73,		39, 42, 44, 45, 50-52, 69, 70, 80,			
128, 148, 165, 179, 188, 190				155-158, 161, 168-171, 177, 180,			
Ballortee Callandra	..	48, 77,		181, 191, 192			
85, 88, 89, 109, 114, 118, 122, 128,				Branco, Antonio	..	118, 121	
146, 148, 152, 165, 190				Brice, Ninian	..	8	
Baptist, John	..	124		<i>Britannia</i>	..	38	
Barcelore	..	9		Brown, Mr.	..	8	
Barrington, Charles	..	7, 8, 59		Bull, Capt. John	..	76, 98, 125	
Bassava Naique	..	145		Bunel, Mr.	..	52	
Batavia	..	38, 92		Burgora	..	44	
Batila Paqui	..	6, 22,		Bussorah	..	48	
32, 48, 65, 82, 89, 92, 97, 107, 114,				<i>Bussorah Merchant</i>	..	83	
115, 128, 130, 140, 141, 148, 152,				Byfeld, Thomas	..	1, 26, 75, 89, 104, 175	
165, 179, 190				Bypore, the	..	134, 135, 137, 143, 149	
Battecolay [Battacolai, Batticolay].	7, 9,			Bypore	..	149	
79, 89							

	PAGE		PAGE
C		C—cont.	
Cacart Tupy	6, 22, 32, 78, 89, 101, 107, 111, 114, 115, 122, 128, 148, 165, 188, 189, 190	Cooke, Capt. John	85, 86, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 107, 110
Cadjure Caddy	36, 38	Copenhagen	8, 27, 37, 42
Calastery	28	Coramballee Chetil Conna ..	183, 185
Calcutta	128, 129, 131, 134, 135, 137, 138, 149, 150	Coringhoda Nair .. 50-52, 155-157, 159- 161, 163-166, 168-172, 176, 177, 179, 180, 191, 192	
Calcutta	129, 131, 135, 150	Corumballe	155
Callicutt	6, 7, 10, 16, 26, 29, 33, 49, 53, 54, 59, 61, 64, 77, 81, 83, 84, 86-88, 91, 93, 95, 96, 100, 103, 105, 106, 107, 110-112, 115, 117, 118, 120-123, 126, 127, 131, 132, 135, 138, 139, 144, 149, 150, 152, 171, 182, 189	Cormandel, the Coast of	143
Canachy Nombier	16	Cota, the	129, 130, 132, 133, 134
Candil Nayr (Muicarra Candil Nayr)	158, 165, 166, 170, 176, 179, 180	Cota	130
Cannanore	4, 6	Cotata	16, 23, 30, 31, 40, 56, 57, 73, 88, 116
Canton	69	Cotiote	18, 39, 44, 45, 55, 64, 122, 155, 158, 159, 166, 172, 173, 177, 189
Cariacunna	36, 52, 193	Cradock, Christopher	44, 82
Carlay	11, 20	Croes, Peter	38, 88
Cartuanaddu	52, 181	Cunhi Homo, Prince	18-20, 23, 33, 34, 39, 44, 45, 54, 57-62, 66, 72, 82, 83, 100, 102, 105, 116, 119, 124, 125, 127, 128, 156, 173
Castles, Capt. John	68	Cunhi [Quina] Nair	9, 11-13, 18, 20, 21, 23-25, 28, 34, 36, 37, 39, 42, 80
Ceres	66, 70, 136	Cunhiseu	23, 30, 31, 38, 40, 54, 56, 71, 73, 77, 84, 88, 189
Ceyloan [Zeloan]	138, 181	Curiche [Coorechy]	24, 157
Chalacare	36	Cutty Narana Puttarah	139
Champloret, Mons ^r	9	D	
Changanaut	38, 66, 84, 176	Darapen Nair	183
Changara Cora	185	Davis, John (Ensign)	128, 144, 145
Chatotee	159, 162, 163, 166	Davis, William	26
Chattoo Chitty	4, 6, 7, 26, 33, 34, 45, 46, 48, 56, 59, 111, 188	DeAmotu, Capt. Lewis Henri- ques	61
Cheesbrough, Mr. (Ensign) ..	86, 91, 116, 127	Defence	25-27, 30, 37, 61, 68, 93
Chembera [Chimbera, Chimberah] Cunna	11, 12, 13, 20, 34, 36, 43, 51, 52, 68, 79, 80, 191, 192	De Leyrit, Duval	163, 170, 180, 194
Cherical Tamban [Prince of Cherica]	19, 156, 157, 161, 168	DeSilva, Capt. Manoel	124
China	69, 92, 94, 99, 110, 129, 137, 143.	D'Sousa, Francisco	40, 67, 146
Chitowa [Chittoa]	33, 82, 84, 131	DeSouza [DaSouza], Ventura ..	95, 112- 115
Chittiella [Chettiella]	158, 159	Denmark	8
Choulsaroum	180	Derois (Dirois), Mons ^r	10-13, 20, 21, 23-25, 28, 34-37, 42-44, 50-53, 68, 69, 79, 80, 129, 132, 133, 155-157, 160, 161, 163, 165, 167-170, 176, 177, 179, 180, 191- 194
Choudar	155, 156, 167, 168	Devara	192, 193
Coates, Capt. Thomas	25, 26	Dias, Francisco	16, 53, 77, 88, 91, 103, 106, 116-120, 122, 123, 131, 132, 134, 135, 143, 144, 149, 182
Cochin	27, 38, 39, 53, 63, 73, 78, 79, 83, 86-88, 95, 136	Dilly, Mount	99
Codoly, the	158	Don Mascareen	9, 18
Codoly	172	Downes, the	138
Colastry [Colastria, Colastree] ..	51, 52, 80, 133, 145, 180, 181, 192, 193	Dudley, George	104, 107
Coletchy [Quileteche]	38, 116	Duke of Lorraine (Duke)	4, 129, 137
Collings, Capt.	152	Dumas, Mons ^r	167
Collins, Michael	126	Dundrahead	138
Combem [Cobem] Allipy	22, 32, 48, 65, 82, 89, 92, 97, 107, 114, 115, 122, 128, 130, 140, 141, 148, 152, 165, 190		
Combem Namby	115, 122, 165, 188, 190		

	PAGE		PAGE
D—cont.		H	
Durmapatam	2, 5, 22, 32, 45, 47, 64, 65, 81, 96, 114, 128, 147, 164, 172, 173, 178, 182-184, 186, 187	Haeslingfield	10, 77, 85, 86, 91- 94, 107, 109, 110, 123, 126
E		Hallifax	59, 61, 70, 136, 137
Eddecaut	5, 22, 32, 47, 65, 81, 96, 114, 128, 147, 164, 178	Hamilton, George	125-127, 130-132, 134-137, 139, 140, 142-144, 146, 147, 151, 154, 155, 158-160, 162, 164, 166, 167, 169, 172-175, 177, 178, 182, 188, 189
Emelia [<i>Amelia</i>]	57, 59, 64, 69, 76, 77, 84, 88, 91, 98, 102, 103, 105, 107, 116, 125, 126, 127, 153, 176	Hanson, Johannes	8
England	91, 129, 136, 143, 160, 181	Hare, John	145
Enouf [Luouf], Olliver	163, 170, 180, 194	Harrington	16, 59, 69, 70, 73, 91, 94, 99, 103, 104, 109, 113, 114, 120, 122, 123, 136
Erevadunadda [Edevadunaddu].	20, 21, 42, 43, 52, 53, 79-82, 180, 191, 193, 194	Heiress of Cannanore	82, 83, 128, 152, 183
Europe	64, 111, 179, 191-193	Hindman, Cap ^t . Thomas	137
F		Hoadly, Cap ^t . Henry	137, 138, 143, 144, 150, 151, 181, 182
Fhasse Salam	138	Holmes, Josiah	68
Fisher, Cap ^t . Thomas	45, 55, 57, 60, 61, 67, 76, 87, 157, 162, 163	Hope, Isaac	45, 76
Fitzpatrick, Christopher (Ensign).	64, 68, 91, 98	Horne, M ^r . (Governour)	86, 136, 152
Fondel [Fandel], Peter	31, 39	Houlste, Jacob Nicholas	8
Fort St. David	129	Humphrys, Joachim	133, 135
Fort St. George	4, 9, 12, 26, 27, 44, 63, 64, 66, 93, 98, 106, 126, 129, 131, 134, 137, 138, 143, 144, 150, 167, 171, 172, 179, 181, 182	Hur Comity	112, 133, 140, 143, 146, 152
Fort William	63, 64, 66, 98, 131, 132	I	
Fowler, Thomas	26	India	111, 137, 181
Fowler, William	61	Irvine, Cap ^t . James	138
France	7, 18, 51, 53, 98, 110, 111, 132, 133, 137, 158, 160, 165, 176, 193	Irue	84
G		J	
Gereah	38	Jacobs, Cap ^t . Nathaniel	128, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 145, 150, 172
Gibbs, Cap ^t . William	60, 61, 62, 66, 67, 68	Jarret, John	87, 91, 92
Gillian, Humphry	94	Jenkins, Cap ^t . Robert	69, 70, 73, 103, 104, 109, 110, 114, 122
Goa	61, 66, 68, 100, 149, 151, 171, 179	Jeynson, William	1, 3-5, 7-10, 14, 15, 17-19, 21-23, 26-36, 38, 39, 41, 43-47, 49, 50, 53-57, 59-65, 67, 70-72, 74-79, 81-87, 90, 92, 94-96, 99-103, 105, 106, 108-113, 115-121, 123-127, 130-132, 134-137, 139, 140, 142-147, 151, 154, 155, 158-160, 162, 164, 166, 169, 172- 175, 177, 178, 182, 188, 189
Godfrey, Joseph	107	Johnson, John (Ensign)	136, 161
Gonsolves, Domingo (Serjeant)	156	Jupiter	98
Goodgame, Henry	64	K	
Goodwin, Nicholas	86	Kempsaunt	118
Grant, Cap ^t . Walter	91	Kendall, Henry (Ensign)	26, 61
Grantham	12	Kennedy, Christopher	91
Great Brittain	8, 26, 27, 55, 77, 85, 86, 91, 92, 94, 104, 109, 110, 113, 129	Kirtychund	76, 78, 79, 83, 88
Grewinde Laurwigen	8, 27, 37, 42	L	
Grier, James	8, 9	Langworth, Cap ^t . Thomas	63, 144
Grove Island, the	45	Law, Stephen	4, 68
Guerdon, Mons ^r	163	Lawrence, Cap ^t . Ambrose	85, 86, 91, 120
		Leith, Walter	8
		Leiver, Garret	127
		Lutton, Cap ^t . Samuel	66
		Lynch, M ^r	31

	PAGE
M	
Maccac	64, 124, 128
Macneale, Capt. Robert	92
Madagascar .. 7, 8, 9, 27, 37, 42, 61	
Maddacarra .. 5, 22, 32, 45, 47, 60, 61, 65, 71, 72, 76, 81, 96, 102, 103, 105, 114-116, 127, 128, 134, 147, 164, 178	
Madday 11, 23, 31, 34, 58, 67, 71, 92, 115, 116, 119, 125, 144, 145	
Madden, John	145
Madrass 150, 151, 171	
Madura	116
Malacca 10, 91	
Mallabar	138
Mallaparacunna [Muicarra Candil Paramboo] .. 163, 165, 170, 176, 179	
Mamalla Tianaca	185
Mangulore 11, 23, 31, 34, 37, 40, 59, 67, 68, 72, 73, 82, 83, 92, 95, 99, 100, 102, 103, 107, 112, 114, 118, 119, 121, 122, 125, 133, 135, 138, 139, 141, 143-146, 152, 178	
Maniport	28
Maniur [Manuir] 54, 55, 61, 62, 66, 67, 68, 76, 87	
Manjaseer 112, 118, 135	
Manna Cunna [Monnicunna] .. 36, 54, 80	
Maplengaut	183
Martin, Andrew	124
Mary 86, 92, 95, 100	
Mascareen <i>see</i> Don Mascareen.	
Massey, Edmund 91, 98	
Matamy 68, 70, 71, 72, 102, 105, 106, 115, 126	
Maul, Capt. James 44, 82	
Melure [Malure] 183, 184	
Merede Cunna 57, 60	
Mihie [Myhie] 7, 9, 11, 18-21, 23-25, 27, 29, 31, 33-36, 42- 45, 48, 50-53, 59, 61, 64, 68-70, 78-82, 92, 93, 98, 101, 110, 111, 115, 120, 129, 130, 132, 133, 143, 146, 150, 151, 155- 158, 161, 163, 165-170, 172, 176, 179- 181, 191, 194	
Mitchelson, Andrew	8
Mocha [Mochol] 44, 53, 82	
Moggy	59
Mongomery, Robert	8
Morah	173
Moreau, Mons ^r 10, 11, 12, 18, 23, 28, 35, 36, 42, 50, 51, 115, 192, 194	
Mosambique 7, 8	
Moses, Capt. Jacob	83
Moulineau [Moullineau] Mons ^r . .. 43, 163, 170, 180, 193, 194	
Moylan 20, 27, 34, 45, 111, 145, 162, 182, 186, 187	
Muccatum Paqui 6, 22, 32, 48, 65, 81, 82, 89, 92, 97, 101, 107, 114, 115, 122, 128, 130, 139, 140, 141, 148, 152, 165, 179, 190	
Muicarra 155, 156, 157, 158, 168, 177	

	PAGE
M—cont.	
Muicarra [Maycarra] Nayr .. 4, 155, 156, 166, 170, 171, 176, 179, 180	
Mundiettu Changera	183
Murray, Richard 7, 8, 9, 27, 37, 42, 61, 78, 89	
N	
Narcissus 44, 45, 53, 81, 82	
Narrangole Nombier	80
Narrangport [Narranport]	54, 125, 141
Narranport Nair	158
Nash, Capt. William 48, 49, 53, 61	
Nassau 27, 34	
Nelearatee [Nellearate] Tupy .. 6, 14, 16, 22, 32, 48, 65, 81, 82, 89, 92, 97, 107, 114, 115, 122, 128, 130, 139-141, 148, 152, 165, 179, 190	
Neliotusaroum	180
Neptunes Prize 4, 10	
Neptune 45, 46, 76, 88	
New Massalege 8, 9	
Neyen Ellea Chittian 33, 34 49, 56, 63, 73, 77, 88, 97, 114, 122, 128, 146, 148, 165, 190	
Normanton	12
Normington	129
O	
Ockoo, [Ocou] Prince 4, 23, 26, 44, 45, 54, 59, 60, 61, 64, 82	
Odote [Odeote] Cunna 36, 80	
Onore 49, 59, 104, 111, 112, 118, 121, 133, 139, 146, 152	
P	
Palatche	13
Paliquilote [Paliquilotu]	19, 50
Pallartuta Naddu	180
Palliote	184
Palmruth, Capt.	91
Panany 33, 115, 129	
Pandocal	156
Panoly	51
Parambee [Peramby] 59, 62, 64, 68	
Paramissora 11, 12, 23	
Pattle, Thomas	26
Percival, George 86, 107	
Percival, William	137
Peremala Poddee	181
Peringature	28
Peritaly	176
Poiterra 11, 12, 13, 18, 20, 35, 36, 58, 68, 79, 80, 191, 192, 193	
Polery	160
Ponambate Paqui	27
Pondicherry 7, 9, 42, 44, 48, 92, 120, 167, 171, 172	
Poniture [Puniture] 33, 53, 58, 82, 84, 96	
Ponolly	192
Porovenaddu	181

PAGE		PAGE	
P—cont.		S—cont.	
Potts, William	91	Shaftsbury	4, 129
Poultney	68, 70, 136	Shawallum	10, 91, 99, 100
Prince D'Conta	7	Shippard, Capt. Andrew	98, 113
Prince Frederick	91, 98	Shuter, Capt. Rich ^d	59, 60,
Prince William	10, 144, 172, 181	61, 85, 86, 91, 93, 100, 114	
Princess of Wales	181	Sierva	7
Protacarem Paqui	26	Smith, Gaspar	99
Punella Malla	162, 166	Smith, Theophilus	61
Pungamar	185	Somerset	12
Purnell, Thomas	99, 103,	Spain	110, 111, 181
111, 112, 114, 118, 119, 121, 122,		Standard, Capt. John	98
133, 135, 136, 138, 140, 143-146,		Sterling, Archibald	98
152.		Sterling, Capt. James	26, 43,
Putina [Putinha]	26, 36,	51, 61, 192	
39, 43, 52, 58, 111, 161, 162, 192,		Stonestreet, Thomas	26, 30, 86, 107
193.		Subesenoy, [Suba Senoy]	11, 12,
		23, 92, 100, 102, 106, 124, 125	
Q		Subtil	9
Queen Carolina	124, 150	Success	124, 125,
Quezeque Cunna	80	127	
Quiletche <i>see</i> Coletchy.		Summers, Mr.	8
R		Surapaya	10-12,
Raby, Ezekiel	38, 63, 73, 78, 83, 88	23, 31, 34, 58, 67, 68, 70-72, 79, 83,	
Ragonat	10, 26, 72, 83, 105, 119	100, 102, 105, 106, 115, 116, 119, 124,	
Rajapore	68	125, 145	
Rama Subeyem	139	Surat	53, 66,
Ramsay, George	61	68-70, 76, 83, 98, 124, 125	
Rangel, Pedro	11, 31,	Sussex	9
34, 67, 68, 115, 116, 119			
Rawdon, Robert	91	T	
Read, Capt. Fred ^k	124	Taleparamboo	102
Resolution	49	Tannore	68, 84,
Riccards, Capt. Richard	124, 127	117, 120, 121, 132, 138, 143	
Richmond	129	Tayparee	27
Rigby, Charles	4, 38, 42, 102	Tellicherry	1, 6,
Rigby, Capt. Charles	48, 63, 68	11, 17, 19-22, 27, 30, 36, 37, 40,	
Rodregues, Domingos	2, 4, 6,	42, 43, 48, 50, 52, 53, 56, 61, 66, 70	
7, 10, 55, 67, 68, 71, 100, 101, 105,		72, 74, 75, 81, 90, 93, 100, 104, 106,	
106, 115, 116, 119, 124, 125, 126,		108, 110, 113, 117, 121, 123, 129, 131	
156, 157, 161		132, 134, 135, 137, 142, 145, 149, 154-	
Rodrigues, Lucas	112	157, 160, 161, 163, 166, 169-172, 174	
Rodregues, Manoell [Emanoel]	2, 7, 16,	175, 177, 179, 181, 182, 186, 187, 191,	
125, 141, 153, 182, 186		192, 194	
Rodregues, Pedro	2, 122,	Tera Malla	161, 162, 168
152, 182, 183, 184		Terreangat	18, 20
Rose	48, 49,	Thompson, Mr.	25
53, 54, 56, 60-63, 66, 68, 73, 76, 99		Tivoldale	98, 101
Rose, John	26, 61	Tobias, Moses	83
Rous, Robert	26	Towall	116
Royall Guardian	110, 137, 143, 181	Travencore	38, 39
		46, 116, 176	
S		Triton	126, 134
St. Caitar	38	U	
*St. Catherine	124	Upton, Anthony	10, 91, 99
St. Helena	87, 91, 92	Ussem Cutty, Paraporem	31, 40, 78, 84,
St. Michael	124	89, 114, 128, 165	
St. Pedro	61, 64	V	
Salle, Capt.	7	Vagus [Vegus], Pedro	122, 125
Samorine, the	33, 53	Vanjamuttan Poola	66
54, 59, 62, 64, 68, 84, 96, 129, 133		Van Omer, Arnold	99
Sanders, Richard	38, 61	Vass, Emanoel	117, 144, 146
Savage, Mr.	138		

	PAGE		PAGE
V—cont.		W—cont.	
Verelst, James	1-10, 14, 15, 17-19, 21-23, 26-36, 38, 39, 41- 47, 49, 50, 53-56, 75, 100, 101, 192, 193	West, William	1-5, 7- 10, 14-19, 21-23, 26-36, 38-41, 43-50, 53-57, 59-65, 67, 70-79, 81-87, 89, 90, 92, 94-97, 99-103, 105-113, 115- 118, 120-127, 130-132, 134-137, 139- 144, 146, 147, 149, 151, 152, 154, 155, 158-160, 162, 164, 166, 167, 169, 172- 175, 177, 178, 182, 188, 189
Vieyra, Padre	85, 149, 179	Whitehill, Charles	38, 40
W		Williamson, George	76, 78
Wake, William	1, 3, 4, 5, 7-15, 17-47, 49-51, 53-57, 59-65, 67, 69-72, 74-87, 90, 92, 94-96, 99- 113, 115-121, 123-127, 129-140, 142- 147, 151, 152, 154-164, 166-169, 172-179, 182, 188, 189, 191-194	Williamson, Joseph	99
Walker, Mordecai	87, 125, 127	<i>Wilmington</i>	181
Wallis, Mr.	25	Winch, Charles	61
Warwick	49, 59, 61, 62, 66, 76, 77, 85-87, 91, 93-96, 98-101, 107, 113, 114, 123, 136	Woodburne, Capt. Roger	61, 137
Welch, Mr.	53	Y	
		Youngola	8
		Z	
		Zezim	122
		Zoudy	122



Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

